

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Declassified by the Director of Marine Corps
History and Museums in accordance with the
provisions of E.O. 11652, Op-9426323 Joy, Sec:
10270, E.O. 11652, October 1971.

P. C. Tiffney 3/2/77
Signature/Date

1/428 Marines
Command Diary
(1428)

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Page 65

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

3d MARDIV (FWD)
S+C # 1366-65

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 4th Marines (w) (Rein)
3d Marine Division, FTF

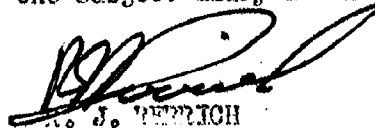
AUG 5 1985

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (Rein)
Subj: Command Diary (NC 5750-02); Transmittal of

Ref: (a) Divo 3480.1
(b) IZO 3480.1

Encl: (1) Command Diary, July 1965

1. In accordance with reference (a) the subject diary is enclosed.


R. J. VERRILL

MARINE CORPS
HISTORICAL
1122082
NOV 4 1965
Part 17
ARCHIVES & LIBRARY
(Encl. 16)

283 759

UNCLASSIFIED ENCLOSURE (1)
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

I

ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

REPORTING UNIT DESIGNATION

1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-) (Rein), 3d Marine Division (Rein), FMT

PERIOD COVERED

(010001H JULY - 312359H JULY 1965)

DATE OF SUBMISSION

5 AUGUST 1965

COMMANDING OFFICER

Lt. Col. R. J. PERRICH

COMMAND POST LOCATION

Grid Coordinates (BT 525092)

MAP: Viet Nam 1:50,000 AMS Series 1701 Sheet 6757 III

SUBORDINATE UNITS

Company A (Rein)
 Company B (Rein)
 Company C (Rein)
 Company D (Rein)
 H&S Company (-) (Rein)

1st Plat, Co C, 3d TK Bn (Direct Support)
 1st Plat, Co B, 3d AT Bn (Direct Support)

Capt. R. E. THEER
 Capt. R. B. ALEXANDER
 Capt. L. A. CROUCH
 Capt. R. M. SWEENEY
 Lt. K. R. VALLEY
 (Lt. M. L. CHANG 1-20 July)
 Lt. G. D. ROSE
 Lt. A. G. ANDERSON

UNCLASSIFIED

3. WEATHER AND TERRAIN (010800H to 310800H July 1965)

The weather was generally clear during this period, no rains during the first 25 days, with occasional showers during last six (6) days. The heat had some effect on movement of troops during afternoon hours in the heavily vegetated areas in the western sector of 1/4 TACR. Reflected heat from sand and little wind variation accounted for abnormally high heat in western area. Occasional thunderstorms during last six (6) days had little effect on wheeled vehicles. On roads, trafficability is considered fair with lot areas becoming untrafficable to M-274 vehicles and moderately trafficable to M-422 vehicles. Off road trafficability is fair in some areas but poor to untrafficable in most areas due to rice paddies/thick undergrowth/deep sand. Vegetation had no effect on troop movements or observation in the peninsula area; however thick undergrowth impaired visibility and movements in some parts of the western operating area. Water movement by tracked vehicles was hampered by low tides and uncertain bottom positions surrounding island at Ky Zuan vicinity (BT 4910).

A. MORALE AND DISCIPLINE

a. Morale

(1) The morale of this battalion is excellent in the sense that morale connotes unit esprit and willingness to carry out the mission of finding and closing with the enemy. A factor which strongly influences this morale is the number of contacts this unit has had with the Viet Cong during this period. The results of these contacts were 315 Viet Cong suspects apprehended, 9 Viet Cong wounded, 25 Viet Cong killed, and 15 weapons captured.

(2) The unit's "morale" in the sense of creature comforts and contentment is less than good, although it has improved with recent innovations. Factors affecting this "morale" are:

(a) "A" rations have just begun to be served.

(b) Beer and soft drinks became available on a regular basis for the first time during this period. Ice still is not available, except at exorbitant prices on the local market, for cooling same.

(c) Ice ration for mess was received the last two weeks of this period. This unit receives a daily ice ration once every three days on a $\frac{1}{2}$ pound per man basis.

(d) Tentage is not available for living spaces for over half the command.

(e) The PX selection is extremely limited, and it does not have necessities such as toothbrushes, and just recently obtained a limited supply of such luxuries as candy.

(f) Mail has begun to arrive with a somewhat better regularity.

(g) An R&R program to Hong Kong and Bangkok has been established. This unit is assigned three or more R&R quotas each day.

(h) Platoon-a-day rest program has been instituted within the Battalion in which, operational commitments permitting, one rifle platoon sponsors a 24-hour period on the beach with an extra beverage ration, no watches, and no patrols.

b. Discipline

(1) There were three cases of unauthorized absence during the period.

(2) Non Judicial Punishment:

(a) Battalion Commander 9 (Art 113, 91, 92, 134)

(b) Company Commanders 4 (Art 91, 86, 92, 113)

(3) Courts-Martials:

(a) Completed:

Summary Courts-Martials 2 (Art 113, 92)

Special Courts-Martials 10 (Art 92, 113, 134, 86)

(b) Pending:

Summary Courts-Martials None

Special Courts-Martials None

(4) There are eleven (11) investigations pending, five (5) involving injury to military personnel, five (5) involving property loss, and one (1) involving assault of a local civilian; three (3) investigations may result in disciplinary action.

5. CAPTURE SUMMARY

1 July	Visit by CG FTF 140
2 July	CO's reconnaissance of Forward NLR position
2-3 July	Battalion (-) operation
6 July	Battalion (-) sweep and clear
9 July	Junk Fleet Headquarters overrun
9-10 July	Three company offensive sweep Ky Hoa Island
12 July	Company C (-) combat patrol
13 July	1st Plt, B Recon Co, detached
17-18 July	Company D (Rein) combat patrol
18-19 July	Two company sweep of Ky Hoa Island
23-24 July	Company B (-) combat patrol
25 July	Coordinated operation with 6th ARVN Regiment
27-28 July	Company A (-) combat patrol
29-30 July	Company D (-) combat patrol
29 July	Assault incident in local village
31 July	Company B (-) Combat patrol

7. CHRONOLOGICAL SUMMARYPERIODNARRATIVEJULY

1

The operation planned to be conducted vicinity Hill 51 (BT 447065) was cancelled due to nonavailability of helicopters. Second platoon, Company B, with PF unit, continued extended combat patrol on Ky Xuan Island vicinity (BT 4810). Search was conducted for arms cache on peninsula centered (BT 506090) with negative results; however, ten VCS on local black list were apprehended as result of operation.

2

Commencing at 020700H Company A (Rein) landed (BT 440072) and moved out along patrol route over Hill 51 (BT 447065) and into village at (BT 4405), where they were taken under fire by estimated 1-2 automatic weapons and at least 4 riflemen. As platoons maneuvered into position heavier small arms fire was received from (BT 440060) and (BT 437053). At 021430H a return lift was commenced from LZ at (BT 438053), but heavy enemy small arms fire precluded completion of lift. Air strikes by CAS and armed HUEI aircraft neutralized enemy activity. Total of eight USMC KIA's were sustained during fire fights. Company B (Rein) and battalion command group landed in LZ (BT 443057) at 021730H, and Company A was lifted out for return to IIR positions. Company B established night perimeter defense on Hill 51 (BT 447065). No enemy contact.

3

Combat patrol continued on 3 July, with Company D (Rein) lifting into LZ (BT 451051) at 030705H. Villages at (BT 4405) and (BT 4404) were searched, resulting in apprehension of approximately 50 women and children, who were subsequently released. Small groups of VC were engaged in fire fights at (BT 430055) and (BT 435046) and artillery was called in on (BT 428055). Four USMC KIA's resulted from booby traps vicinity (BT 435046). Return lift to IIR positions was completed by 031400H.

4

Detailed reconnaissance of new IIR along water's edge was continued. Progress of construction of defensive positions was discontinued due to lack of materials. Local night patrolling was conducted. The battalion CP was probed by three observed VC.

5

Six local patrols, three with PF units attached, were conducted with no enemy contact.

6

Battalion(-) sweep and clear operation was conducted on peninsula centered (BT 445110). Commencing at 060700H Company B (Rein) landed in LZ (BT 439098) and Company D (Rein) at (BT 445093). The two companies promptly formed on line east and west and commenced sweep north towards block formed by Company A (-)(Rein) at (BT 457118). During the operation LVTs conducted a waterborne patrol around the peninsula. The two company sweep was completed by 061030H, resulting in 5 VCK and 60 VCS detained for further interrogation. At the same time 1st platoon, Company A, conducted combat patrol vicinity (BT 4309) and search of villages at (BT 434091) and (BT 426093). One marine was wounded in brief fire fight with 3 VC at (BT 428092).

PERIODNARRATIVEJULY

7

LVTs commenced waterborne night patrols along western coast of peninsula to reduce possibility of enemy infiltration by boats. First waterborne patrol had negative contact. Nine squad night patrols had no enemy contact.

8

Second platoon (rein), Company C, relieved 1st platoon (rein) at combat outpost on Hill 69 (BT 468068). First platoon assumed the mission of battalion reserve/reaction platoon on rear MTR position at (BT 530083). Third platoon (rein), Company B established patrol base on Ky Xuan Island (centered BT 4809) and conducted three squad combat patrols, with negative contact.

9

At 090500H the Junk Fleet Headquarters on Ky Hoa Island (BT 502128) was attacked and overrun by an estimated force of two VC companies. Company A was alerted and at 090900H was transported by LVTs to the west of Ky Hoa Island, landing at (BT 456137). Company moved north to Binh An (2) Hamlet and east to (BT 471141), where they received heavy small arms and automatic fire from Hill 12 (BT 476145) and Xuan My Hamlet (BT 479142). Artillery was called on both positions. Two platoons laid down base of fire while 3d platoon on left commenced assault on Hill 12. One squad was heavily hit by incoming 81mm mortar, and a second squad received machine gun fire while cutting barbed wire at base of Hill 12. Total of fourteen KIA's and three MIA's were sustained. Armed HUE's came on station and attacked enemy positions with M-60 and rockets, silencing enemy fire. Positions on Hill 12 and in hamlet were quickly secured and six VCH's were found. Company continued the attack east, finding two more VCH's at (BT 493140), and formed blocking position at (BT 495142), while Company B (-) landed by LVT vicinity (BT 517119) at 091450H and commenced sweep north. Bodies of sixteen Vietnamese and two Junk Fleet Advisors (UFM) were found at junk headquarters (BT 502128). Company A proceeded to lift out by LVTs after dark as Company B established defensive perimeter for the night at (BT 512151).

10

Company A (Rein) landed on Ky Hoa Island (BT 473138) at 100930H and commenced sweep eastward, finding three automatic weapons at (BT 478142). Company B found three caves at (BT 5115) and requested engineer support. Two companies joined in late afternoon at (BT 503142) and conducted search and clear to (BT 517119) with no enemy contacts. Total of 49 VCS were apprehended during the day. Companies returned by LVTs about 102000H, with exception of 1st platoon (rein), Company D, which remained as security force for Junk Fleet Headquarters (BT 502128).

11.

First platoon (rein), Company D, was relieved at junk headquarters in late afternoon by rifle company from 1st Battalion, 6th ARVN Regiment.

PERIODNARRATIVEJULY

12

Company C (-) moved to southern portion of ^{XUAN} Ly Hoa Island (BT 479089) at 120030H when it was reported that Ly Hoa Headquarters might be overrun. Company commenced combat patrol at 120700H moving east and south of Hill 9, and received fire from VC squad vicinity (BT 458054), resulting in one marine KIA. Company swept Ly Hoa (1) and picked up four (4) VCS and several hundred pounds of rice. Continued patrol to (BT 470079) and returned at 121700H by truck-ontos convoy.

13

1st platoon, B Recon Company, was detached as the 3d Recon Battalion was placed in general support. 1st platoon, Company B moved by LVT's to Ly Hoa Island on civil affairs mission. Platoon landed at (BT 482138) and gave out large quantities of rice and clothing.

14

Just after midnight ARVN company at old junk headquarters (BT 402128) reported they were under attack by estimated 2 VC companies. UFG arty FO at the headquarters quickly called in artillery. Surveillance units sent out after first light found ten wounded civilians and no VC. Commencing at 141300H, Company A (-) moved by LVTs and landed vicinity (BT 498067), conducted combat patrol to assembly area (BT 468071) and established a defensive perimeter until 150200H. Platoons at rear positions patrolled to forward positions after dark.

15

Platoons left forward HTR positions before first light for return to rear HTR. Company A (-) continued patrol at 150200H along assigned route to pickup point at (BT 4512) at 151000H. No enemy was encountered during entire patrol. Several rounds were expended by attached RF squad at 150615H (BT 4310) when they saw what they thought were VC, but were actually civilians. No one was injured.

16

ARVN company at old junk headquarters (BT 502128) was carried by junks across narrows (BT 515115). Vietnamese Junk Division 15 now based at (BT 517117) has been reconstructed. 1st platoon, Company B, conducted squad patrols and ambushes on Ly Hoa Island, with negative results.

17

Company B (Rein) executed Operation FUSCH. Moving by LVT's to (BT 476082) at 170000H, Company B moved inland, linked up with 1st platoon, Company B and continued to dismount point at (BT 440089). Two men were injured on small hill (BT 439033) by Mark-7 hand grenade booby trap. Company took objective at (BT 426089) at 1050H, and between hours of 1100H and 1400H suffered twenty-two heat casualties. At 1600H company occupied objective at (BT 435078) and commenced preparation of defense for the night. Section of 81's and Ontos platoon set in at (BT 440083). Local patrols and ambushes were conducted during hours of darkness.

PERIODNARRATIVEJULY
13

Company B (Rein) continued Operation FIUCH moving out at 180500H towards objective at (BT 417084). At 190730H small arms fire was received vicinity (BT 422082), resulting in one (1) KIA. Team Hill at (BT 417084) sweep continued to (BT 423093) and (BT 440083). One platoon and section 81's were heli-lifted from (BT 440083) at 181430 back to IRT positions. Two platoons continued to pick up by LVT's at (BT 440089) for transportation back to defensive positions.

In response to intelligence reports that VC units had returned to My Hoa Island (BT 4814, 4914, etc), Company B was alerted to prepare for sweep of island. At 1600H two platoons and company headquarters loaded by LVT's vicinity (BT 478138) and set in blocking position awaiting additional units the following morning.

19

Commencing 190730H Company A and platoon of Company B landed by LVT at (BT 477127) and linked up with two platoons of Company B for sweep of island eastward with Company A on right and Company B on left. Sweep continued to point at (BT 500140). One platoon of Company B swept north to (BT 515159) while Company A and Company B (-) swept south to (BT 517119). Total of 62 local nationals were detained for interrogation. At 191440H a VCS was spotted leaving shore near (BT 505150) in boat. Warning shots were fired and unheeded. Boat was then taken under fire. VCS jumped from boat and did not appear above surface again. Unit returned by LVT's at 1630H.

20

Reinforced platoon from Company C was heli-lifted into LZ (BT 423070) at 201037H following ten minute ar'y prep, and combat patrolled in a south easterly direction. Followed route along trail (BT 426063 432065-440070) and proceeded back to pick up by trucks with Ontos escort on Highway 1 at 1830H. No enemy contact. Routine night patrolling from rear IRT.

21

Company D (-) executed Operation MUDANK commencing 210925H, while 2d platoon (rein), Company D, landed by helicopter at 210945H in LZ (BT 426082) and conducted combat patrol. 2d platoon received small arms fire while patrolling to the west of Hill 32 (BT 424091) from across the river (BT 420093) at 211350H. Company D (-) apprehended one VCS vicinity (BT 454067) at 211235H, while searching out cave system in same location. Received twelve rounds sniper fire from (BT 454064) at 211915H. Fire was immediately returned. No casualties on either side.

22

Reinforced platoon from Company A was trucked at 221430H to dismount point (BT 458084) to conduct combat patrol vicinity (BT 4306-4407). At 221800H three VC were spotted setting in punji stakes at (BT 429077). VC escaped at point took them under fire. Platoon harboured vicinity (BT 430074) and established squad ambushes at (BT 434078) and (BT 436074). No further enemy contact.

PERIODNAME AREAJULY

23

Platoon of Company A patrolled from harbour site to LVT pickup at (BT 464089) at 230745H for return to MR. At 231530H Company B (-) (Rein) heli-lifted into LZ (BT 445045) and commenced combat patrol. Approximately fifty armed VC were spotted fleeing hamlet of Ky Long (2) (BT 438047) towards Ky Long (1) (BT 437055). Artillery fire missions were called vicinity (BT 424053). One fleeing VC was killed at 231745H at (BT 438039). Several elaborate caves and tunnels were discovered vicinity (BT 438043) and were subsequently blown by on call engineer unit. One VC was apprehended vicinity (BT 438046). Upon completion of search of both Ky Long hamlets, Company B (-) moved to harbour site at (BT 437056) at 232130H and set ambushes at (BT 431059) and (BT 422065).

24

ambushes were secured at 240200H and company (-) moved to positions at (BT 414075) and (BT 425077). At 240640H platoon at (BT 414075) ambushed seven VC, killing three. Two weapons, an M-1 carbine and a M16 rifle, were picked up from VCs. At 260745H platoon at (BT 425077) fired at four VC fleeing along trail at (BT 421079), wounding two, one critically. One wounded VC, leaving blood trail, and two others, escaped into brush. One M-1 carbine, two grenades, and several uniform items were picked up as result of encounter. VC in critical condition died two hours later. Platoons continued movement north and east. Groups of four, eight, and fifteen VC were spotted in (BT 4007) and (BT 4107). Artillery fire missions were called on these. Company (-) continued to Highway 1 for pickup at (BT 451088) by trucks with Ontos convoy. Return to MR positions was completed by 241300H.

25

Coordinated operation conducted with two battalions (-) of 6th ARVN Regiment. USMC units participating were Company A (Rein); Company B (Rein); Company D (Rein); Battalion Command Group (including FIC Team, ITT, and CI Team); Detachment from Company C; Howitzer platoon; LVT platoon; H Battery, 3/12; Detachment from C inch howitzer platoon, 3/12; 1st platoon, B Engineers; FIC; and one LCH-8 from LCH-1. First elements of 1st Battalion, 4th Marines commenced landing in target area at 250735H by helicopter. Command group followed into LZ (BT 422185) at 250745H. One company landed in LVTs at 250625H with howtars and set up block at (BT 44150). Last company landed by LCH-8 260850H at (BT 434183). Search and destroy operation progressed from northwest to southeast toward block, and was conducted simultaneously and in coordination with 6th ARVN Regiment's search and destroy operation on adjacent island centered (BT 4215). A total of forty-one local nationals were detained by marines during the operation. Upon screening and interrogation by ITT and CI personnel, twelve were determined to be VCC and twenty VCC. Remaining nine were released. Last elements of 1st Battalion, 4th Marines departed area approximately 251630H. Last element arrived MR position 252130H, in an LVT which had suffered a mechanical difficulty.

PERIODNARRATIVEJULY
26

Local night combat patrolling was conducted, including waterborne patrol and squad combat patrol on Ky Xuan Island. No enemy contact. Company C rotated 3d platoon to outpost on Hill 69 (BT 463068) and 2d platoon to position on Hill (BT 530083).

27

Company A (-)(Rein) commenced two day extended combat patrol in western portion of T407, landing by helicopter vicinity (BT 452049) at 270740H. Platoons proceeded along parallel axis from landing zone and in rapid succession encountered three booby traps, resulting in five marine KIA's. One booby trap was believed to be either a grenade attached to a trip mine chest high or a bouncing type mine. Other two traps were grenades of foreign manufacture tied to trip mines and were concealed in hedge rows. Patrol had very limited contact with enemy, receiving a few sniper rounds at (BT 445045). Company (-) harboured vicinity (BT 437068) and set ambushes at (BT 425063) and (BT 452063). No enemy contact.

28

Four night squad patrols in vicinity of Hill positions had no enemy contact. At approximately 280115H squad patrol from Company D was fired upon by PF unit outside An Tan Hamlet at (BT 503067). Fire was not returned. No one injured. Company A (-)(Rein) secured ambushes at 080400H, continued north and northwest from harbour site (BT 437068), with platoons moving on parallel patrol routes. Sniper fire was received vicinity (BT 425081) at 280700H. Estimated two riflemen quickly withdrew from contact when fire was returned. One VCS was spotted at 281130H, was picked up at (BT 462079). Patrol continued to LVT pickup point (BT 461090) without further incident.

29

Company D (-)(Rein) at 290735H landed by LVTs, one platoon at (BT 438127) and one at (BT 456102), to commence two day extended combat patrol. Two platoons joined at 290910H vicinity (BT 446107) and moved together to daylight harbour site at (BT 434078). One man suffered puncture wound from punji stake vicinity (BT 446107). Platoon sized ambushes were established at (BT 422093) and (BT 417080). No enemy contact. Incident occurred in local hamlet vicinity (BT 520089) at about 291600H, when two local Vietnamese civilians, a woman and a young boy, were assaulted by marines. Civilians suffered multiple knife wounds, but were reported in good condition.

30

Company D (-)(Rein) continued combat patrol, securing platoon ambushes and moving together along route east and southeast along route (BT 428076-438077-448076). Company (-) checked village at (BT 452076), finding only women. Patrol continued back to (BT 447076), and arrived at LVT pickup point (BT 458093) at 031021H. No enemy contact.

PERIODNARRATIVEJULY
31

Local night patrols had no enemy contact. Squad patrol returning to Company D IIR positions noted six local nationals following them, apprehended them vicinity (BT 520074) at 310600H, and sent them to regimental collection point. None had proper identification. Company B (-)(Rein) landed by LVTs at 311450H vicinity (BT 454102) and commenced three day extended combat patrol. At (BT 427086), two 60mm mortar booby traps were found and disarmed. Two VC were spotted and taken under fire at 311730H vicinity (BT 424078). VC escaped to the southeast. Patrol continued to harbour site at (BT 419075) and set out night ambushes. At IIR positions clandestine enemy activity was noted in Company A's sector. An M-26 grenade booby trap was found strung across trail at (BT 525105), a trail used the night before by that company's night patrols. Company A also reported that two of their trip flares vicinity (BT 525103) had been removed and five more had been rendered inoperative by insertion of bamboo pegs. Ten meters of defensive wire had been cut away in the same vicinity. Company D reported that squad patrol at (BT 508066) had received sniper fire at 312145H. Fire was returned. No casualties were sustained.

DECLASSIFIED

1st Bn, 4th Marines-----SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS-----Jul 1965

pt 1 of 2 Encl 1: Operation Plan #204-65 thru 215 65 [NIF are 206-65 & 209-65]

Encl 2: Frag Orders #58 - 70

Encl 3: After Action Report # 7 - 15 (Un-named)

Encl 4: Periodic Personnel Report, #8 - 11

Encl 5: Rotation Tour Dates by Rank and MOS, report of. 2 Jul 1965
Rank and MOS Report, Submission of. 26 Jul 1965

Encl 6: Personnel Daily Summary

Encl 7: Lessons Learned in combating Viet Cong (CHU 141 area). 6 Jul 1965

Encl 8: Recommendation for changes in S-2 Section, for use by USMC units in
a Guerilla/insurgency environment. 7 Jul 1965. [1 page]

Encl 9: Results of the interview with Ky Ha village chief on 7 Jul 65. 8 Jul 65.

Encl 10: Silenced Sub-Machine Guns; Comments and Recommendations. 1 Aug 65 [1 page]

Encl 11: [Intelligence Evaluation of Sitn]. 13 Jul 65

Encl 12: Order of Battle. 14 Jul 1965.

Encl 13: ISUM #55 - 86

Encl 14: SITREPs (Un-numbered)

pt 2 of 2 Encl 15: Weekly Operations Summary

Encl 16: G-3 Journal

Encl 17: Periodic Logistic Report #6 - BX9

Encl 18: Status Report of Combat Essential Equipment. 13 Jul 65

Encl 19: S-4 report re Bn Outpost #1 inadequacies. 19 Jul 65

Encl 20: S-4 logistics reports dated 26 Jul, 28 Jul, 31 Jul and un-dated

Encl 21: Periodic Civil Affairs/Civic Action Reports 1 & 2;

Civil Affairs Action Report dtd 17 Jul 65; and,
Daily Civil Affairs Report #1. 31 Jul 65

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1/4
Oxham 204-65-215-65
[NIF:206-65, 200-65]

Encls 1-^{#1} Ltr 1-^{#10}

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN, 4TH MAR (REIN)
CHU LAM, VIET NAM
131000H JULY 1965

OPERATION PLAN #204-65 (Operation CUTWORM)

1. SITUATION.a. Enemy Forces. See Current ISUMS.b. Friendly Forces.

a. No change.

b. Assumptions.

(1) Landing point at bridge (BT 498067) will continue to be secure.

(2) That support required for operation will be provided.

2. MISSION. Commencing 141300H July, Company A (-) conducts extended combat patrol to seek and destroy enemy along assigned route. Remaining companies maintain defensive positions and conduct local security patrolling.

3. EXECUTION.

a. Concept of Operations. Company A (-) moves by LVT over water route and lands in vicinity of (BT 498067). Conducts combat patrol along assigned route to an assembly area and establishes a defensive perimeter. Continues combat patrol along designated route at a prescribed time and links up with LVT's vicinity of (BT 436113). Returns to assigned defensive positions over water route.

b. Company A (Rein).

(1) Conduct Company (-)(Rein) extended combat patrol to seek and destroy enemy along assigned route.

(2) Move by LVT from present position to splash point vicinity (BT 515115).

(3) Splash time: 141300H.

(4) Move along assigned water route and beach at bridge vicinity (BT 498067).

(5) Conduct combat patrol along assigned route.

(6) Enter assembly area and establish defensive perimeter vicinity of of Hill 6? (BT 468068) at 141700H.

(7) Continue combat patrol along assigned route at 150200H.

CONFIDENTIAL

Encl "1"

CONFIDENTIAL

- (8) Link up with LVT's vicinity of (BT 436113) at 151100H and return to assigned defensive positions.

(9) Attachments:

H&S Company
 FO Tm, 81mm Mortars
 Scout Team
 Det, Comm Plat.
 Det, Med Plat.
 FO Tm, 3/12
 Interpreter
 Popular Forces (one squad).

- (10) AO on station 141400H to 141700H and 150600H to 151100H.

- (11) Preplan and schedule resupply vicinity of assembly area (BT 468068).

- (12) Submit sit reports every 30 minutes and/or as incidents occur.

- (13) Short title: CUTWORM.

- (14) Operation Overlay.

c. Company B (Rein).

- (1) Maintain defensive positions on rear MLR.

- (2) Provide one (1) platoon under OpCon of Company A to assist in defense of Company A defensive positions on MLR.

- (3) Conduct patrols as directed.

d. Company C (Rein).

- (1) Maintain defensive positions on forward MLR.

- (2) Conduct patrols to the rear as assigned.

e. Company D (Rein).

- (1) Maintain defensive positions on forward MLR.

- (2) Conduct patrols to the rear as assigned.

- (3) Provide one (1) platoon as helo lifted fast reaction force in support of Operation CUTWORM. Fifteen (15) minute standby alert.

CONFIDENTIAL

f. H&S Company.

(1) Be prepared to support Operation CUTWORM as directed.

g. Attached/Supporting Units.

(1) Det. Co A, 1st AmTrac Bn. Direct support of Company A.

(2) Btry H, 3/12.

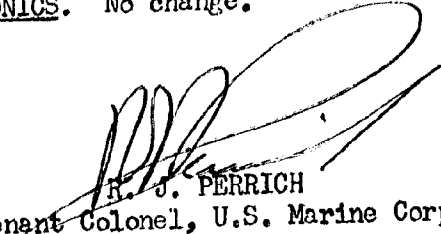
(a) Displace to be in firing position to support Operation CUTWORM at 141400H.

(b) Priority of fires to Company A.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. No change.

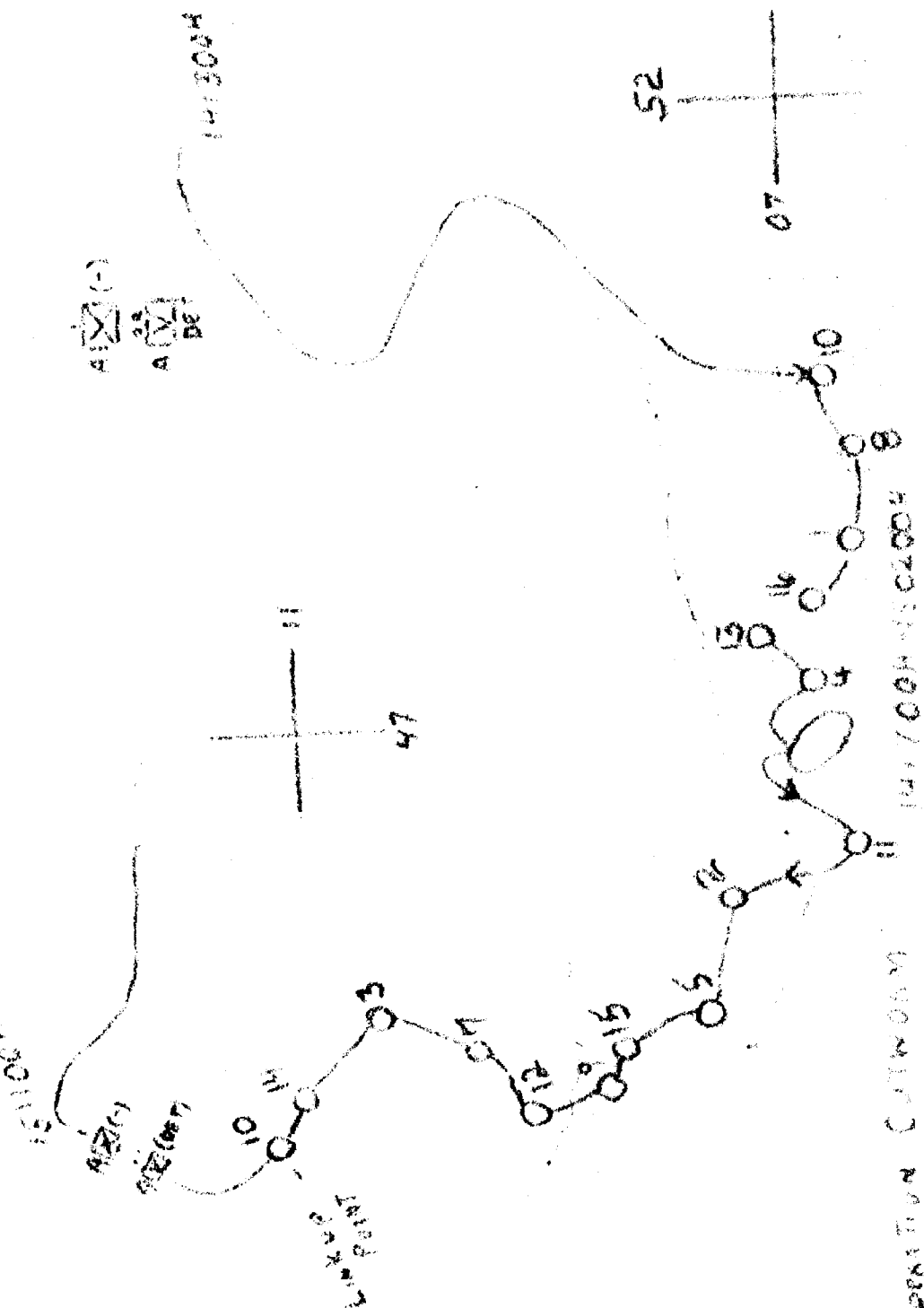
5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS. No change.

ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT.


R. J. PERRICH
Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Special

CONFIDENTIAL



PERATION COTINOM

MAP: WITNESS 1:50,000 1957 1957
 130000 JUL 1945
 1ST 35,000 1945 93, Alpha 1204-65

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN (REIN), 4TH MARINES (REIN)
CHU LAI, VIET NAM
150800H JULY 1965

Operation Plan 205-65 (Operation FLUSH)

Ref: (a) Map: Viet Nam 1:50,000 SHEET 6757 III

Time Zone: H

1. SITUATION.

a. Enemy Forces. See Current ISUMS.

b. Friendly Forces.

- (1) Artillery. 3d Bn, 12th Marines (Rein) provides light artillery battery in direct support with priority of fires to Company D from 170800H to 181800H. Medium and heavy artillery, as required.
- (2) Air. MAC-12 provides 4 A/C for CAS from 170800H to 170930H. AO on station from 170800H to 171000H. Provides convoy escort and conducts other missions, as directed.
- (3) Anti-Tank. Company B, 3d AT Bn, provides one platoon in direct support. Operational control of Company D.
- (4) Amphibious Tractors. Company A, 1st Amphtrac Bn provides detachment in direct support.

c. Attachments and Detachments. None.

d. Assumptions.

- (1) That beach landing will be unopposed.
- (2) That water route and inland route will be trafficable for tracked vehicles.
- (3) That support requirements as planned will be provided.

2. MISSION. Company D (Rein) conducts extended combat patrol along assigned route to seek and destroy enemy.

3. EXECUTION.

- a. Concept of Operations. Company D (Rein) moves by surface means to (BT 476082), crosses beach at 170800H and moves inland to (BT 473077) to link up with platoon (-) of Company B, 3d AT Bn at 170815H. Onco provides convoy escort for tactical motor march to dismount point (BT 440089). AO on station provides observation and security along route of tactical motor march. Upon completion of off loading of troops at dismount point, Amphibious Tractors with one (1) platoon of Company A as security force and AO providing observation and security moves south along route 1 and returns to Battalion CP. Company D (Rein) conducts combat patrol along assigned route, seizing intermediate objectives enroute to Hill 51 (BT 447064).

Encl 41-2

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

Establish patrol base vicinity of Hill 51 (BT 447064) and conducts night combat patrols/establishes ambushes. Commencing 180300H continues combat patrol along assigned route, seizing intermediate objectives and moves to pick up point (BT 436122) arriving approximately 181600H. Returns by surface means to defensive positions on MRR.

b. Company A (Rein).

- (1) One (1) platoon provide security for tractors. Upon return, OpCon of Company C to assist in defense of MRR.
- (2) Company A () one hour standby alert as helo lifted fast reaction force commencing 180500H.

c. Company B (Rein).

- (1) One platoon OpCon Company C at 170600H to assist in defense of MRR.
- (2) Company B () 15 minute standby alert as helo lifted fast reaction force commencing 170800H.
- (3) Company B (Rein) standby alert as helo lifted fast reaction force with one platoon in assigned landing zone commencing 180500H, remain on 30 minute alert.

d. Company C (Rein).

- (1) Assume responsibilities of defensive positions on MRR assigned to Company D commencing 170700H.
- (2) Company C () one hour standby alert as helo lifted fast reaction force commencing 180500H.

e. Company D (Rein).

- (1) Attach FAC Team A, one (1) section (rein) 81mm Mortar Platoon, Scout team (3-2 section and interpreter).
- (2) Execute Operation FLUSH.
- (3) Coordinating Instructions.
 - (a) H-Hour: 170800H. Alternate: To be designated.
 - (b) Provide one squad for Ontos security on return from operation.
 - (c) Preplan supporting arms fires along assigned patrol route.
 - (d) Preplan and schedule resupply.

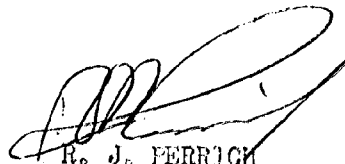
CONFIDENTIAL

- (e) Conduct squad size night combat patrols and establish ambushes from patrol base. Submit recommended patrol routes/ambush sites to this headquarters at 161300H.
- (f) Submit sit reports every 30 minutes and/or as incidents occur.
- (g) Short Title: Operation FLUSH.
- (h) Operation Overlay.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. No change.

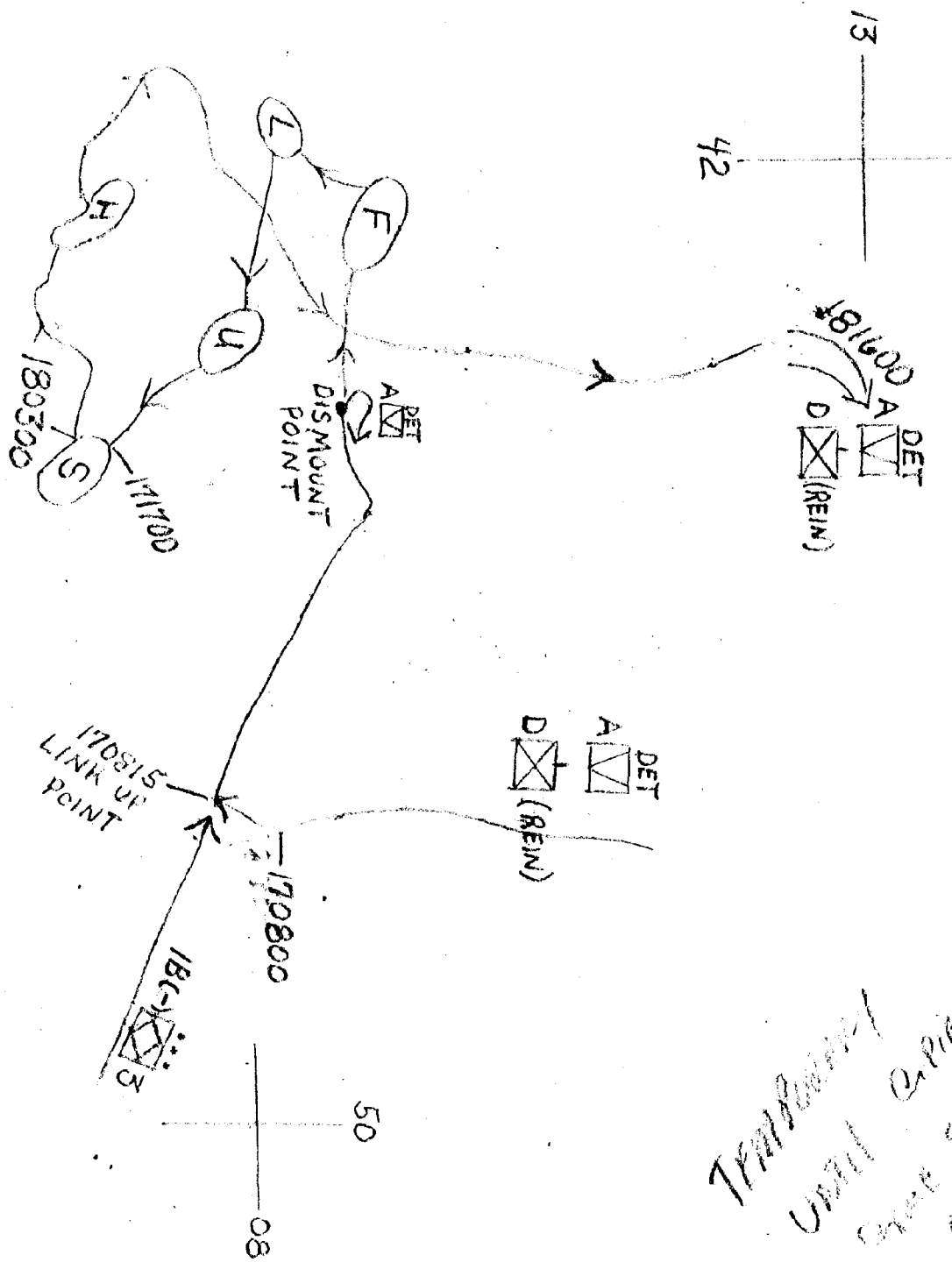
5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS. No change.

ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT.



R. J. FERRICH
Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Special



*Temporary
until pipe
can be
replaced.*

*1/4 Op'n 205-65
Jul 65*

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN, 14TH MARINES (-)(Rein)
CHU LAI, VIET NAM
211800H JULY 1965

Operation Plan 207-65

Ref: (a) Maps Viet Nam 1:50,000 Sheet 6757 III
(b) 14th Marines (-)(Rein) Frag Order No. 8 of 270600H June 1965

Time Zone: B

1. SITUATION.

a. Enemy Forces. See Current ISUMS.

b. Friendly Forces.

- (1) 14th Marines (-)(Rein) continues defense of Chu Lai area.
- (2) 3d Bn, 12th Marines (Rein). Provides light artillery battery in direct support with priority of fires to Company B from 231500H to 241600H. Medium and heavy artillery as required.
- (3) 1st MAW. Provides air support as required.
- (4) 3d Motor Transport Bn. Provides detachment in direct support to conduct motorized march from vicinity (BT 431108) at approximately 241600H.

c. Attachments and Detachments. None.

d. Assumptions.

- (1) That support requirements as planned will be provided.

2. MISSION. Continue mission assigned by reference (b). Conduct patrolling daily within TAOR west of Grid Line 16.

3. EXECUTION.

a. Concept of Operations. Company B (-)(Rein) heli-lifts into LZ (BT 445045) and conducts combat patrol along axis of advance to harbour site. Establishes platoon and/or squad ambushes. Continues patrol arriving (BT 431108) for return by truck-Orca convoy to assigned MLR positions.

b. Company A (Rein).

- (1) One (1) platoon OpCon Company C at 231300H to assist in defense of MLR.
- (2) Conduct patrols as assigned.

c. Company B (-)(Rein).

- (1) Conduct company (-)(rein) extended combat patrol with night ambushes to seek and destroy enemy along assigned axis of advance. (See Annex A, Operation Overlay).

CONFIDENTIAL

Encl 1-3

CONFIDENTIAL

- (2) Attach PAC team and one (1) interpreter.
- (3) Harbour vicinity (BT 435060) and establish ambushes until 240300H.
- (4) Coordinating instructions.
 - (a) Tentative H-Hour 231500H. Alternate to be designated. Ten (10) minute artillery prep on LZ.
 - (b) Preplan supporting fires along designated axis of advance and harbour site.
 - (c) Preplan and schedule resupply.
 - (d) Pickup at (BT 431108) approximately 241600H.
 - (e) Submit sit reports every 30 minutes and/or as incidents occur.
 - (f) Engineer squad direct support. On call.
 - (g) Flame section direct support. On call.
 - (h) Short Title: Operation JOE.
 - (i) Operation Overlay.

d. Company C (Rein).

- (1) Maintain outposts at An Tan Bridge (BT 498067) and Hill 69 (BT 468068).
- (2) Assume Company B sector MRR, night of 23 July.
- (3) Provide one (1) platoon heli-lift fast reaction force in support of Company B on 23 July. Initially one (1) hour alert.

e. Company D (Rein).

- (1) One (1) platoon OpCon Company C at 231300H to assist in defense of MRR.
- (2) Conduct assigned patrols.

f. 1st Company.

- (1) Flame section on call in support of Company B on 23 and 24 July. Initially one (1) hour alert.
- (2) Battalion scouts provide security for waterborne patrol.

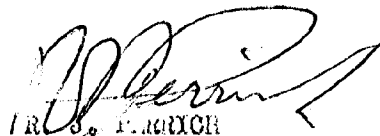
g. Supporting Units.

- (1) 1st Plat, Co E, 3d AT Bn. Provide section to escort truck convoy for pickup and return of Company B.

CONFIDENTIAL

- (2) 1st Plat, Co A, 1st AmTrac Bn. Conduct assigned waterborne patrol. Provide two (2) LVT's, relieve on station at 232400H.
 - (3) Company C, 3d MT Bn. Provide transportation for pickup and return of Company B.
 - (4) 1st Plat, Co B, 3d Eng Bn. Provide one (1) squad on call at 1st Bn CP commencing 230400H through 241600H in support of Company B.
4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. Company B submit equipment and resupply request to S-4 by 221200H.
5. OVERLAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS. Company B report location of harbour site/OT when established.

ROBT. J. JAMES (ALCOAT).



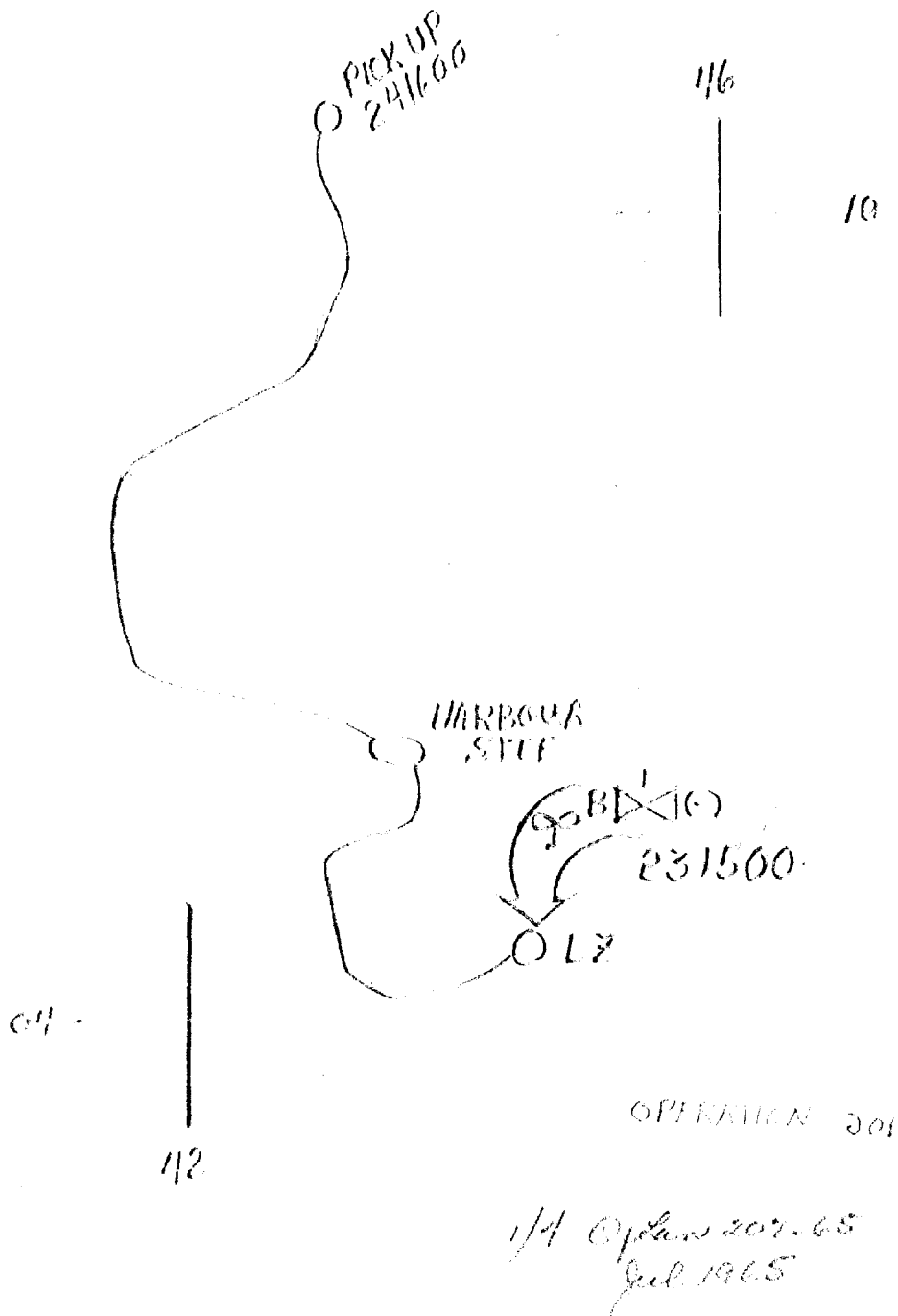
R. J. JAMES
Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
Commanding

APPENDIX

A. Operation Overlay

DISTRIBUTION: Special

CONFIDENTIAL



CONFIDENTIAL

1st Bn (Rein), 4th
CHU LAI, VIET NAM
200800H JULY 1965

Operation Plan 209-65 (Operation PUTE)

Ref: (a) Map: Viet Nam 1:50,000 SHEET 6757 III

Time Zone: H

1. SITUATION.

A. Enemy Forces. See Current ISUMS.B. Friendly Forces.

- (1) 4th Marines (-)(Rein) continues defense of Chu Lai area. Provides three (3) interpreters for attachment to participating companies and ITT.
- (2) Artillery. 3d Bn (Rein), 12 Marines provides light artillery battery in direct support of Operation PUTE commencing 250530H.
- (3) 3d Motor Transport Bn. Provide detachment in direct support to conduct motor march with one (1) company from (BT 529109) to (BT 508057) commencing 250500H.
- (4) District Headquarters. Provide three (3) platoons of Popular Forces, for attachment to Companies A, B and D. Provide local law enforcement officials and district/village chiefs to assist in identification of known and suspected VC.

C. Attachments and Detachments. One (1) interpreter and one (1) platoon of Popular Forces attached to Companies A, B and D commencing 241900H.D. Assumptions.

- (1) That the local officials and populace will cooperate and assist in the search for VC suspects, weapons and supplies.

2. MISSION. 1st Battalion (-), 4th Marines conduct search and clear operation in villages within assigned objective area to apprehend and detain known VC and VCS and to locate and confiscate enemy weapons and supplies.3. EXECUTION.A. Concept of Operations. 1st Battalion (-), 4th Marines with Companies B (-) and D (-) providing a blocking force searches villages of Tich Tay (2) (BT 496054) and Tich Tay (3) (BT 502047) with Company A (-) sweeping on line from NW to SW from Route 1 commencing 250600H.B. Company A (Rein):

- (1) Company A (-) move by vehicles from present position to (BT 502057) commencing 250500H.
- (2) Conduct search and clear operation of villages Tich Tay (2) (BT 496054) and Tich Tay (3) (BT 502047) commencing 250600H.
- (3) Assist the Popular Forces and local officials in processing all civilians.

CONFIDENTIALC. Company B (Rein)

- (1) Company B (-) establish blocking position in assigned sector of objective area. Tie in with Company D on right flank.
- (2) Move by foot from present location and be in position by 250530H.
- (3) Prevent escape of villagers by surface means and detain all civilians for processing by local officials and Popular Forces in conjunction with Company A.

D. Company D (Rein)

- (1) Company D (-) establish blocking position in assigned sector of objective area. Tie in with Company B on left flank.
- (2) Move by foot from present location to be in position by 250530H.
- (3) Prevent escape of villagers and detain all civilians for processing by local officials and Popular Forces in conjunction with Company A.

E. Coordinating Instructions.

- (1) Popular Forces and local officials to search and process all civilians.
- (2) Be especially watchful for young males of military age.
- (3) Company B designated guide company for blocking position. Guide is left.
- (4) Conduct reconnaissance of assigned sectors during daylight hours prior to execution date of operation.
- (5) Emphasize booby traps along trails and man made structures.
- (6) Civilian Collection Point (BT 497050)
- (7) Submit sit reports every 30 minutes and/or as incidents occur.
- (8) Short Title: Operation PRR.
- (9) Operation Overlay.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS.

- A. Submit logistics and resupply requirements to 5-4 on 23 July.
- B. Logistics team will establish supply point at a location to be designated.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS/ELECTRONICS.

- A. Report location of CP when established.

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT.



R. J. FARNICH
Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
Commanding.

APPROX:

A. Operation Overlay

DISTRIBUTION: Special

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

Co/co original - for Sig
 1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (-)(Rein)
 CHU LAI, VIET NAM
 231600H JULY 1965

Operation Plan 210-65 (Operation RED)

Ref: (a) Map: Viet Nam 1:50,000 SHEET 6757 III
 (b) 4th Marines (-)(Rein) Frag Order No. 10 of 18 July 1965

Time Zone: H

1. SITUATION.

a. Enemy Forces. See current ISUMS.

b. Friendly Forces.

(1) 4th Marines (-)(Rein) continues defense of Chu Lai area.

(2) 3d Bn, 12th Marines. Provides light artillery battery in direct support with priority of fires to Company A from 270700H to 281630H. Medium and heavy artillery as required

(3) 1st MAW. Provides air support as required.

c. Attachments and Detachments. None.

d. Assumptions.

(1) That support requirements as planned will be provided.

2. MISSION. Continue mission assigned in reference (b). Conduct patrolling daily within TAOR west of Grid Line 46 and south of Highway 1.

3. EXECUTION.

a. Concept of Operations. Company A (-)(Rein) heli-lifts into LZ (BT 452049) and conducts combat patrol along axis of advance. Establishes harbour site and platoon/squad ambushes. Continues patrol arriving (BT 462091) for return by LVT to assigned MLR positions.

b. Company A (Rein).

(1) Conduct company (-)(Rein) extended combat patrol with night ambushes to seek and destroy enemy along assigned axis of advance. (See Annex A, Operation Overlay).

(2) Attach FAC team and one (1) interpreter.

(3) Harbour vicinity (BT 435075) and establish ambushes, 271900H to 280400H.

CONFIDENTIAL

Encl #1-5

CONFIDENTIAL

(A) Coordinating instructions.

- (a) Tentative H-Hour 270700H. Alternate to be designated. Fifteen (15) minute artillery prep on LZ.
- (b) Preplan supporting fires along designated axis of advance and harbour site.
- (c) Preplan and schedule resupply.
- (d) Pickup at (BT 462091) approximately 281630H.
- (e) Submit sit reports every 30 minutes and/or as incidents occur.
- (f) Engineer squad direct support. On call.
- (g) Short Title: Operation REM.
- (h) Remaining platoon OpCon Company C 270700H for defense MIR.
 - 1. Conduct assigned patrol.
- (i) Remaining platoon ~~held in~~ ^{immediate ~~standby~~ reserve} ~~fast reaction~~ force in support of operation on 27 and 28 July. Initially one (1) hour alert.

c. Company B (Rein).

- (1) Conduct assigned patrols.
- (2) Provide security for LVT's for pickup of Company A.

d. Company C (Rein).

- (1) Maintain outposts at An Tan Bridge (BT 498067) and Hill 69 (BT 468068).
- (2) Assume Company A sector MIR, night of 27 July.

e. Company D (Rein).

- (1) Assume Company C sector of MIR night of 27 July.
- (2) Conduct assigned patrols.

f. Supporting Units.

- (1) 1st Plat., Co A, 1st Amphib Bn.
 - (a) Provide transportation for pickup and return of Company A.
 - (b) Conduct assigned waterborne patrol.

CONFIDENTIAL

- (2) 1st Platoon, Co L, 1st Bn. Provide one (1) squad on call at 1st Bn CP on 27 and 28 July in support of Company A.
4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. Company A submit equipment and resupply request to S-4 by 260900H.
5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS. Company A report location of harbour site/CP when established.

ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT.

R. J. PERRICH
Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
Commanding

ANNEX:

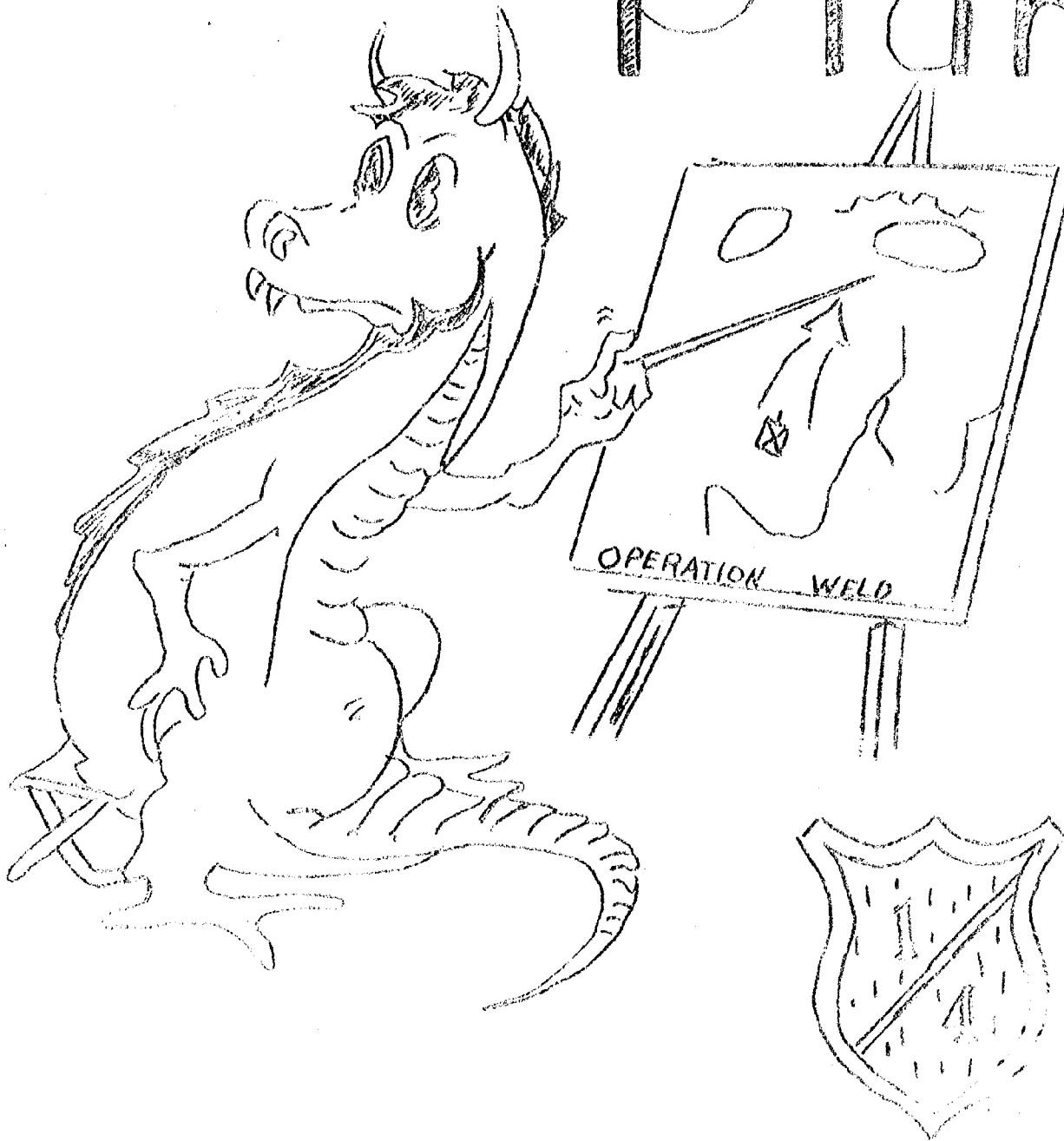
A. Operation Overlay

DISTRIBUTION: Special

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Plan



211-65

DECLASSIFIED

Encl 4/1-6

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (-)(REIN)
CHU LAI, VIET NAM
240800H JULY 1965

Operation Plan 211-65 (Operation WELD)

Ref: (a) Map: Viet Nam 1:50,000 Sheets 6757 III, 6757 IV
(b) 4th Marines (-)(Rein) Frag Order No. 10 of 18 July 1965
(c) 6th Infantry Regiment, ARVN Operation Order

Time Zone: H

1. SITUATION.

- a. Enemy Forces. Tan Ky Sector reports objective area VC controlled. Unknown number of VC troops.
- b. Friendly Forces.
 - (1) Units of ARVN 6th Infantry Regiment conduct coordinated operation landing by helo (BT 418154) at 0700H following ARVN artillery prep fires of 12 from 0640-0655 (3 rounds WP to complete arty prep). At 0730H unit lands (BT 425163) by APC. ARVN unit search and destroy VC to SE on island centered (BT 4315).
 - (2) VEE Junk Division 15 patrols seaward of peninsula from (BT 4419) to (BT 4915).
 - (3) 4th Marines (-)(Rein) continues defense of Chu Lai air field and auxiliary facilities.
 - (4) 3d Bn, 12th Marines (Rein) provides light, medium and heavy artillery support as required.
 - (5) 1st MA provides air support as required.
 - (6) ACB-1 provides one (1) LCM-8.
 - (7) Company B, 3d Engineer Bn provides one (1) platoon in direct support of 1st Bn, 4th Marines (-)(Rein).
 - (8) Company A, 3d Amphib Bn provides 10 LVTP and 1 LVTR in direct support.
 - (9) Ly Tin District Headquarters provides one (1) platoon of Popular Forces to assist by handling local populace during the operation.
 - (10) Company C, 3d Motor Transport Bn provides transportation as required.
- c. Attachments and Detachments. Det, 3d ITT.
- d. Assumptions.
 - (1) That planned support requirements will be provided.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(2) That beach landing will be lightly opposed.

2. MISSION. Conduct search and destroy operation on peninsula from (BT 4318) to (BT 4714) to locate and destroy VC troops, installations, and supplies located thereon.

3. EXECUTION.

a. Concept of Operation. 1st Bn (-), 4th Marines (-)(Rein) lands one company and reinforced platoon of Howtars by LVT (BT 472145) at 0630H to establish blocking position. One company and Bn Headquarters land by LCM (BT 435182) at 0700H company attacks SW across peninsula, secures HIZ for third company to land on order (BT 434181). Two companies attack abreast to SE toward blocking company. LCM's and junks patrol seacoast and LVT patrol Truong Giang to prevent escape of VC by boat. See Annex A (Operation Overlay).

b. Company A (Rein).

(1) Lands by LVT (BT 472145) at 0630H establishes blocking positions and provides security for Howtar Platoon.

c. Company B (Rein).

(1) Land by helicopter (BT 434181) on order, approximately 0730H.

(2) Conduct search and destroy to SE in zone of action.

(3) After crossing G. 16 be prepared for movement by LVT to peninsula (BT 460147).

d. Company C (Rein).

(1) Maintain outposts at Tan Bridge (BT 498067) and Hill 69 (BT 468068) with one platoon each.

(2) Provide one platoon as hold-lift fast reaction force.

(3) Provide one squad to HRS Co detachment to assist in handling civilians.

e. Company D (Rein).

(1) Land by LCM-8 (BT 435182) at 0700H, attack SE across the peninsula.

(2) Secure HIZ (BT 434181).

(3) Conduct search and destroy to SE in zone of action.

(4) Reserve platoon not to be committed in attack to SE without approval BnCmdr.

CONFIDENTIALf. H&S Company.

- (1) Provide prisoner handling team and establish collection point on order.

g. Battalion Reserve.

- (1) Reserve platoon Company D be prepared to reinforce either assault company.

h. Supporting Units.

- (1) 1st Plat, Co A, 1st AmTrac Bn.

- (a) Land Company A and platoon Howtars (BT 472145).

- (b) Patrol Truong Giang to prevent VC from crossing waterway.

- (c) Be prepared to extract Company A and platoon Howtars from original landing point approximately 1500H.

- (2) 1st Plat, Co B, 3d Engr Bn. On order debark from LCM to destroy caves, emplacements and bunkers when located.

i. Coordinating Instructions.

- (1) Tentative D-Day 25 July, alternate to be announced.

- (2) Boundary (See Annex A (Operation Overlay) between USMC and ARVN unit is no fire line.

- (3) Contact right to left.

- (4) Prevent boats/swimmers/waders departing objective peninsula by firing warning shots in front of boat/etc; if they are disregarded, fire to hit.

- (5) See Annex A (Operation Overlay).

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS.

- a. Water and ammo resupply to B, D, and Headquarters will be from floating dump in LCM-8.

- b. Company A and Howtar resupply embarked in LVT's.

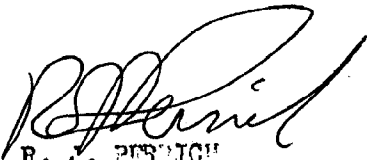
- c. Carry 1/2 basic allowance for small arms and automatic weapons, 2 full canteens, 1 meal MTC, and explosive ordnance as directed by Company Commanders.

CONFIDENTIAL

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS.

- A. Positive fire support and control communications via ARVN liaison Net and Bn Tac Net.
- B. Report command posts when established.
- C. Visual and Pyrotechnics.
 - (1) Yellow or Violet smoke to mark friendly units.
 - (2) White or Red smoke to mark enemy units/targets.

ACTING INCHIEF RECEIPT

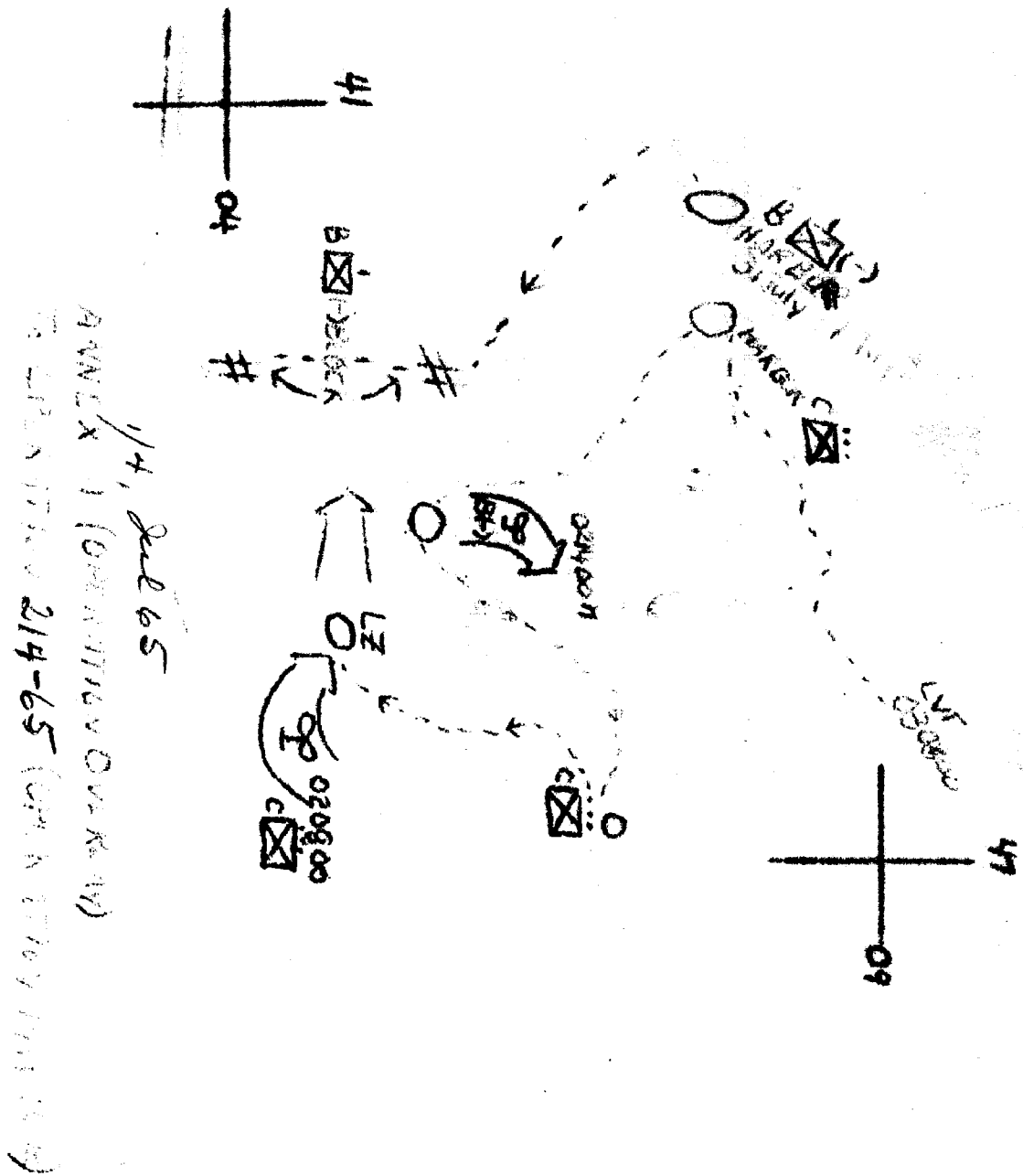

R. C. PERRICH
Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
Commanding

ATTACH:

- A. Operation Overlay

DISTRIBUTION: Special

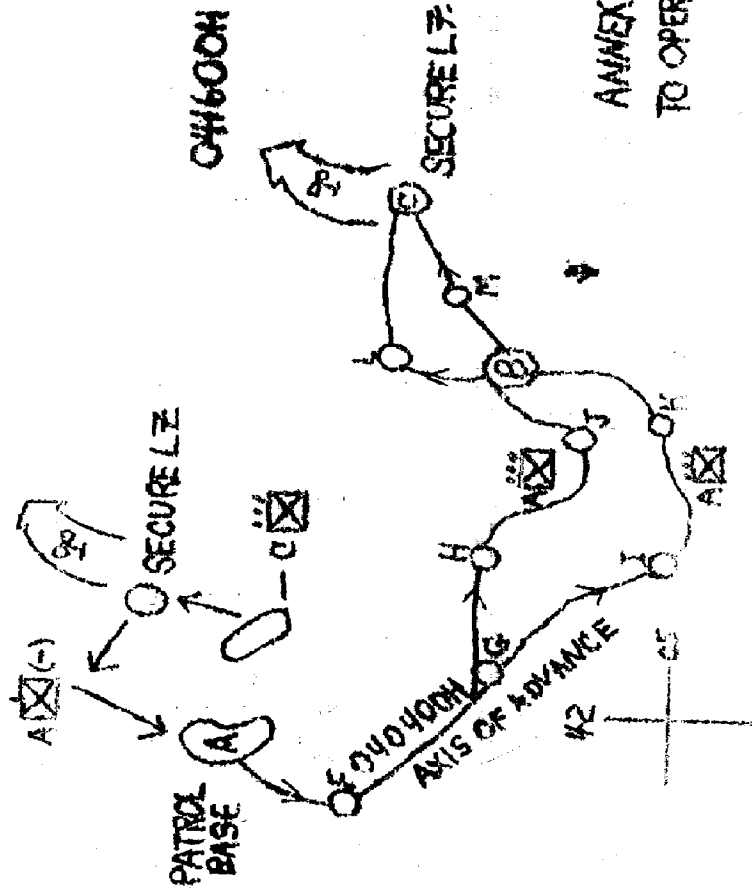
CONFIDENTIAL



030900H
A 12345



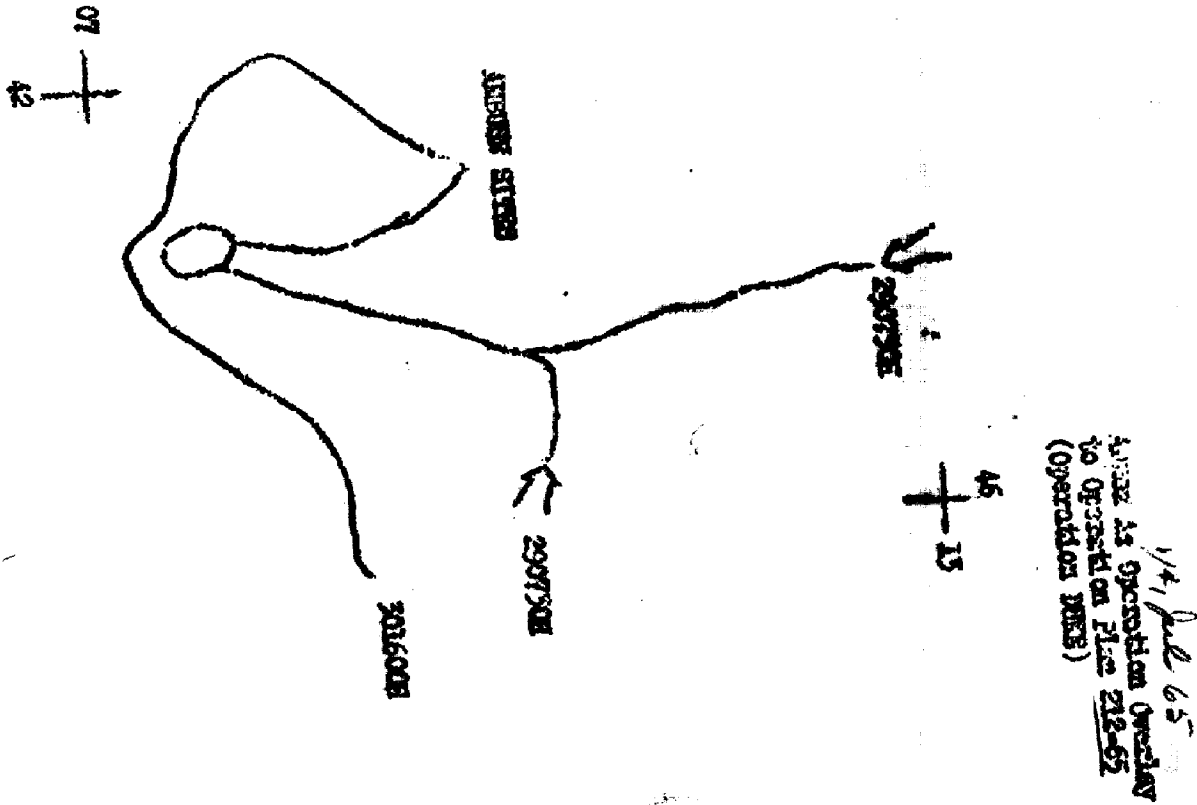
0309130H

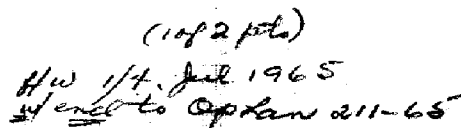


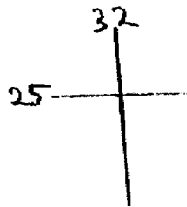
1/4, Feb 65

ANNEX A (OPERATION OVERLAY)

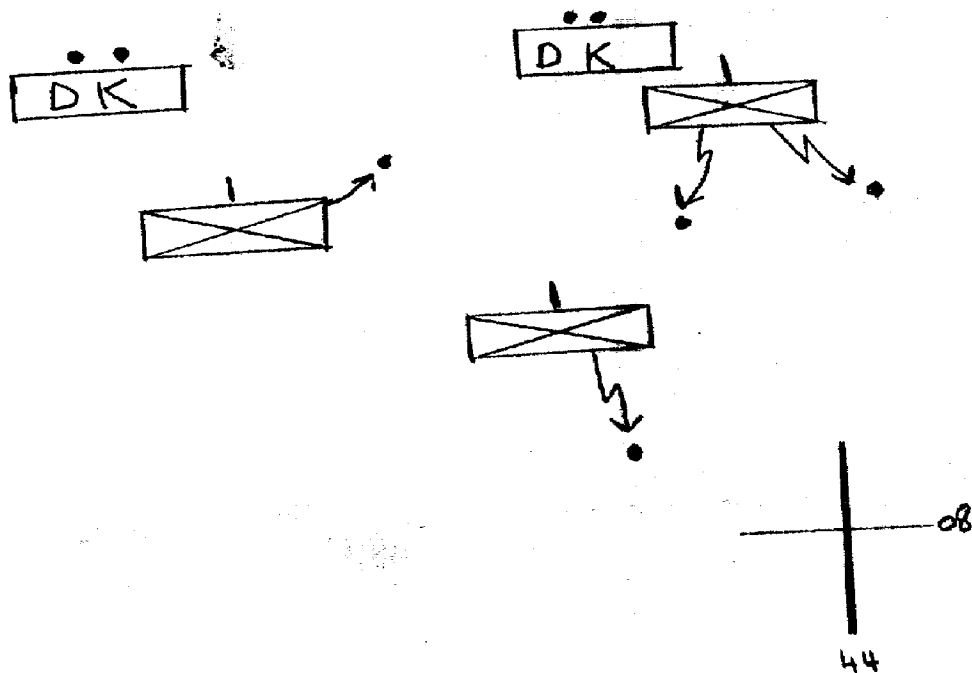
TO OPERATION PLAN 215-65 (OPERATION KING)



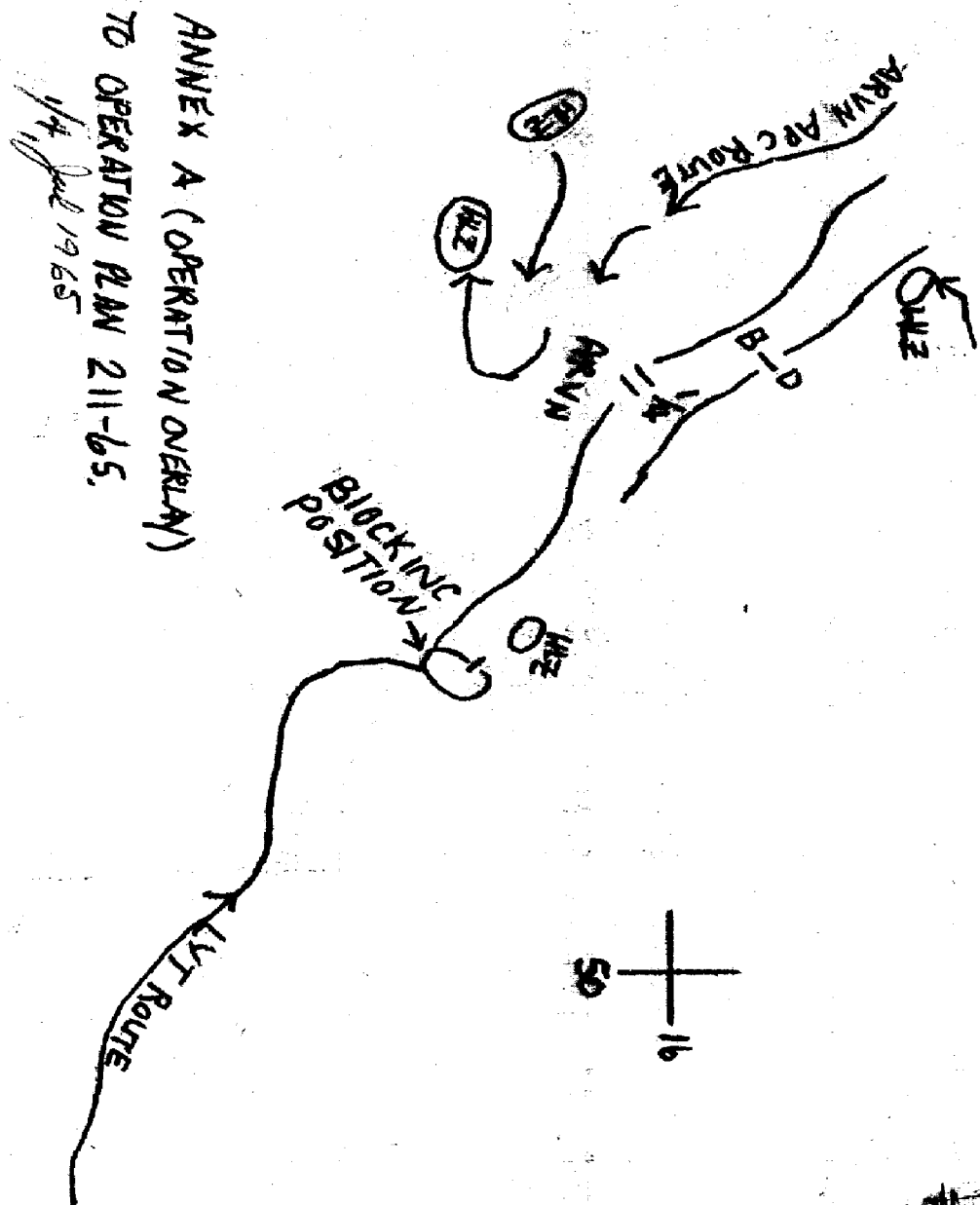




Enemy Situation Map
 Tam Ky Map 137/E
 Scale: 1/100,000



(2 of 2 pgs)
 Hw 1/4, Jul 65
 w/encl to Op Plan 211-65



ANNEX A (OPERATION OVERLAY)
TO OPERATION PLAN 211-65.

1/4, June 1965

47

+ 11



+ 06

55

UNIT	SIZE	TOD	TOR
A 1	SQUAD	020800	021130
A 2	SQUAD	022300	030100
B 1	SQUAD	022030	030130
B 3	SQUAD	020800	021300

OPERATION/PATROL OVERLAY TO FRAG ORDER #58
 REF: MAP: VIET NAM 1:50,000 AMS L701
 SHEET 6757 III
 010800H JULY 1965
 1st Bn. (REIN) 4th MARINES B-3

44
+ "

A-1 032000H-032400
A-2 030100H-040400
B-2 032000H-040200
B-3 032000H 040130
D-1 032000H-040400
D-2 032000H -032400
D-3 032400H-040500

REF: MAP: VIET NAM 1:50,000
SHEET 6757 III
PATROL OVERLAY TO FRAG ORDER # 59
020830H JUNE 1965
1ST BN, 4TH MARINES S-3

+ 05
55

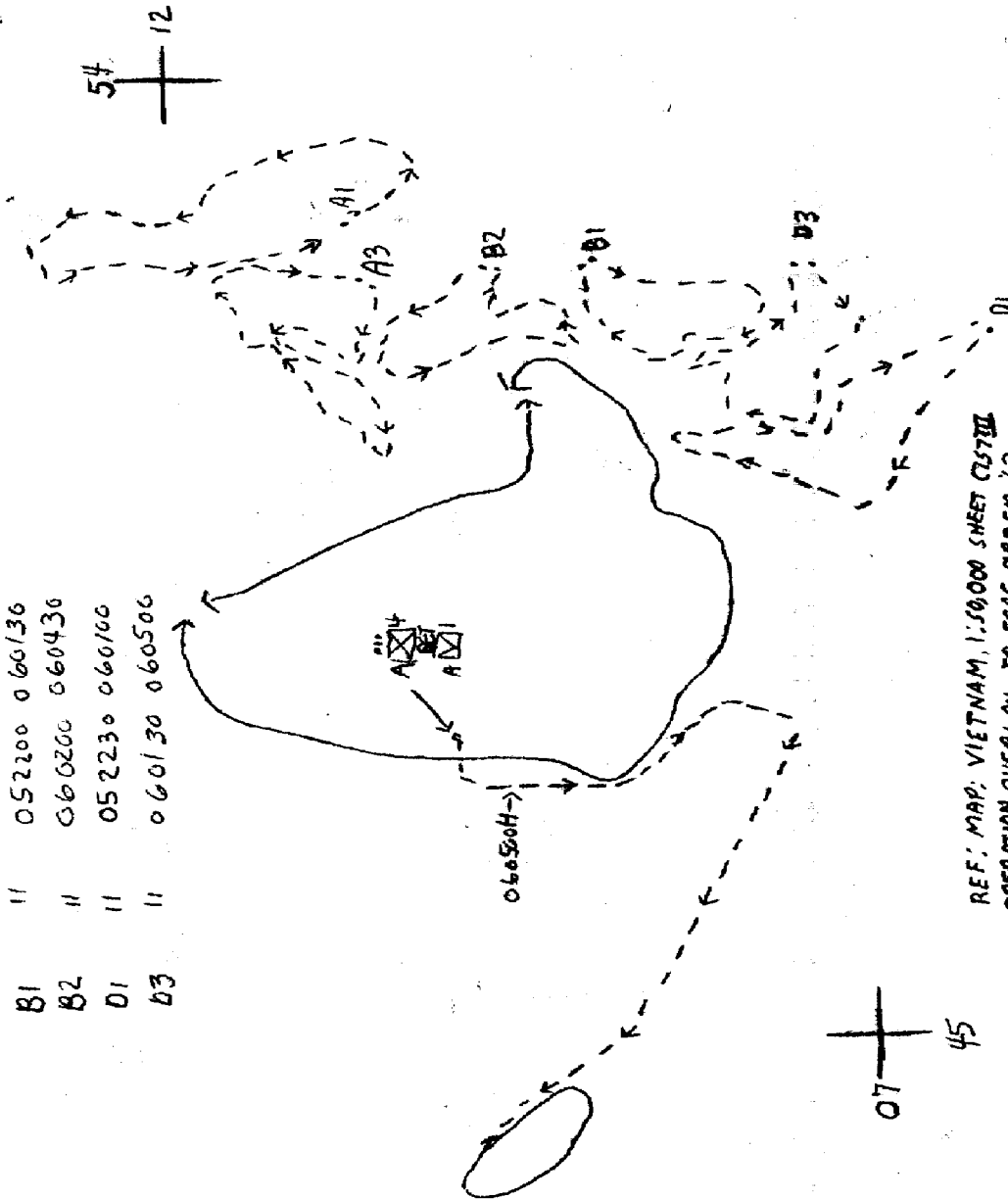


55
+
12

05 +
49

PLANNED PATROL OVERLAY TO FRAG ORDER #61
REF: MAP: VIET NAM 1:50,000 AMS 1701 SHEET 6757 III
040830H JULY 1965
1ST BN (RETR), 4TH MARINES S-3

NO	SIZE	TOD	TOR
A1	Sqmb	060100	060430
A3	"	052130	052400
B1	"	052200	060130
B2	"	060200	060430
D1	"	052230	060100
D3	"	060130	060500



REF: MAP, VIETNAM, 1:50,000 SHEET C57III
 OPERATION OVERLAY TO FRAG ORDER 62
 050830H JULY 1965
 1ST BN (REIN), 4TH MARINES
 5-3

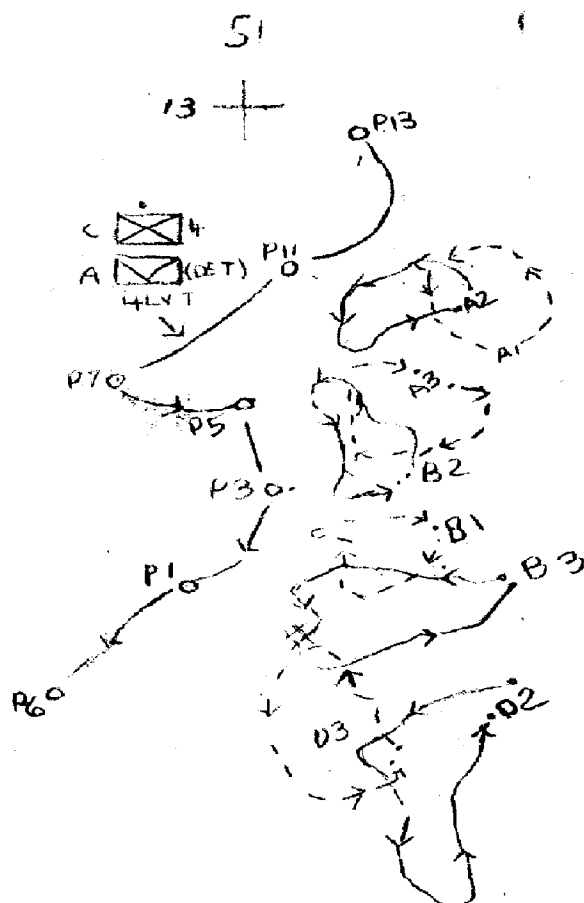
NO	TOD	TOR
A-1	062030	070230
A-2	070200	070500
A-3	062130	070030
B-1	062130	070230
B-2	070200	070500
B-3	062300	070200
D-1	070200	070500
D-2	062200	070100
D-3	062030	070300



56
10

04
48

REF: MAP: VIETNAM 1:50,000 SHEET 6757 III
 PATROL OVERLAY TO FRAG ORDER #63
 060830H JULY 1965
 1ST BN (REIN), 4TH MARINES 8-3

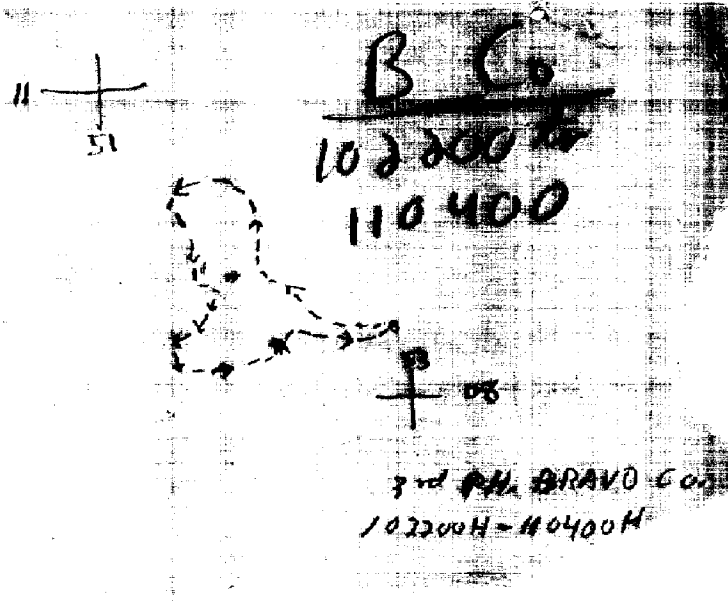


A-1	080030	082300
A-2	082330	090130
A-3	082200	090030
B-1	082400	090400
B-2	090200	090500
B-3	082000	082400
D-2	082000	090100
D-3	082350	090500

56

+ 07

R F: MAP: VIET NAM 1:50,000 AMS 1701 SHEET 6757 III
 PATROL OVERLAY TO FRAG ORDER #65
 080800H JULY 1965
 1ST BN (HVN), 4TH MARINES 8-5



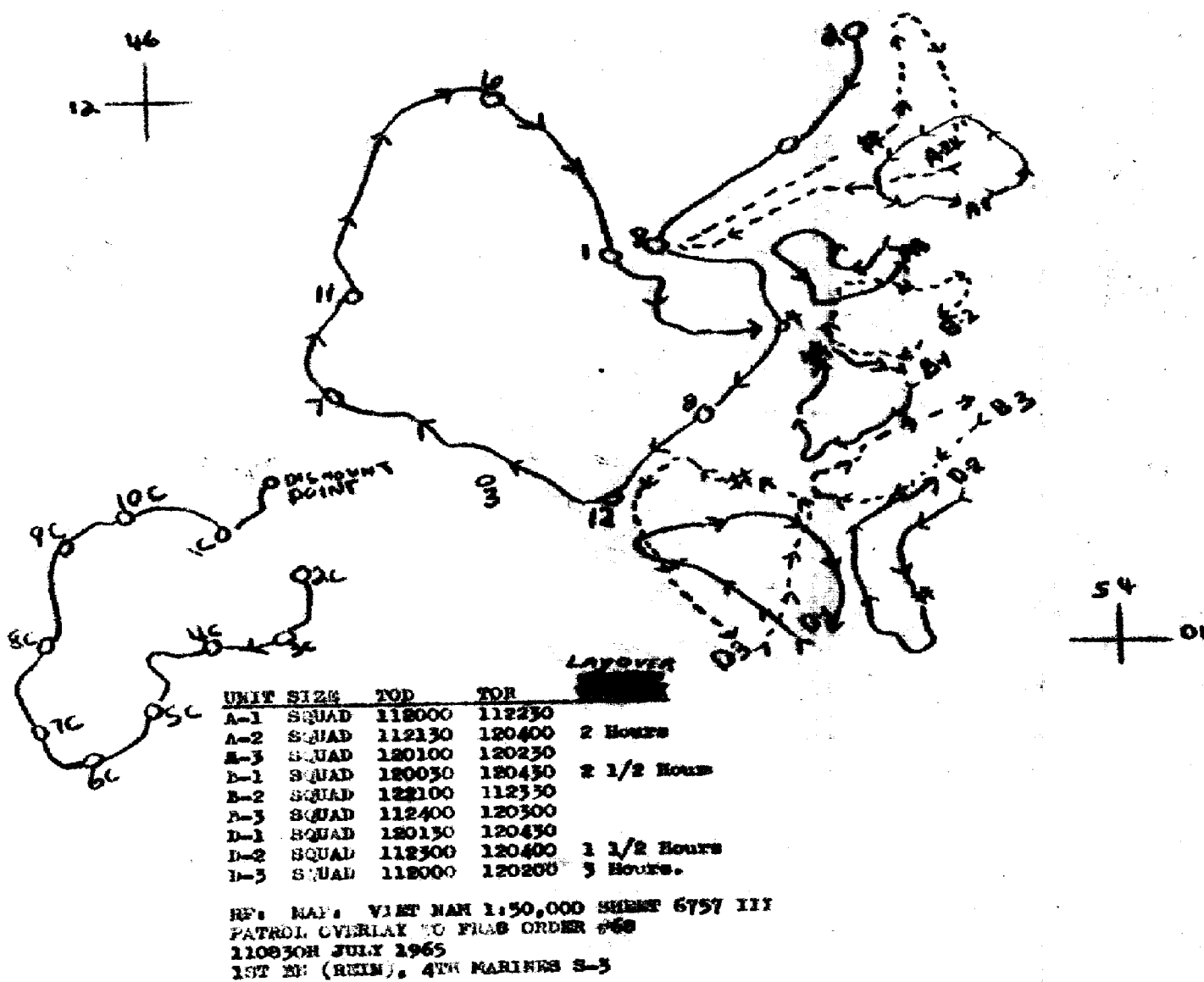
CONFIDENTIAL

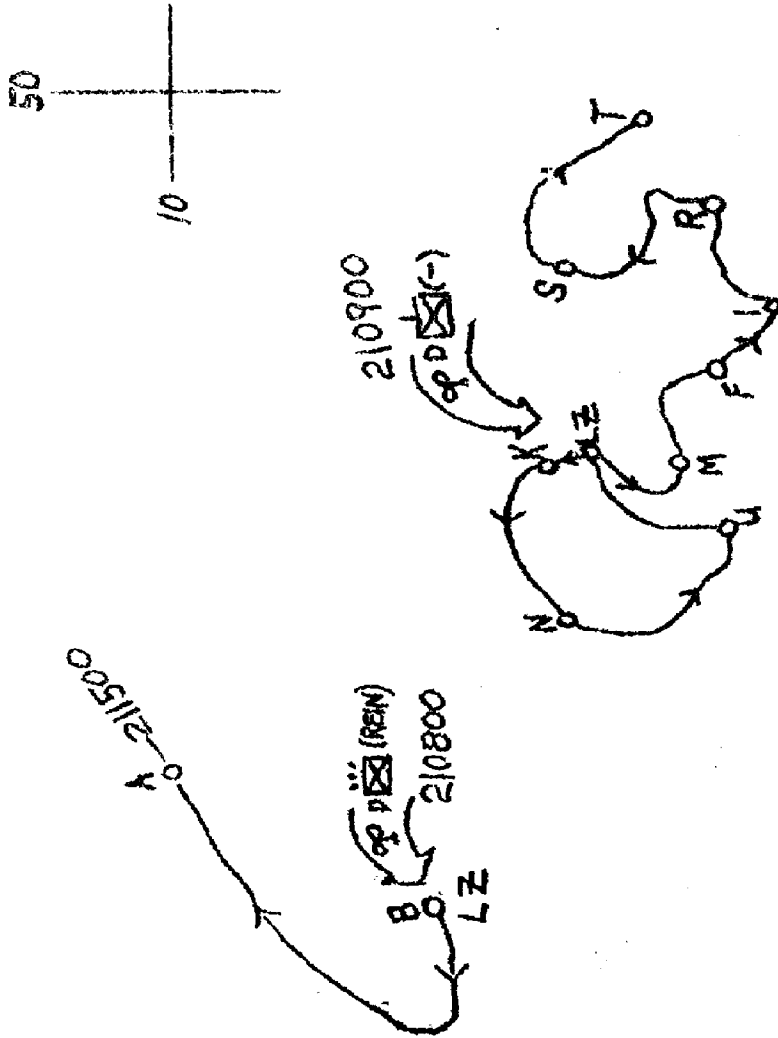
V 102100H-110300H
E 100400H-110400H
C 102300H-110500H

+

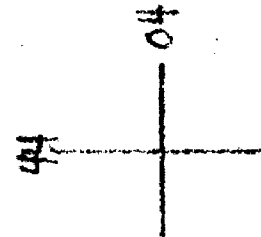
REF: MAP: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS SHEET 6791 III
OPERATION/PATEL OVERLAY TO FORM ORDER 587
100630H JULY 1965
182 BN (HEIR), 4TH MARINES 8-3

DECLASSIFIED

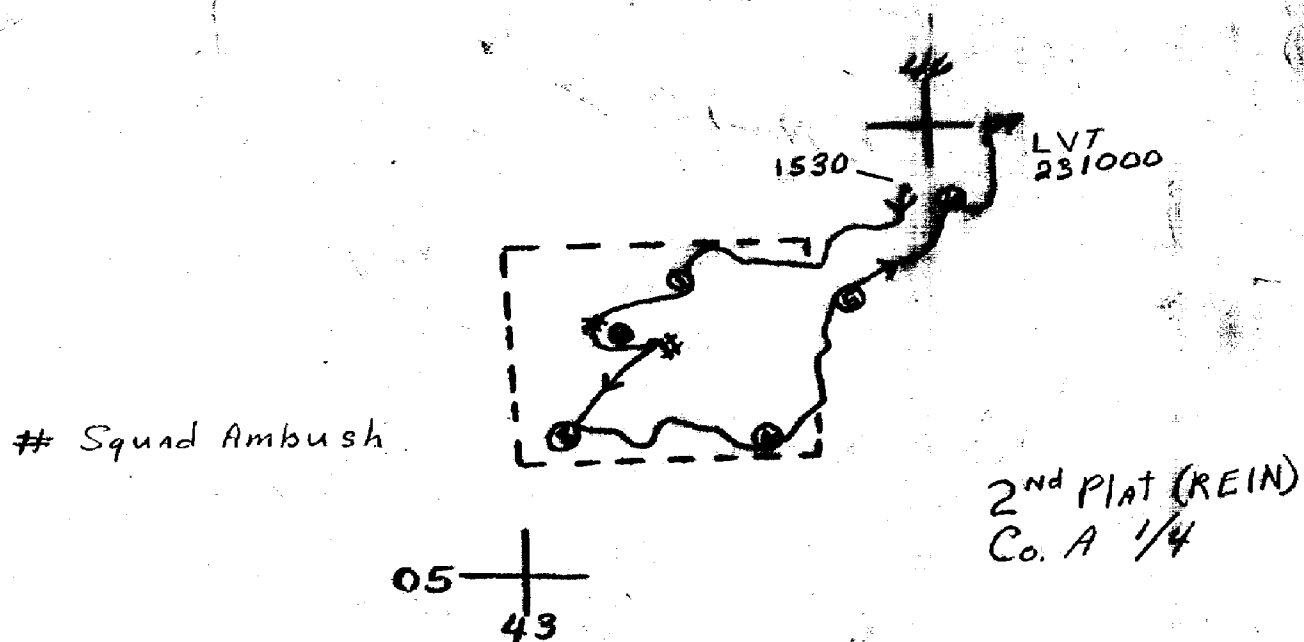


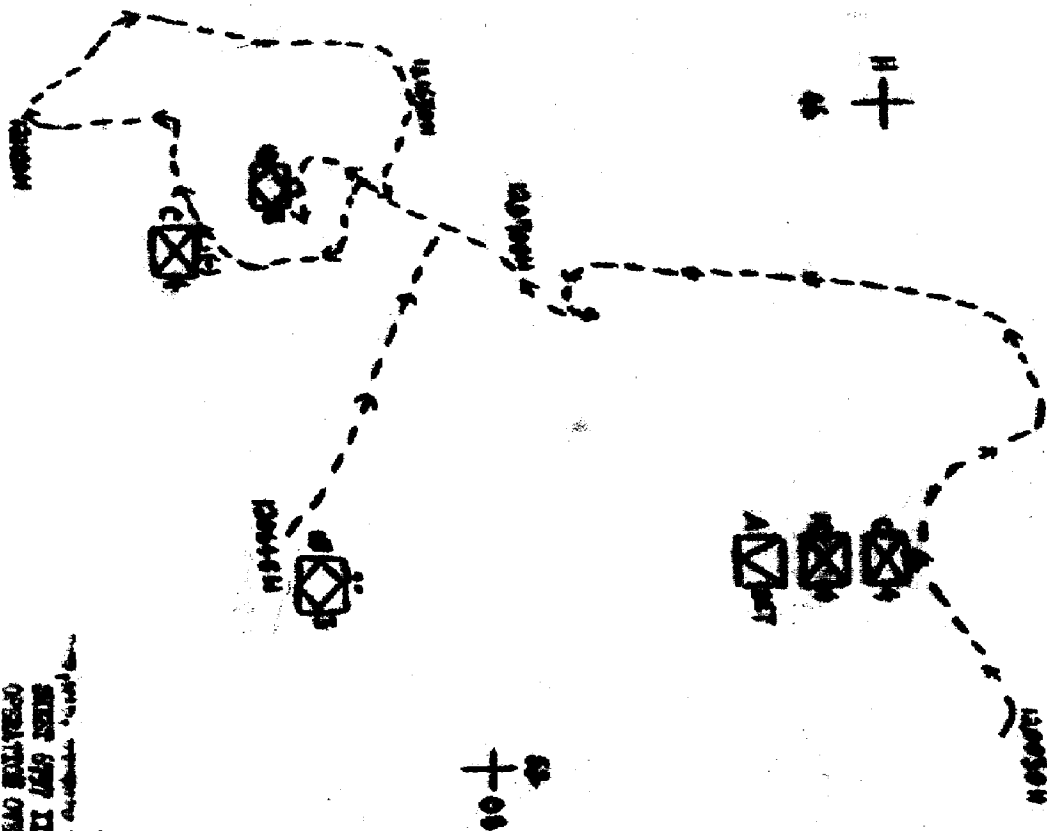


REF: MAP: VIETNAM
 1:50,000 SHEET 6757 III
 OPERATION OVERLAY TO
 FANC ORDER #69
 201600H JULY 1966
 121 BN, 4TH MARINES S-3



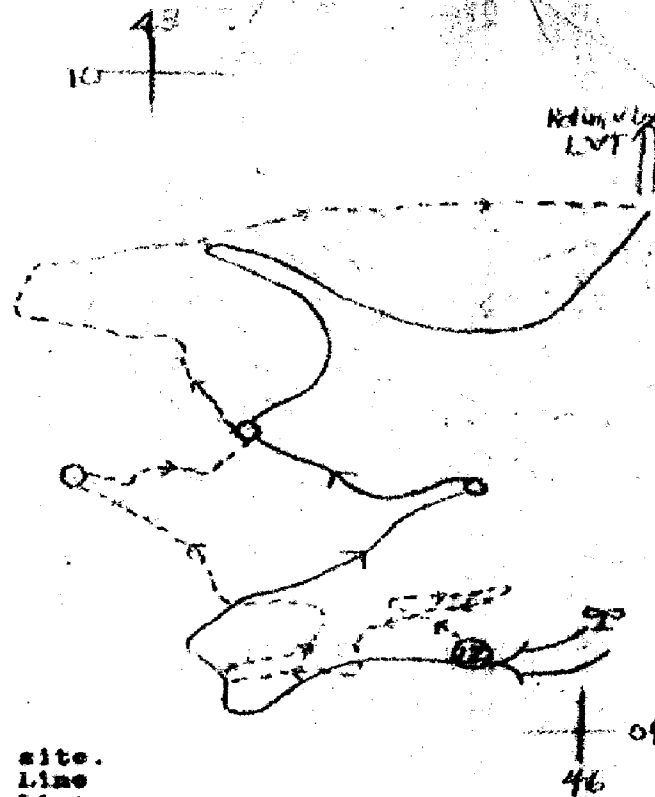
REF: MAP: VIETNAM 1:50,000 SHEET 6757 II:
 PATROL OVERLAY TO FRAG ORDER # 70
 220800H JULY 1965
 1ST BN (REIN), 4TH MARINES S-3





000000
SUN 677 III
OPERATIVE OPERATE TO
AFTER ACTION REPORT
190000 JUL 1965
1ST INF 1 P N VATTEN 5-9

H/W 1/4 aka Rpt-10
Jul 1965



O Ambush and Harbor site.
 1st Platoon - Solid Line
 3d Platoon - Dotted Line

1/4, June 1965
 OPERATION OVERLAY TO AFTER ACTION
 REPORT #15.

1/4, June 1965

47
10

LZ GOONEY
010830
011430
LZ GROUSE
A (-)

MAP: VIET NAM 1:50,000 SHEET 6751 III
PATROL OVERLAY TO SITUATION REPORT
011200H JUNE 1965
1ST BN, 4TH MARINES 5-5

010700
B2
B1
01
02
03

05
52

UNIT	TIME	COORD	COORD
B-1	SQUAD	011330	011800
B-2	SQUAD	012200	020330
B-3	SQUAD	010715	011100
B-4	SQUAD	015000	022400
B-5	SQUAD	011100	011600

#14

47



55

UNIT	SIZE	NO	TOR
A 1	SQUAD	020800	021130
A 2	SQUAD	022300	030100
B 1	SQUAD	022030	030130
B 3	SQUAD	020800	021300

MAP: VINT NAM 1:50,000 SHEET 6757 XII
 PLANNED PATROLS
 OLDSOON JUNE 1965 *July*
 1STEN. 4TH MARINES 3-3

4/14

06

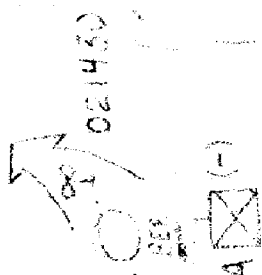
55

A2



REF: MAP: TIME HAS 1450,000 SHEET 6757 III
 PATROL OVERLAY TO SITUATION REPORT
 021200Z JULY 1965
 1ST BN (REIN), 4TH MARINES 3-3

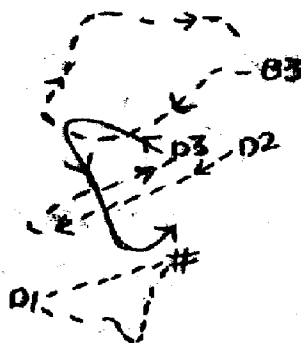
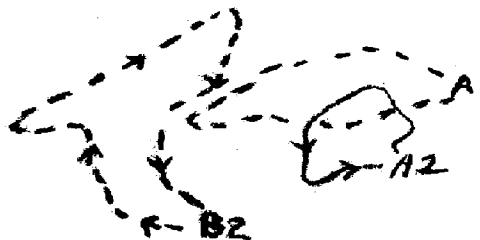
UNIT	SIZE	TOD	TOR
A-1	SQUAD	020800	021130
A-2	SQUAD	022300	020100
A-3	SQUAD	022030	020130
A-4	SQUAD	020800	021300



47

+ 11

A-1 032000H-032400
 A-2 030100H-040400
 B-2 032000H-040200
 B-3 032000H-040130
 D-1 032000H-040400
 D-2 032000H-032400
 D-3 032400H-040500



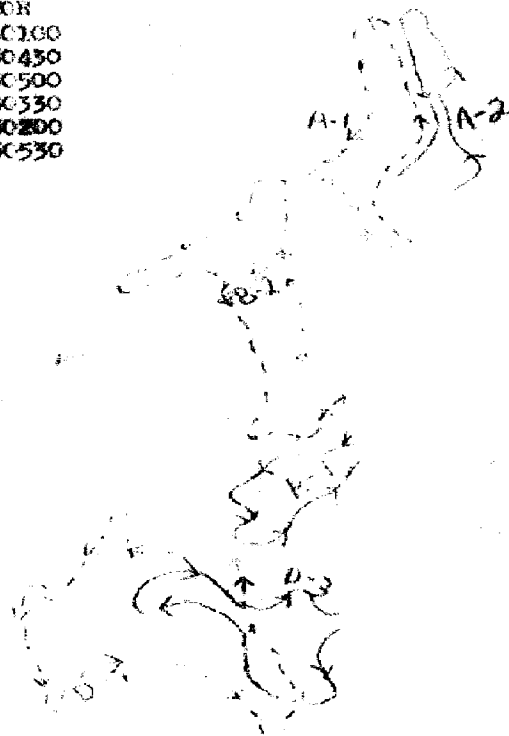
REF: MAP: VIETNAM 1:50,000
 SHEET 6757 II
 PLANNED PATROLS
 031200H July 1965
 1ST BN, 4TH MARINES S-3

+ 05
 55

NO	SIZE	TOD	TOR
A-1	SQUAD	042100	050100
A-2	SQUAD	042200	050430
B-1	SQUAD	050100	050500
B-2	SQUAD	042000	050330
B-1	SQUAD	042000	050200
B-3	SQUAD	042330	050530

55

12

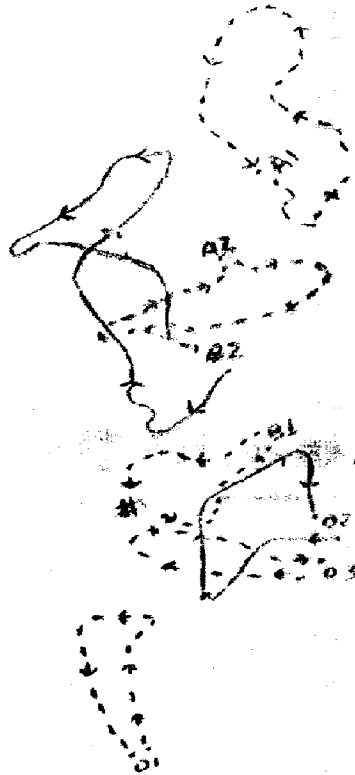


05-1

12

H/W 1/4 SitRep for + Jul 65
142

47



NO	SIZE	TOD	WOR
A-1	SQUAD	051100	051430
A-2	SQUAD	052030	052300
B-1	SQUAD	052000	060100
B-2	SQUAD	051000	051600
D-1	SQUAD	050600	051100
D-2	SQUAD	052000	060330
D-3	SQUAD	051230	051630



55

f/w 1/4 SITREP for 4 Jul 65
2 of 2

NO	SIZE	TOD	TOR
A-1	Sqd	042100	050100
A-2	Sqd	042300	050430
B-1	Sqd	050100	050500
B-2	Sqd	042000	050330
D-1	Sqd	042000	050200
D-3	Sqd	042330	050530

55
+ 12

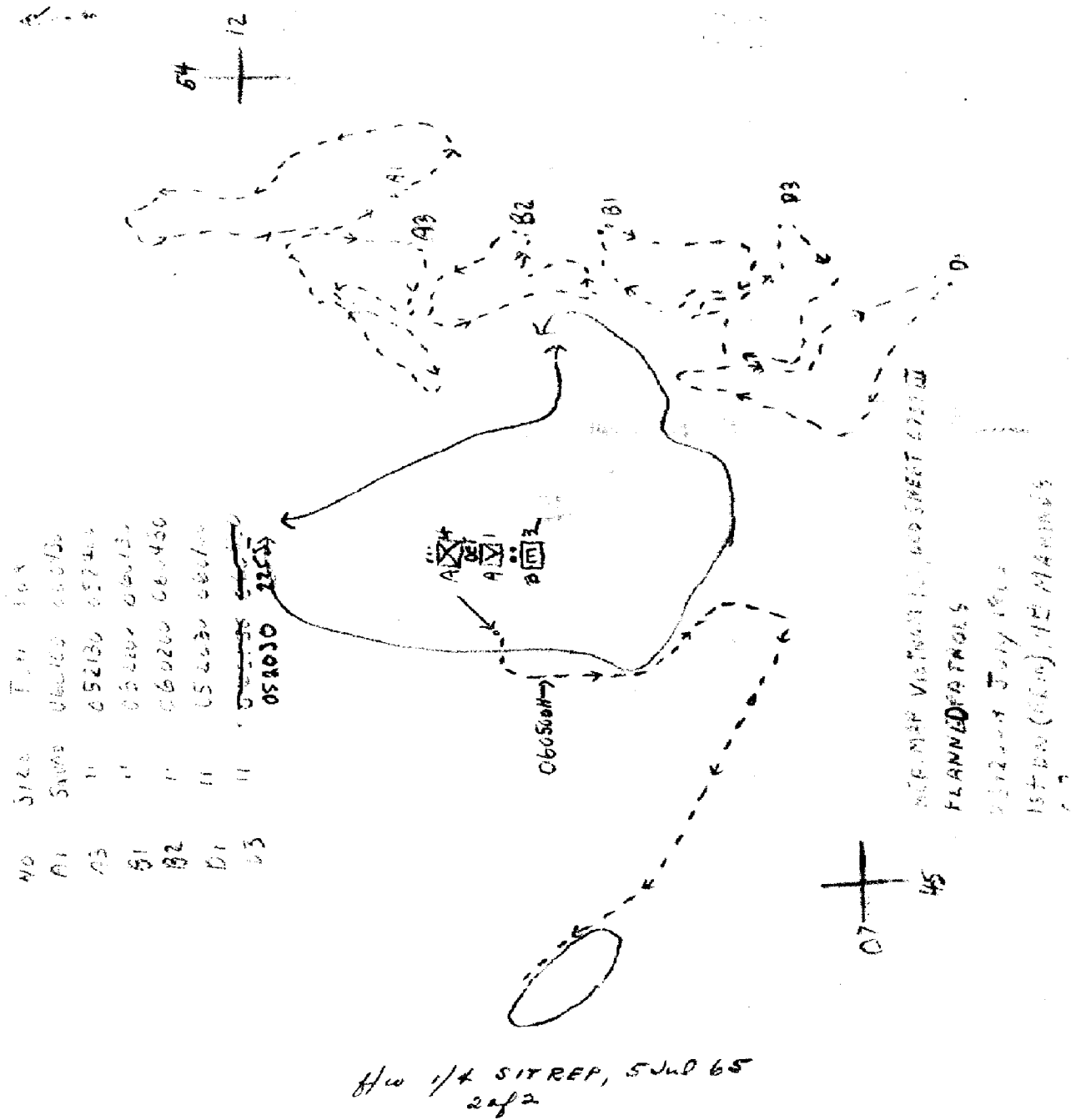


REF. MAP: VIETNAM 1:50,000 SHEET 6757 III
PATROL OVERLAY
051200H
1ST BN (REIN), 4TH MARINES 8-3

05
+
49
2

HW 1/4 SITREP, 5 Jul 65
12/2

#14



CONFIDENTIAL

NO	TOD	TOR
A-1	062030	070230
A-2	070200	070500
A-3	062130	070030
B-1	062130	070230
B-2	070200	070500
B-3	062300	070200
D-1	070200	070500
D-2	062200	070100
D-3	062030	070300



04
48

REF: MAP: VIETNAM 1:50,000 SHEET 6757 III
 PATROL OVERLAY TO ~~XXXXXXXXXXXXXX~~ SITUATION REPORT
 060830H JULY 1965
 1ST BN (REIN), 4TH MARINES 8-3

142

CONFIDENTIAL

14

A-1 072000-072230
 A-2 072500-080030
 A-3 072400-080200
 B-1 072000-072400
 B-2 072400-080400
 B-3 080200-080600
 D-1 072100-080300
 D-2 072300-080400
 D-3 071930-072300

51
 13 +

CONFIDENTIAL



56
 + 07

REF: MAP: VIETNAM 1:50,000 SHEET 6757 III
 ADVANCED PATROL OVERLAY
 061600H JULY 1965 SITEEP
 1ST BN (REIN), 4TH MARINES 8-3

CONFIDENTIAL

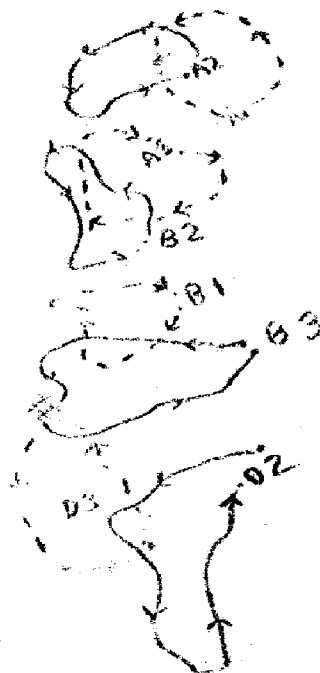
182

#14

CONFIDENTIAL

SI
13 +

A-1	082030	082300
A-2	082330	090130
A-3	082800	090030
B-1	082400	090400
B-2	090200	090800
B-3	082000	082400
D-2	082000	090100
D-3	082350	090500



56
+ 01

RECEIVED: 1150,000 SIREP 6757 IRI
AD 130000 PABOL OVA LAY
0616000 3000 1965
150 000 (0000), 4TH HANDED 3-3

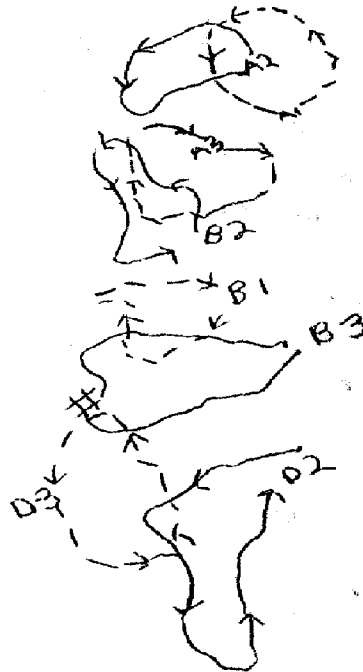
CONFIDENTIAL

p/w 1/4 SIREP, 7 Jul 65
2 of 2

CONFIDENTIAL

51
13 +

A-1 082030-082300
A-2 082330-090130
A-3 082200-090030
B-1 082400-090400
B-2 090200-090600
B-3 082000-082400
D-2 082000-090100
D-3 082350-090500



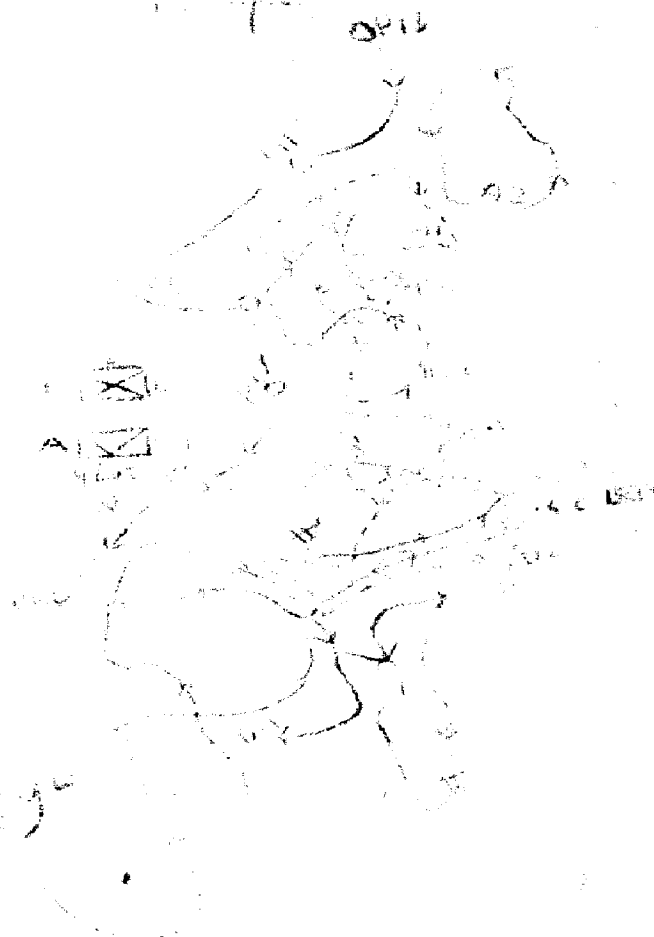
56
+ 01

REF: MAP: VIETNAM 1:50,000 SHEET 6757 III
ADVANCED PATROL OVERLAY
061600H JULY 1965
1ST BN (REIN), 4TH MARINES 8-3

f/w 1/4 SITREP, 2 Jul 65
1482

CONFIDENTIAL

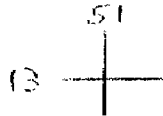
A-1 092030-092330
 A-2 092200-100100
 A-3 092300-100200
 B-1 100200-100600
 B-2 092000-092400
 B-3 092400-100400
 D-1 090100-090600
 D-2 092100-100200
 D-3 092000-100330



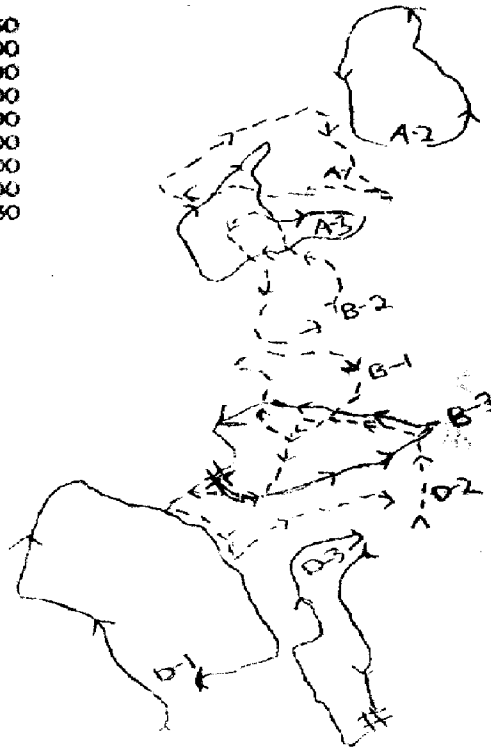
REF: MAP: VIETNAM 1:50,000 SHEET 6757 III
 PATROL OVERLAY ~~XXXXXXXXXX~~ PHUOAI PATROLS
 090830R JULY 1965
 1ST BN (HEIN), 4TH MARINES B-3

H/W 1/4 SITREP, 8 JUL 65
 2 of 2

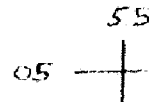
#14

CONFIDENTIAL

A-1 092030-092330
 A-2 092200-100100
 A-3 092300-100200
 B-1 100200-100600
 B-2 092000-092400
 B-3 092400-100400
 D-1 090100-090600
 D-2 092100-100200
 D-3 092000-100330



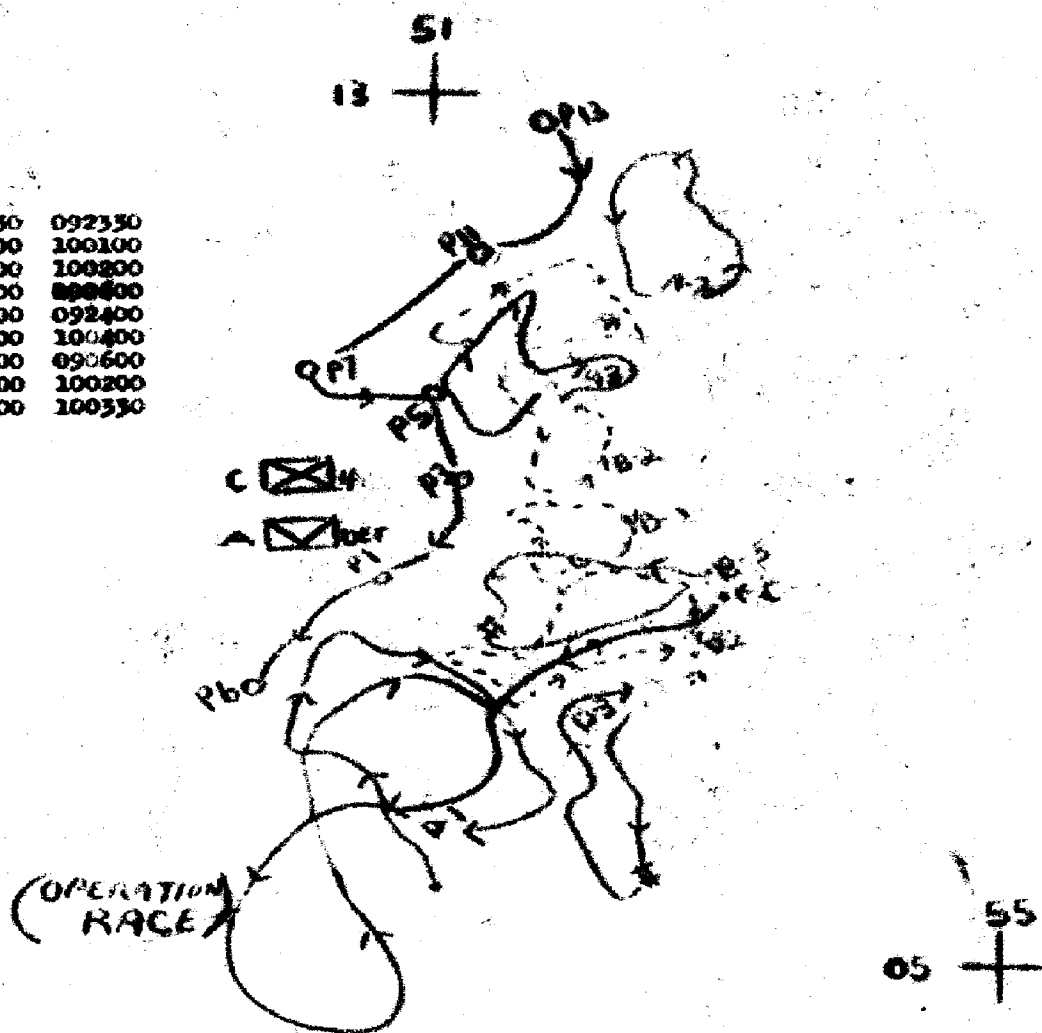
REF: MAP: VIETNAM 1:50,000 SHEET 6757 III
 ADVANCED PASTEL OVERLAY
 061600N JULY 1965
 1st SS (ABN), 4th INFANTRY B-3



f/w 1/4 SITREP, 9 Jul 65
 1 of 2

CONFIDENTIAL

A-1	092030	092330
A-2	092200	100100
A-3	092300	100200
B-1	100200	092400
B-2	092000	092400
B-3	092400	100400
D-1	090100	090600
D-2	092100	100200
D-3	092000	100330



REF: MAP: VIETNAM 1:50,000 SHEET 6757 III
 SITUATION REPORT OVER AT-TO-TRAC DTD 090600Z
 090600Z JULY 1965
 1ST BN (ABN), 4TH MARINE B-3

2482

DECLASSIFIED

HEAD QUARTERS
1st Battalion, 4th Marines (Rein)
3d Marine Division (Rein)
c/o FPO San Francisco 96601

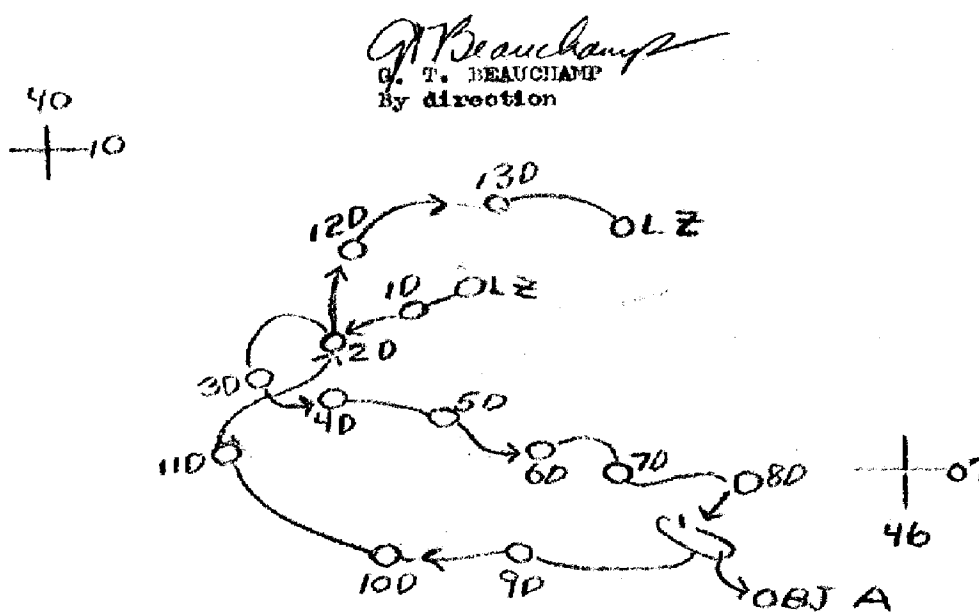
Journal

3:07B:rrs
7 July 1965

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (Rein) *4/1*
Subj: Concept of Operation for 10-11 July (Operation FOOT)
Ref: (a) Map: Viet Nam 1:50,000 AMS 1701 SHEET 6757 III

1. Concept.

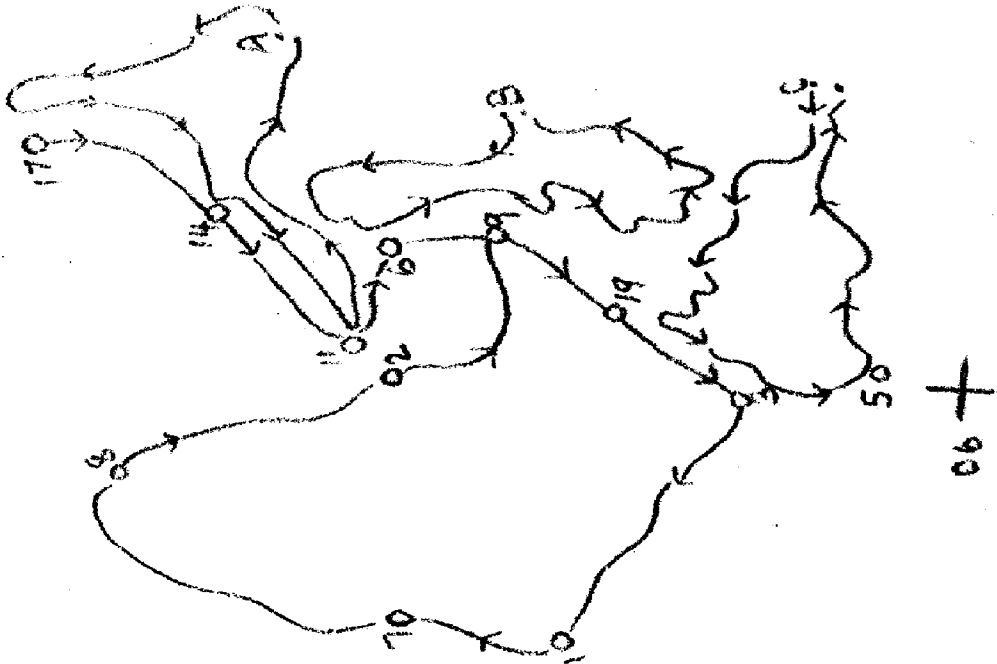
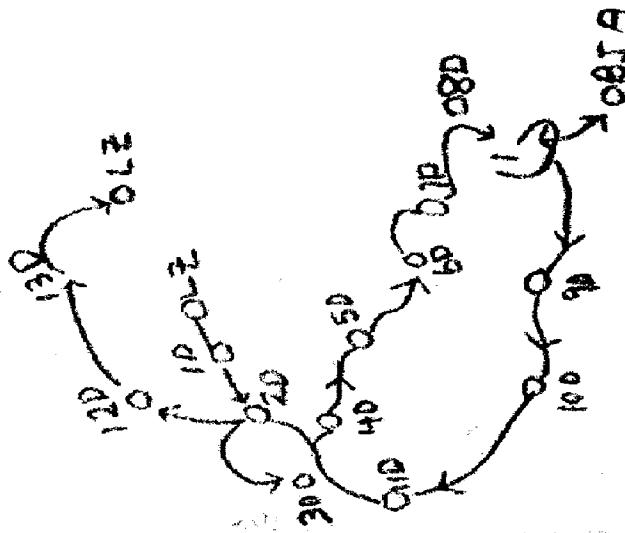
Company D (Rein) lands by helicopter at 100800H in LZ vicinity GC 442093 and conducts combat patrol along assigned route, (See Operation Overlay), to see and destroy VC. Landing Zone ~~is~~ secured by 1st Plat, Co B, 3d Recon Bn, landed by LVT vicinity GC 425094 at first light 10 July. Company D (Rein) establishes patrol base vicinity Hill 69 GC 448064 for night of 10-11 July and conducts local patrolling and establishes ambushes. At first light on 11 July continues combat patrol on assigned route and returns to assigned sector of Battalion defense by helicopter from landing zone vicinity GC 430088 at approximately 111500H.



DECLASSIFIED

- 1 2100H-110300H
- 2 1022 0H-110400H
- 3 102300H-110500H

12 +
43



REF: MAP: VIET NAM 1:50,000 SHEET 6751 III
 SECTION 10 1001 1002 1003 1004 1005 1006 1007 1008 1009 1010 1011 1012 1013 1014 1015 1016 1017 1018 1019 1020 1021 1022 1023 1024 1025 1026 1027 1028 1029 1030 1031 1032 1033 1034 1035 1036 1037 1038 1039 1040 1041 1042 1043 1044 1045 1046 1047 1048 1049 1050 1051 1052 1053 1054 1055 1056 1057 1058 1059 1060 1061 1062 1063 1064 1065 1066 1067 1068 1069 1070 1071 1072 1073 1074 1075 1076 1077 1078 1079 1080 1081 1082 1083 1084 1085 1086 1087 1088 1089 1090 1091 1092 1093 1094 1095 1096 1097 1098 1099 1100 1101 1102 1103 1104 1105 1106 1107 1108 1109 1110 1111 1112 1113 1114 1115 1116 1117 1118 1119 1120 1121 1122 1123 1124 1125 1126 1127 1128 1129 1130 1131 1132 1133 1134 1135 1136 1137 1138 1139 1140 1141 1142 1143 1144 1145 1146 1147 1148 1149 1150 1151 1152 1153 1154 1155 1156 1157 1158 1159 1160 1161 1162 1163 1164 1165 1166 1167 1168 1169 1170 1171 1172 1173 1174 1175 1176 1177 1178 1179 1180 1181 1182 1183 1184 1185 1186 1187 1188 1189 1190 1191 1192 1193 1194 1195 1196 1197 1198 1199 1200 1201 1202 1203 1204 1205 1206 1207 1208 1209 1210 1211 1212 1213 1214 1215 1216 1217 1218 1219 1220 1221 1222 1223 1224 1225 1226 1227 1228 1229 1230 1231 1232 1233 1234 1235 1236 1237 1238 1239 1240 1241 1242 1243 1244 1245 1246 1247 1248 1249 1250 1251 1252 1253 1254 1255 1256 1257 1258 1259 1260 1261 1262 1263 1264 1265 1266 1267 1268 1269 1270 1271 1272 1273 1274 1275 1276 1277 1278 1279 1280 1281 1282 1283 1284 1285 1286 1287 1288 1289 1290 1291 1292 1293 1294 1295 1296 1297 1298 1299 1300 1301 1302 1303 1304 1305 1306 1307 1308 1309 1310 1311 1312 1313 1314 1315 1316 1317 1318 1319 1320 1321 1322 1323 1324 1325 1326 1327 1328 1329 1330 1331 1332 1333 1334 1335 1336 1337 1338 1339 1340 1341 1342 1343 1344 1345 1346 1347 1348 1349 1350 1351 1352 1353 1354 1355 1356 1357 1358 1359 1360 1361 1362 1363 1364 1365 1366 1367 1368 1369 1370 1371 1372 1373 1374 1375 1376 1377 1378 1379 1380 1381 1382 1383 1384 1385 1386 1387 1388 1389 1390 1391 1392 1393 1394 1395 1396 1397 1398 1399 1400 1401 1402 1403 1404 1405 1406 1407 1408 1409 1410 1411 1412 1413 1414 1415 1416 1417 1418 1419 1420 1421 1422 1423 1424 1425 1426 1427 1428 1429 1430 1431 1432 1433 1434 1435 1436 1437 1438 1439 1440 1441 1442 1443 1444 1445 1446 1447 1448 1449 1450 1451 1452 1453 1454 1455 1456 1457 1458 1459 1460 1461 1462 1463 1464 1465 1466 1467 1468 1469 1470 1471 1472 1473 1474 1475 1476 1477 1478 1479 1480 1481 1482 1483 1484 1485 1486 1487 1488 1489 1490 1491 1492 1493 1494 1495 1496 1497 1498 1499 1500 1501 1502 1503 1504 1505 1506 1507 1508 1509 1510 1511 1512 1513 1514 1515 1516 1517 1518 1519 1520 1521 1522 1523 1524 1525 1526 1527 1528 1529 1530 1531 1532 1533 1534 1535 1536 1537 1538 1539 1540 1541 1542 1543

CONFIDENTIAL

54
+ 12



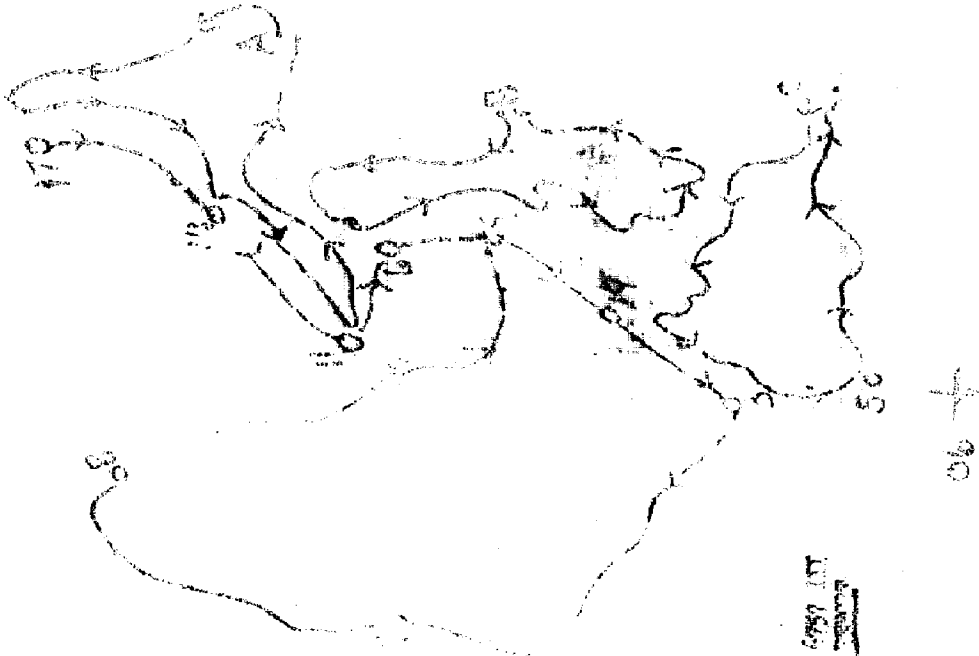
A-1	102200-110030
A-2	102230-110400
A-3	102100-110100
B-1	101900-102300
B-2	102300-110300
B-3	110100-110500
D-1	110030-110400
D-2	102200-110200
D-3	102030-110100

1001 1:50,000 1:50,000 SCALE 6/57 113
ADVANCED PATRON OVERLAY
061600 11 JULY 1965
1ST DE (1001), 4TH BATTALION 8-3

CONFIDENTIAL

file 1/4 SITREP, 10 Jul 65
184

#14

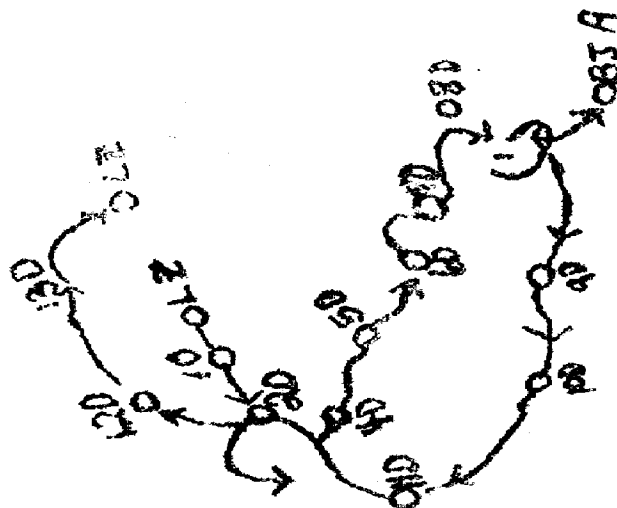


1. LOCATION - 100-000
 2. LOCATION - 100-000
 3. LOCATION - 100-000

100-000 100-000 100-000
 100-000 100-000 100-000
 100-000 100-000 100-000

8/10/14 SITREP, 10 JUL 65
 2044

2044



UNIT	SURF	TOT	WTR	LAUNDRY
A-1	90740	112000	112500	2 Hours
A-2	90740	112500	120400	2 Hours
A-3	90740	120000	120500	2 Hours
B-1	90740	120000	120400	2 Hours
B-2	90740	112000	112500	2 Hours
B-3	90740	112000	120500	2 Hours

078 SECTION 1917 (AMIA) RE LIT
5901 ZION HOSPITAL

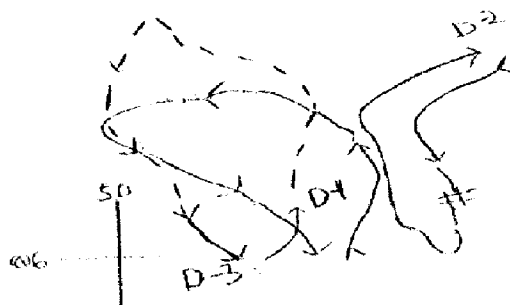
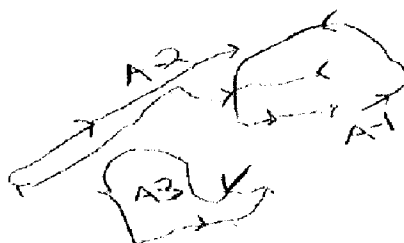
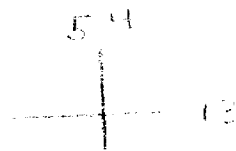
1/4 SITBSP, 10 pullos
2084

5



A-1 112000-112230
 A-2 112400-120300
 A-3 112200-120030
 D-1 110100-110500
 D-2 112200-120330
 D-3 112100-120200

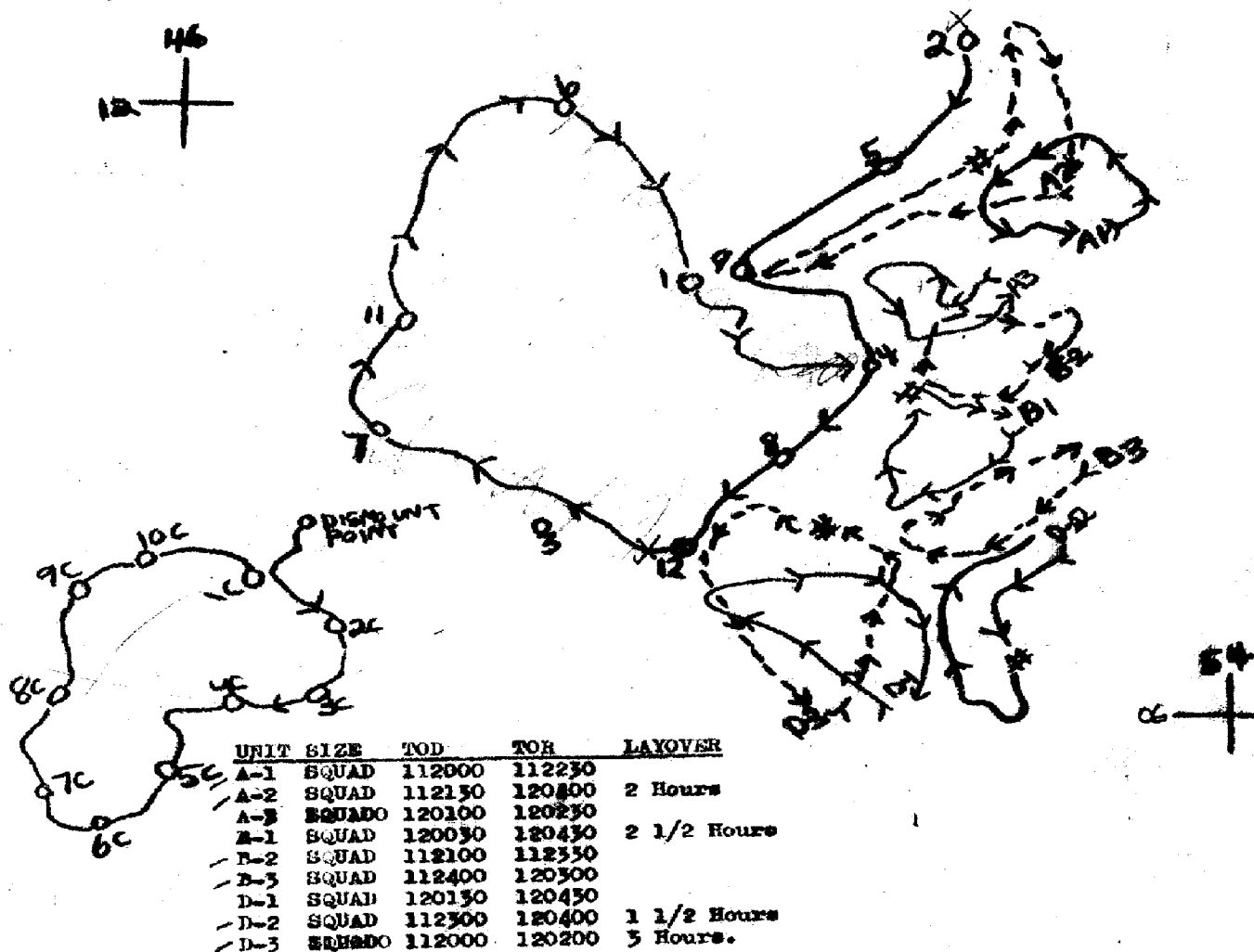
CONFIDENTIAL



REF: MAP: VIETNAM 1:50,000 SHEET 6757 III
 ADVANCED PATROL OVERLAY
 061600H JULY 1965
 1ST BN (HHC), 4TH BATTAL B-3

HW 1/4 SITREP, 10 Jul 65 CONFIDENTIAL
 408

21/1



REF: MAP: VIET NAM 1:50,000 SHEET 6757 III
 SITUATION REPORT OVERLAY TO FRAG ORDER #60
 110830H JULY 1965
 1ST BN (HWIN) , 4TH MARINES 8-3

flw 1/4 SITREP, 11 Jul 65

#14

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 4th Marines (Rein)
3d Marine Division (Rein)
c/o FPO San Francisco 96601

Journal
3:07B:rrs
7 July 1965

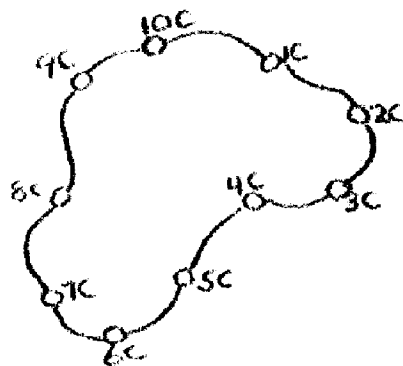
From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (Rein) J 42
Subj: Concept of Operations for 12 July (Operation BEAN)
Ref: (a) Map: Viet Nam 1:50,000 AMS 1701 SHEET 6757 III

1. Concept.

Company C (-) conducts daylight combat patrol in area SW of Hill 69 GC 469069 (See Operation Overlay) to seek and destroy VG. Interpreters and minimum of one squad of Popular Forces attached to be used in the event of entry into a village is required due to hostile fire. 81mm mortar section on Hill 69 in direct support, flame section on call, platoon of Company B on 15 minute alert as Rapid Reaction Force.

G. T. Brauchamp
G. T. BRAUCHAMP
by direction

44
+ 08



48
+ 05

26 141

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

A-1 122000-122330
 A-2 122300-130200
 A-3 122200-130100
 B-1 120100-120500
 B-2 121900-122300
 B-3 122300-130300
 D-1 120100-120430
 D-2 122400-130500
 D-3 122000-122400

54
+ 13



50
06 +

REF: MAP: VIETNAM 1:50,000 SHEET 6757 III
~~ADDITIONAL~~ PATTERN, OVERLAY
 061600H JULY 1965
 1ST INF (PRTN), 4TH MARCHE S-3

f/w 1/4 SITREP, 12 JUL 65
 1 of 2

CONFIDENTIAL

A-1 132330-140130
 A-2 140300-140500
 A-3 132300-140130
 B-1 131900-132300
 B-2 132200-140300
 B-3 140100-140500
 D-1 140130-140530
 D-2 132000-140020
 D-3 132300-140300

13



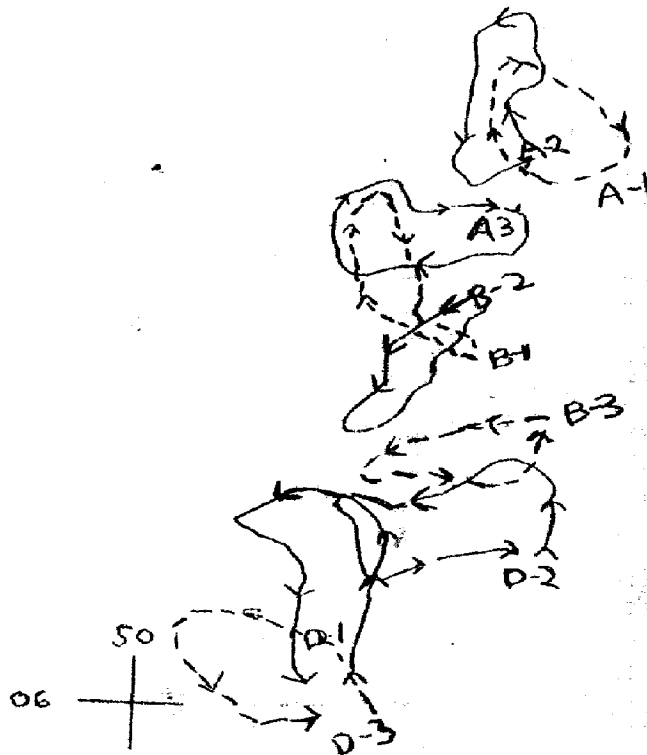
MAP: MAP: VIETNAM 1:50,000 SHEET 6757 III
 PLANNED PATROLS
 121200H JULY 1965
 1ST BN (RVN), 4TH MARINES 3-3

H/W 1/4 SITHAP, 10 Jan 66
 2082

A-1 132300-140130
 A-2 140300-140500
 A-3 132300-140130
 B-1 131900-132300
 B-2 132300-140300
 B-3 140100-140500
 D-1 130130-130530
 D-2 132000-140030
 D-3 132300-140300

CONFIDENTIAL

54
 13



REF: MAP: VIETNAM 1:50,000 SHEET 6757 III
 PATROL OVERLAY
 MAY 1965
 4TH MARINES 3-3

CONFIDENT

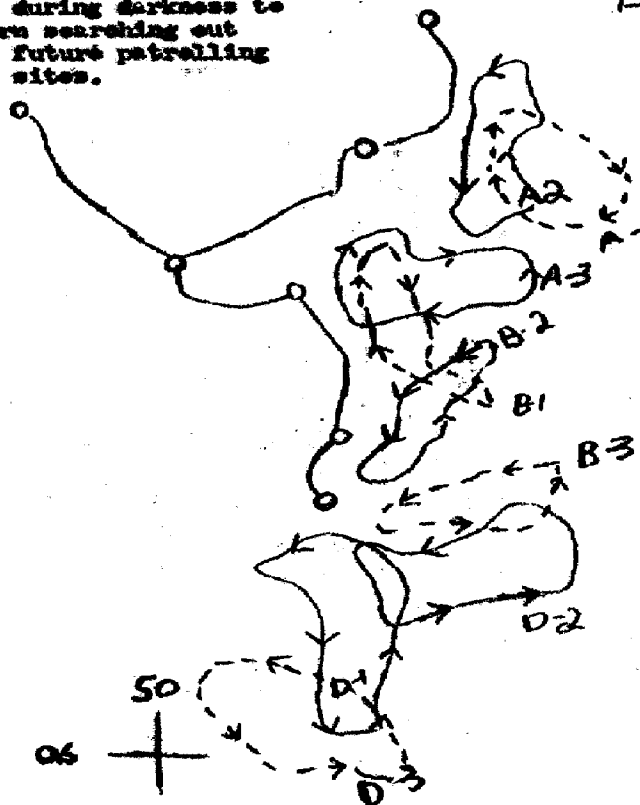
flw 1/4 SITEP, 13 Jul 65
 14/3

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT	SIZE	TOD	TOR
A-1	Plt	132330	140130
A-2	Plt	140300	140300
A-3	Plt	132300	140130
B-1	Plt	131900	132300
B-2	Plt	132300	140300
B-3	Plt	140100	140300
D-1	Plt	140130	140530
D-2	Plt	132000	140030
D-3	Plt	132300	140300

Water borne Patrol 131900-140600

13-14 - Patrol from rear MLE during darkness to waters edge and return searching out alternate routes for future patrolling and selecting ambush sites.



REF: MAP: VIET NAM 1:50,000 SHEET 6757 XII
 PATROL OVERLAY
 131200H JULY 1965
 1ST BN (REIN), 4TH MARINES 2-3

f/w 1/4 517 REP
 13 Jul 65

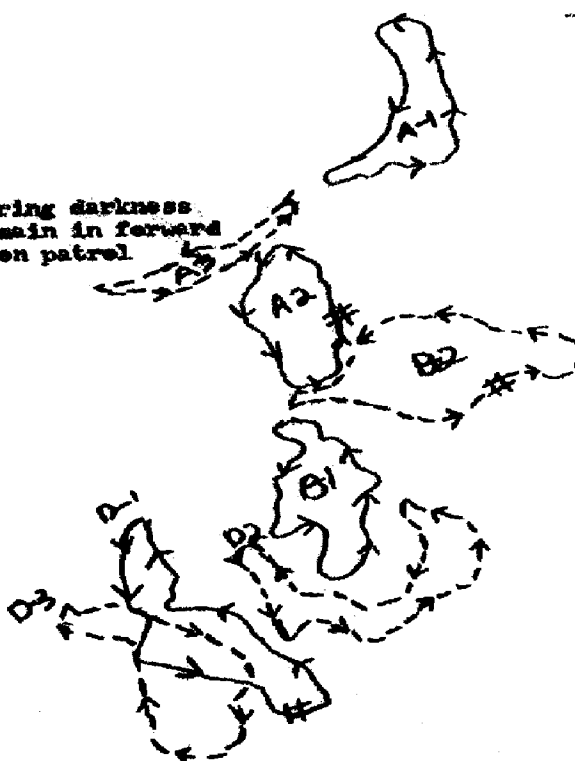
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

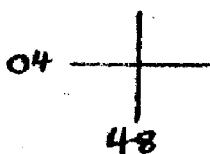
UNIT	SIZE	TOD	TOR
A-1	Plt	142000H	150900H
A-2	Plt	150200H	150900H
A-3	Plt	142330H	150900H
B-1	Plt	142300H	150900H
B-2	Plt	142000H	150900H
D-1	Plt	142200H	150900H
D-2	Plt	150200H	150900H
D-3	Plt	142000H	150900H

(Omit Ambushes)

14-15 - Patrol from rear MIA during darkness to forward positions remain in forward positions until 0600 then patrol back to rear MIA.



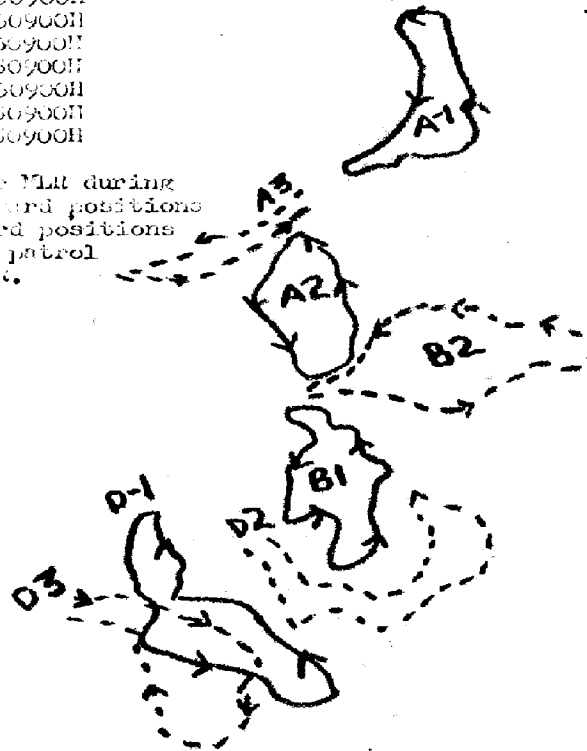
REF: MAP: VIET NAM 1:50,000 SHEET 6757 III
 PLANNED PATROLS
 131200H JULY 1965
 1ST BN (REIN), 4TH MARINES 8-3



CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT	SIZE	TOO	TOO
A-1	110	142000H	150900H
A-2	110	150200H	150900H
A-3	110	142330H	150900H
B-1	110	142300H	150900H
B-2	110	142300H	150900H
B-3	110	142200H	150900H
D-1	110	142200H	150900H
D-2	110	150200H	150900H
D-3	110	142000H	150900H

14-15 - Patrol from rear MIA during darkness to forward positions remain in forward positions until 0600 then patrol back to rear MIA.



REF: 100: VICT 100 1:50,000 SHEET 6757 III
 REGION: CVA 100
 142000H JUNE 1965
 100 100 (100H), 4TH MARINES 8-3

04
 48

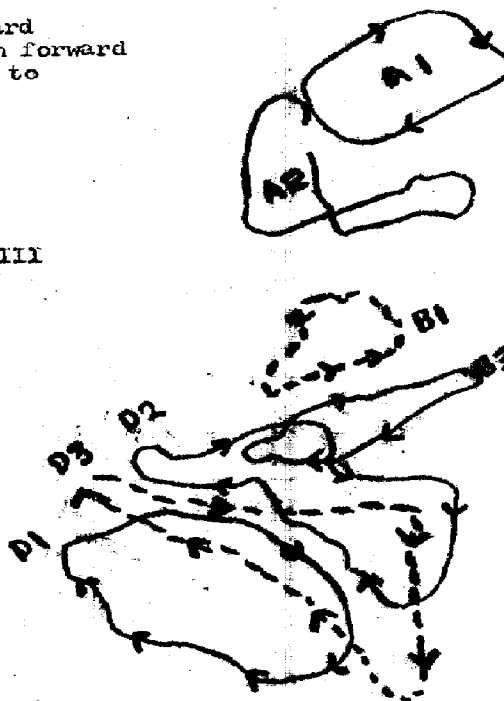
flw 1/4 STREET, 14 Jul 65
 10/8

A-1	151000	160800
A-2	151100	160800
B-1	151620	160800
B-3	151200	160800
D-1	151730	160800
D-2	151800	160900
D-3	151815	160800

54
13 — + — 1

15-16. - Patrol from rear VML to forward VML prior to dark. Remain in forward VML until 0500. Patrol back to rear VML.

REF: MAP: VIETNAM 1:50,000 SHEET 6757 III
PLANNED PATROLS
141200H JULY 1965
1ST BN, 4TH MARINES S-3

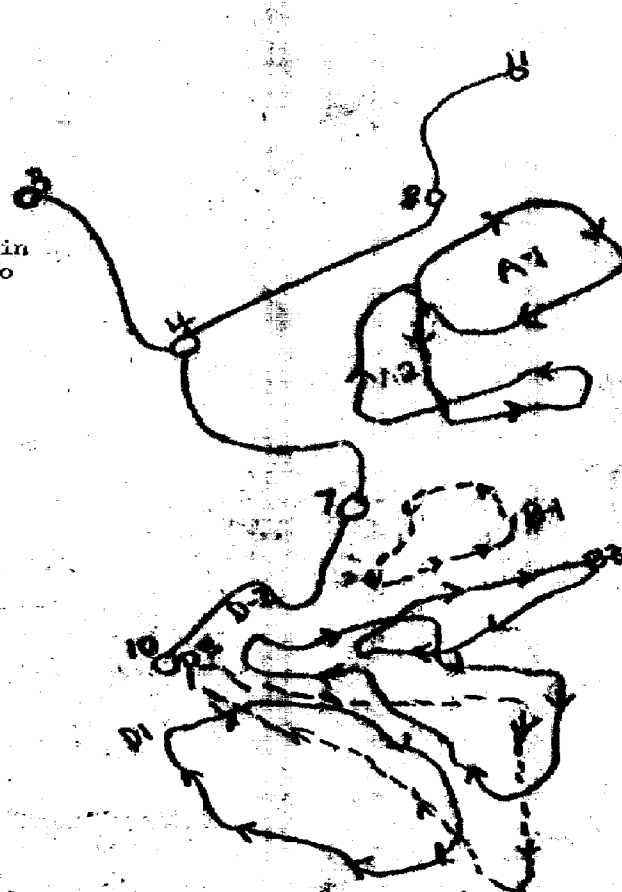


49
+ — 05

8/w 1/4 SITREP, 14 Jul 65
2 of 2

A-1	PLT	151800	160800
A-2	PLT	151900	160800
B-1	PLT	151830	160800
B-3	PLT	151900	160800
D-1	PLT	151730	160800
D-2	PLT	151830	160900
D-3	PLT	151915	160800

15-16 Patrol from rear MLR to forward MLR prior to dark remain in forward until 0500; patrol back to rear MLR.



REF: MAP: VIET NAM 1:50,000 SHEET 6757 III
 XXXXX PATROL ~~TR~~ OVERLAY.
 141400H JULY 1965
 1ST BN (REIN), 4TH MARINES S-3

H.W. SITEER, 15 Jul 65
 1182

54



UNIT	SIZE	FOOT	TOR
A-1	PLT	161745H	170815H
B-1	PLT	161730H	170800H
B-2	PLT	161800H	170730H
B-3	PLT	161700H	170730H

PATROL FROM REAR MLR TO
FORWARD MLR BY 2030H
OCCUPY NEW MLR UNTIL
0530H AND PATROL BACK
TO REAR MLR



05

REF: MAP: VIETNAM 1:50,000 SHEET 6757 III
PATROL OVERLAY
16 JULY 65
1ST BN (REIN) 4TH MARINES 9-3

4-7

f/w SITREP, 15 Jul 65
2 of 2

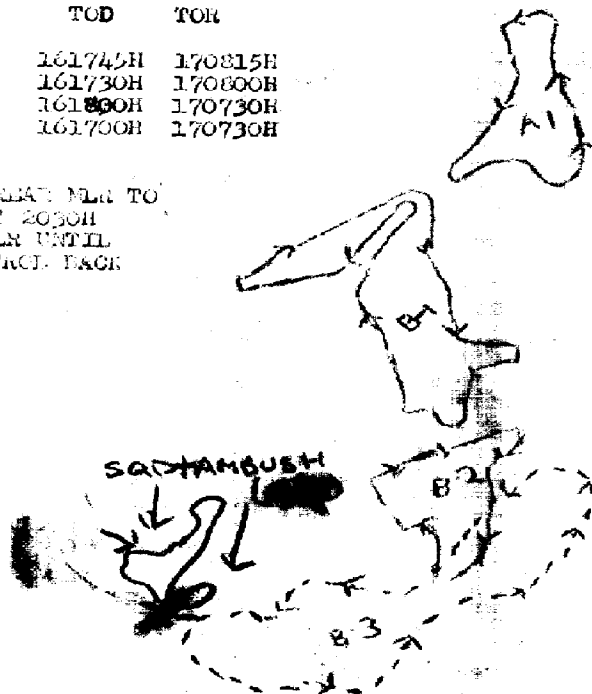
54

13

UNIT	SIZE	TOD	TOR
A-1	PLT	161745H	170815H
B-1	PLT	161730H	170800H
B-2	PLT	161830H	170730H
B-3	PLT	161700H	170730H

PATROL FROM BEAT MLR TO
NORTH MLR BY 2030H
OCCUPY NEW MLR UNTIL
0500H AND PATROL BACK
TO BEAT MLR

LOW TIDE 2015
HIGH TIDE 1149



REF: MAP: VIETNAM 1:50,000 SHEET 6757 JII
PATROL OVERLAY
16 JULY 65
1ST BN (REIN) 4TH MARINES 3.3

OS

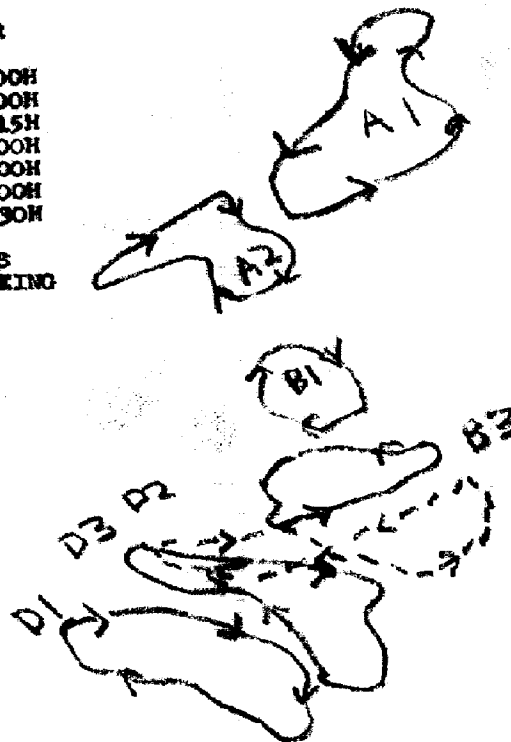
117

flw 1/4 SITREP, 16 Jul 65
1482.

214

UNIT	SIZE	TOD	TOR
A-1	PLT	171600H	180600H
A-2	PLT	171730H	180500H
B-1	PLT	171615H	180415H
B-3	PLT	171730H	180500H
D-1	PLT	171600H	180600H
D-2	PLT	171700H	180600H
D-3	PLT	171700H	180530H

OCCUPY FORWARD MLR BY 1900 HOURS
PATROL BACK TO REAR MLR COMMENCING
0300 HOURS



45
+ 05

REF: MAP: VIETNAM 1:50,000 SHEET 6757 III
PATROL OVERLAY
17 JULY 65
1ST BN (REIN) 4TH MARINES

EW 1/4 SITREP, 16 Jul 65
282

#14

UNIT	SIZE	TOD	TOR
A-1	PLT	171600H	180600H
A-2	PLT	171730H	180500H
B-1	PLT	171815H	180415H
B-3	PLT	171740H	180500H
D-1	PLT	171800H	180600H
D-2	PLT	171700H	180600H
D-3	PLT	171700H	180530H

OCCUPY FORWARD NLR BY 1900 HOURS
PATROL BACK TO REAR NLR COMMENCING
0300 HOURS

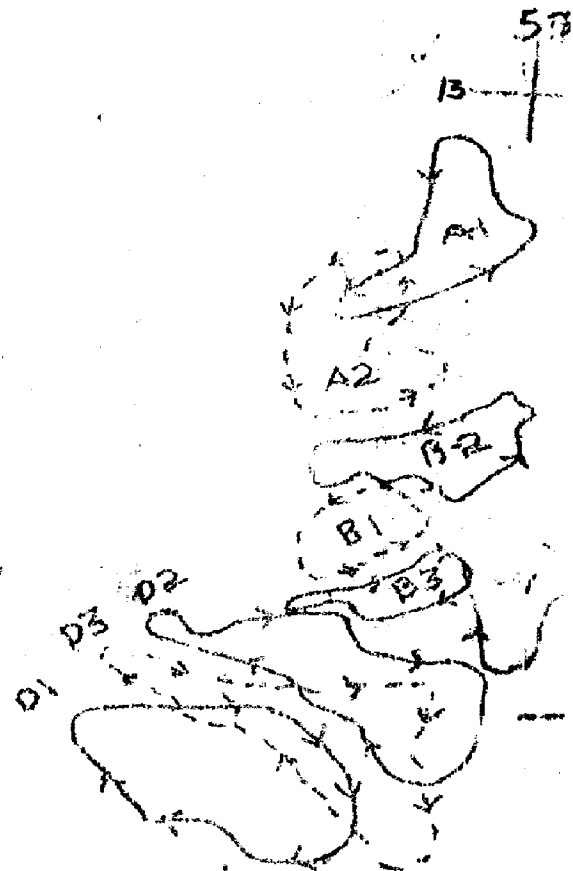
REF: MAP: VIETNAM 1:50,000 SHEET 6757 III
PATROL OVERLAY
17 JULY 65
1ST BN (REIN) 4TH MARINES

for 1/4 SITREP, 17 Jul 65

Unit	Size	Top	Alt
A 1	Sqd	142100N	150400E
A 2	Sqd	142100N	150500E
B 1	Sqd	142100N	150500E
B 2	Sqd	142100N	150500E
B 3	Sqd	142100N	150500E
C 1	Sqd	142100N	150500E
C 2	Sqd	142100N	150500E
C 3	Sqd	142100N	150500E

DETACH FROM REAR 12H TO FORWARD 12H
DURING DARKNESS AND RETURN PIECE TO
DAYLIGHT.

REF: MAP: VIET NAM 1:50,000 SHEET 6757 133
NATIONAL OCEANIC
141000H
300 100, 470 MARINE (1000) S 3



REF: MAP: VIET NAM 1:50,000 SHEET 6757 133
NATIONAL OCEANIC
141000H
300 100, 470 MARINE (1000) S 3

A 1	Sqd	142100N	150400E
A 2	Sqd	142100N	150500E
B 1	Sqd	142100N	150500E
B 2	Sqd	142100N	150500E
B 3	Sqd	142100N	150500E
C 1	Sqd	142100N	150500E
C 2	Sqd	142100N	150500E
C 3	Sqd	142100N	150500E

REF: MAP: VIET NAM 1:50,000 SHEET 6757 133

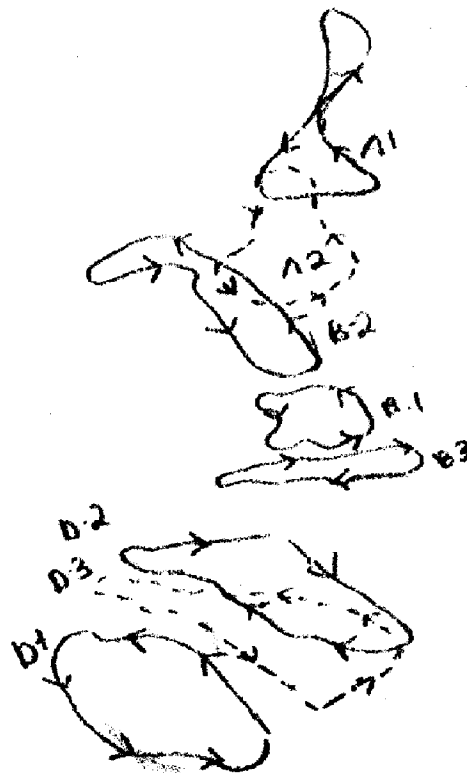
REF: MAP: VIET NAM 1:50,000 SHEET 6757 133

#14

UNIT	SIZE	TOD	TOB
A-1	SQD	192130H	192400H
A-2	SQD	192200H	200100H
B-1	SQD	192400H	200200H
B-2	SQD	200200H	200600H
B-3	SQD	192000H	192230H
D-1	SQD	192000H	192300H
D-2	SQD	192100H	200030H
D-3	SQD	200100H	200500H

OCCUPY REAR MDR PATROL DURING DARKNESS
TO WATERS EDGE AND RETURN TO REAR MDR.

REF: MAP: VIETNAM 1:50,000 SHEET 6757 III
PATROL OVERLAY
180800H JULY 1965
1ST BN (REIN), 4TH MARINES S-3



54
13 + 1

05
45

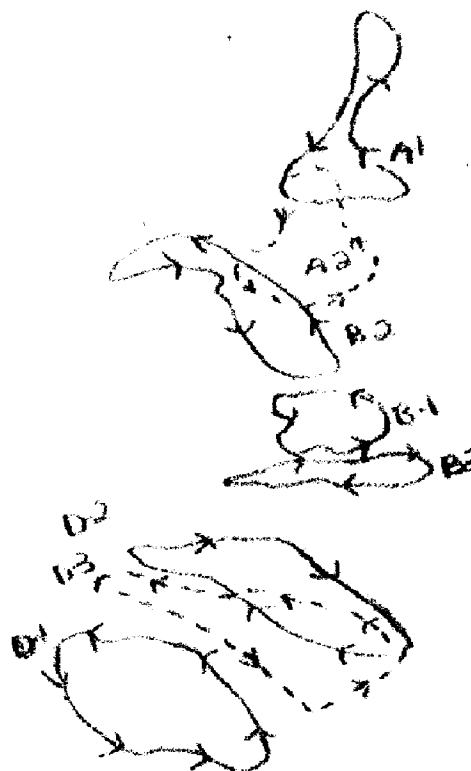
1/10 1/4 SITREP, 193100H
1/12/65

1/14

UNIT	SIZE	TOE	TOE
A-1	SQB	192130H	192400H
A-2	SQB	192200H	200100H
A-3	SQB	192400H	200200H
A-2	SQB	200200H	200600H
A-3	SQB	192000H	192230H
A-1	SQB	192000H	192300H
A-2	SQB	192100H	200030H
A-3	SQB	200100H	200500H

OCCUPY REAR MLR/PATROL DURING DARKNESS TO
LATERAL EDGE RETURN TO REAR MLR.

REF: MAP: VIETNAM 1:50,000 SHEET 6757 III
PATROL OVERLAY
190800 JULY 1965
1ST BN (REIN), 1TH MARINES 3-3



05
45

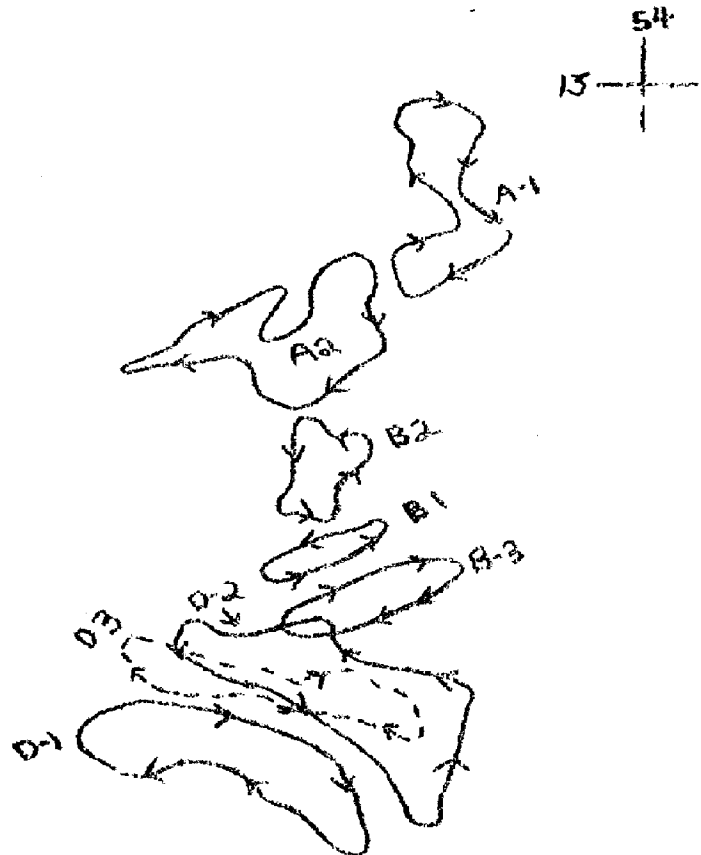
How 1/4 SNRER, 19 JUL 65
11/2

30 14

UNIT	SIZE	TOD	TOB
A-1	PLT	201900H	210600H
A-2	PLT	201915H	210615H
B-1	PLT	201900H	210530H
B-2	PLT	201830H	210600H
B-3	PLT	201845H	210545H
D-1	PLT	201800H	210630H
D-2	PLT	201800H	210545H
D-3	PLT	201815H	210530H

PATROL TO FORWARD MLR BY 1000
OCCUPY AND PATROL TO NEAR MLR
COMMENCING 0400.

REF: MAP: VIETNAM 1:50,000 SHEET 6757 III
PATROL OVERLAY
190800H JULY 1965
1ST BN (REIN), 4TH MARINES S-3

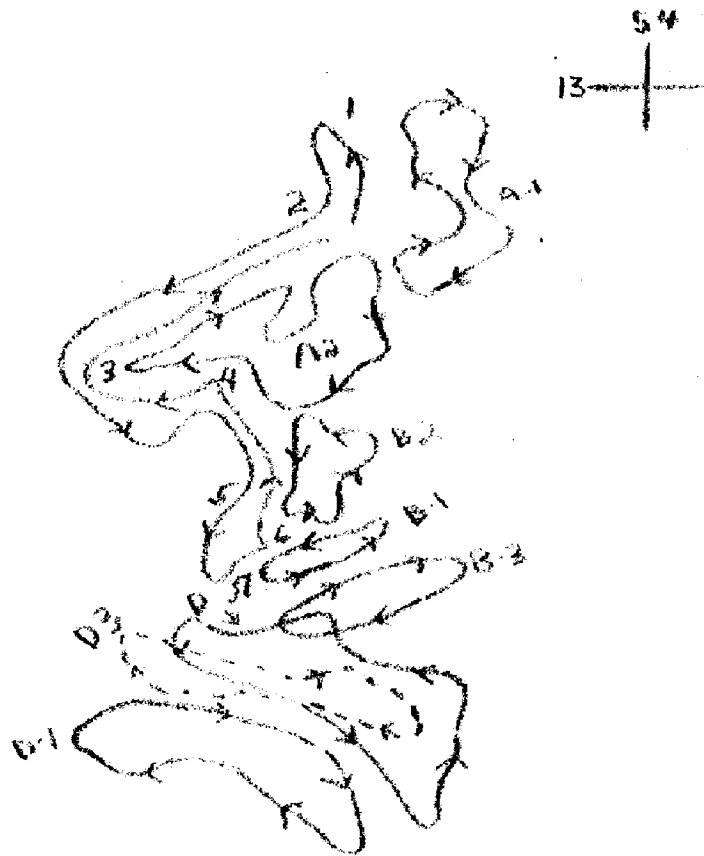


8/10 1/4 SITREP, 19 Jul 65
2082

TIME	DATE	TIME	TIME
7-2	11.1	2019.5H	210600H
7-2	11.5	20193.5H	210615H
7-2	11.5	201900H	210530H
7-2	11.5	201830H	210600H
7-2	11.5	201845H	210545H
7-2	11.5	201800H	210530H
7-2	11.8	201800H	210545H
7-2	11.8	2018.5H	210530H

WATER TO FORWARD HERE BY 2030
OCCUPY AND PASSAGE TO REAR FOR
OFFENSIVE 0600.

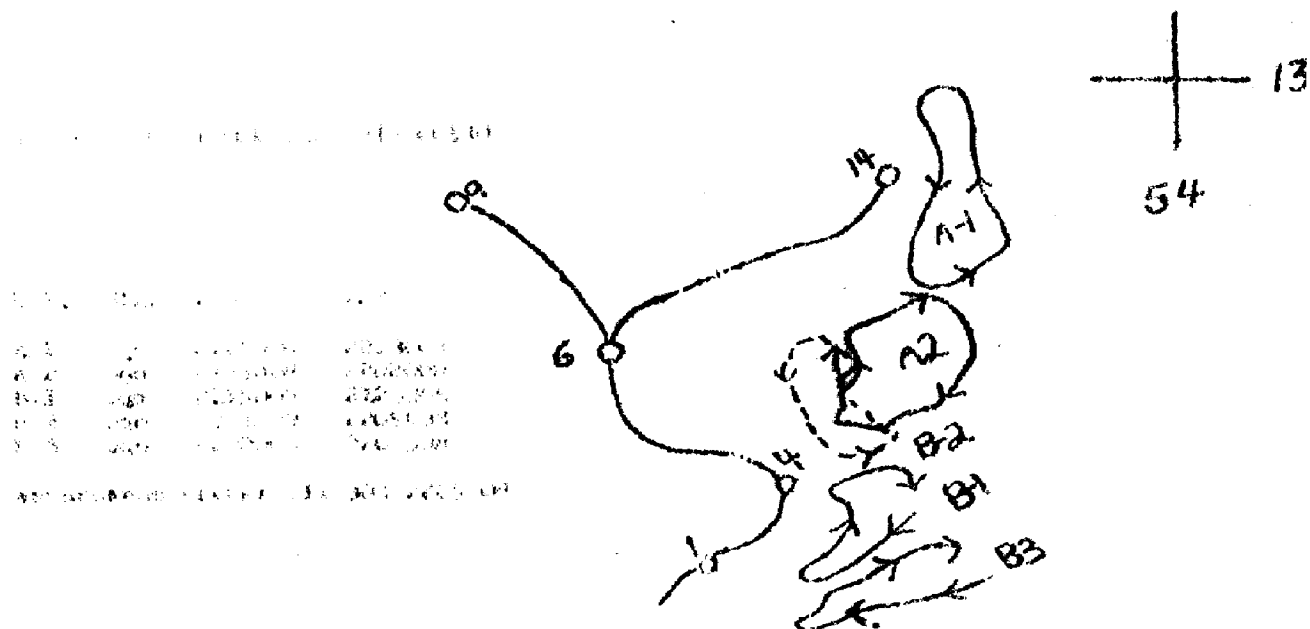
REF: MAP: VIETNAM 1:50,000 SHEET 6757 III
145100. 060000
200600H JULY 1965
257 DT (N3H), 1/4R MARKS 8-3



How 1/4 SINKER, 20 Jul 65

DATE	TIME	LOCATION	REMARKS
4-2	5:45	2125000	2125000
4-2	5:45	2125000	2125000
4-2	5:45	2125000	2125000
4-2	5:45	2125000	2125000
4-2	5:45	2125000	2125000

Waterbury Patrol 2215301-2205301

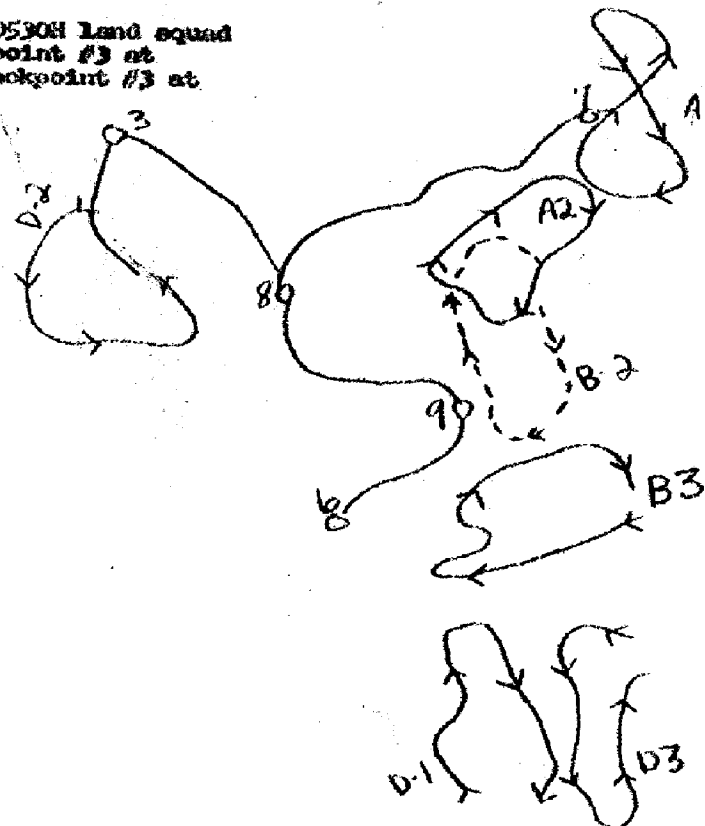


REF: NAP: VIETNAM 1:50,000 SHEET 6757 III
PLANNED PATROLS
211200H JULY 1965
LAST IN, LTH MARINUS (-)(Rein) S-3

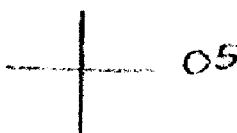
1/4 SITEP, 219.65

A-1	Sqd	222200H	230030H
A-2	Sqd	222000H	230300H
I-2	Sqd	230230H	230500H
I-3	Sqd	222000H	230330H
I-4	Sqd	222000H	222400H
I-5	Sqd	222000H	222400H
I-6	Sqd	222330H	230330H

LVT's patrol from 1930H to 0530H Land squad
also conduct patrol at checkpoint #3 at
222000H pick up squad at checkpoint #3 at
222400H.



46



REF: MAP: VIET NAM 1:50,000 SHEET 6757 III
221200H JULY 1965
PLANNED PATROLS
1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (-)(Rein) S-3

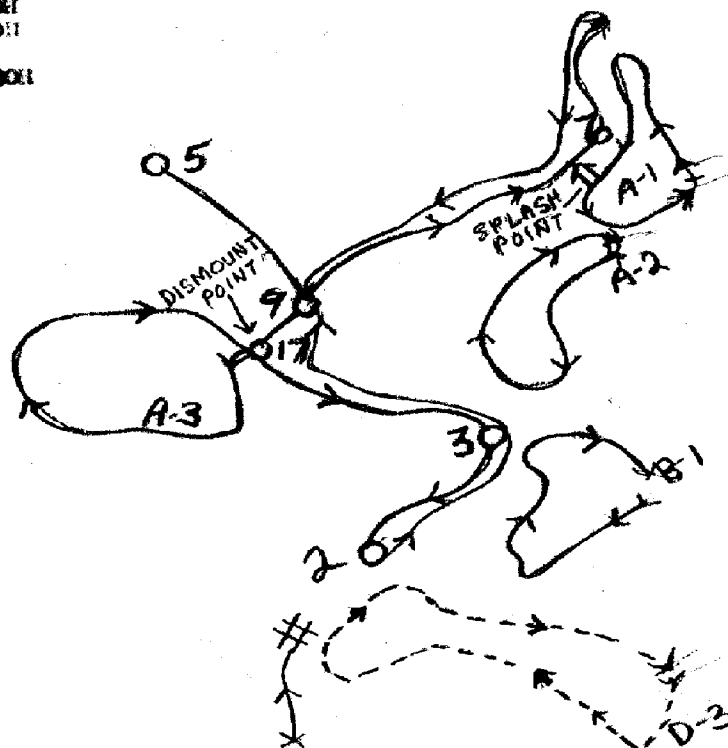
f/w 1/4 517 REF, 22 Jan 65
1 of 2

A-1 Sqd 232100H-232100H
 A-2 Sqd 210130H-210100H
 A-3 Sqd 210100H-210500H
 B-1 Sqd 210100H-210130H
 D-3 Sqd 232300H-210330H

Waterborne 231930H-210530H

54

13



REF: MAP: VIET NAM 1:50,000 SHEET 6757 III
 PATROL OVERLAY
 221200H JULY 1965
 1ST BN, 1ST MARINES (-)(Roin) 8-3

46

05

11w 1/4 SITREP, 20 Jul 65
 2482

A-1 800 2321000-2324000
 A-2 800 2400500-2404000
 A-3 800 2401000-2405000
 A-4 800 2401000-2404500
 A-5 800 2323000-2403300

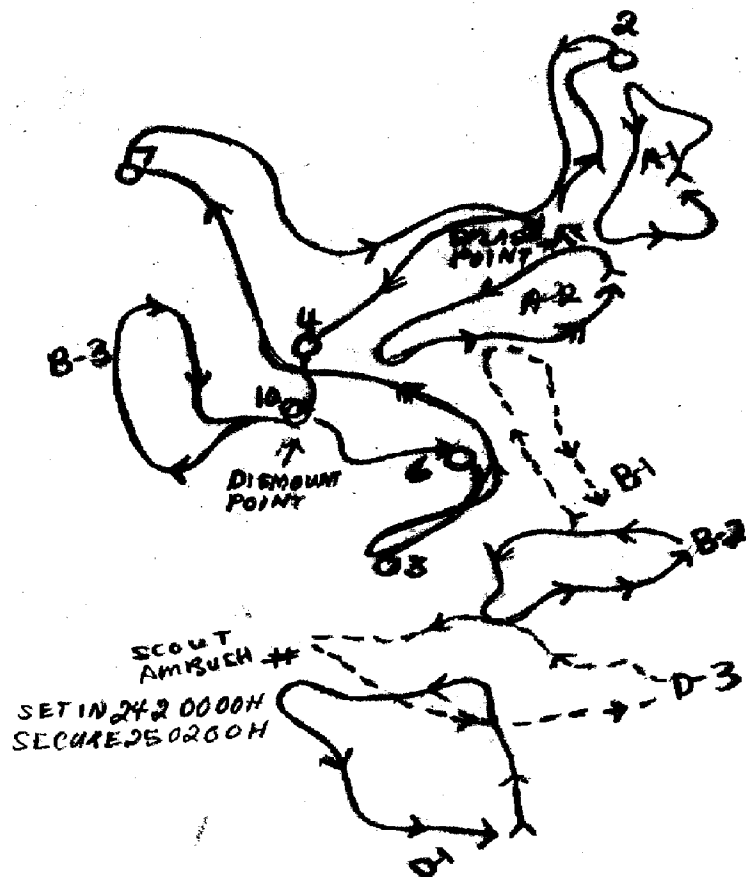
1. 2321000/2403300
 2323000-2403300

2. 2323000/2403300
 2323000 UNTIL 2403300
 3. 2403300/2405000
 4. 2405000/2407000
 5. 2407000/2409000
 6. 2409000/2411000
 7. 2411000/2413000
 8. 2413000/2415000
 9. 2415000/2417000
 10. 2417000/2419000
 11. 2419000/2421000
 12. 2421000/2423000
 13. 2423000/2425000
 14. 2425000/2427000
 15. 2427000/2429000
 16. 2429000/2431000
 17. 2431000/2433000
 18. 2433000/2435000
 19. 2435000/2437000
 20. 2437000/2439000
 21. 2439000/2441000
 22. 2441000/2443000
 23. 2443000/2445000
 24. 2445000/2447000
 25. 2447000/2449000
 26. 2449000/2451000
 27. 2451000/2453000
 28. 2453000/2455000
 29. 2455000/2457000
 30. 2457000/2459000
 31. 2459000/2461000
 32. 2461000/2463000
 33. 2463000/2465000
 34. 2465000/2467000
 35. 2467000/2469000
 36. 2469000/2471000
 37. 2471000/2473000
 38. 2473000/2475000
 39. 2475000/2477000
 40. 2477000/2479000
 41. 2479000/2481000
 42. 2481000/2483000
 43. 2483000/2485000
 44. 2485000/2487000
 45. 2487000/2489000
 46. 2489000/2491000
 47. 2491000/2493000
 48. 2493000/2495000
 49. 2495000/2497000
 50. 2497000/2499000
 51. 2499000/2501000
 52. 2501000/2503000
 53. 2503000/2505000
 54. 2505000/2507000
 55. 2507000/2509000
 56. 2509000/2511000
 57. 2511000/2513000
 58. 2513000/2515000
 59. 2515000/2517000
 60. 2517000/2519000
 61. 2519000/2521000
 62. 2521000/2523000
 63. 2523000/2525000
 64. 2525000/2527000
 65. 2527000/2529000
 66. 2529000/2531000
 67. 2531000/2533000
 68. 2533000/2535000
 69. 2535000/2537000
 70. 2537000/2539000
 71. 2539000/2541000
 72. 2541000/2543000
 73. 2543000/2545000
 74. 2545000/2547000
 75. 2547000/2549000
 76. 2549000/2551000
 77. 2551000/2553000
 78. 2553000/2555000
 79. 2555000/2557000
 80. 2557000/2559000
 81. 2559000/2561000
 82. 2561000/2563000
 83. 2563000/2565000
 84. 2565000/2567000
 85. 2567000/2569000
 86. 2569000/2571000
 87. 2571000/2573000
 88. 2573000/2575000
 89. 2575000/2577000
 90. 2577000/2579000
 91. 2579000/2581000
 92. 2581000/2583000
 93. 2583000/2585000
 94. 2585000/2587000
 95. 2587000/2589000
 96. 2589000/2591000
 97. 2591000/2593000
 98. 2593000/2595000
 99. 2595000/2597000
 100. 2597000/2599000
 101. 2599000/2601000
 102. 2601000/2603000
 103. 2603000/2605000
 104. 2605000/2607000
 105. 2607000/2609000
 106. 2609000/2611000
 107. 2611000/2613000
 108. 2613000/2615000
 109. 2615000/2617000
 110. 2617000/2619000
 111. 2619000/2621000
 112. 2621000/2623000
 113. 2623000/2625000
 114. 2625000/2627000
 115. 2627000/2629000
 116. 2629000/2631000
 117. 2631000/2633000
 118. 2633000/2635000
 119. 2635000/2637000
 120. 2637000/2639000
 121. 2639000/2641000
 122. 2641000/2643000
 123. 2643000/2645000
 124. 2645000/2647000
 125. 2647000/2649000
 126. 2649000/2651000
 127. 2651000/2653000
 128. 2653000/2655000
 129. 2655000/2657000
 130. 2657000/2659000
 131. 2659000/2661000
 132. 2661000/2663000
 133. 2663000/2665000
 134. 2665000/2667000
 135. 2667000/2669000
 136. 2669000/2671000
 137. 2671000/2673000
 138. 2673000/2675000
 139. 2675000/2677000
 140. 2677000/2679000
 141. 2679000/2681000
 142. 2681000/2683000
 143. 2683000/2685000
 144. 2685000/2687000
 145. 2687000/2689000
 146. 2689000/2691000
 147. 2691000/2693000
 148. 2693000/2695000
 149. 2695000/2697000
 150. 2697000/2699000
 151. 2699000/2701000
 152. 2701000/2703000
 153. 2703000/2705000
 154. 2705000/2707000
 155. 2707000/2709000
 156. 2709000/2711000
 157. 2711000/2713000
 158. 2713000/2715000
 159. 2715000/2717000
 160. 2717000/2719000
 161. 2719000/2721000
 162. 2721000/2723000
 163. 2723000/2725000
 164. 2725000/2727000
 165. 2727000/2729000
 166. 2729000/2731000
 167. 2731000/2733000
 168. 2733000/2735000
 169. 2735000/2737000
 170. 2737000/2739000
 171. 2739000/2741000
 172. 2741000/2743000
 173. 2743000/2745000
 174. 2745000/2747000
 175. 2747000/2749000
 176. 2749000/2751000
 177. 2751000/2753000
 178. 2753000/2755000
 179. 2755000/2757000
 180. 2757000/2759000
 181. 2759000/2761000
 182. 2761000/2763000
 183. 2763000/2765000
 184. 2765000/2767000
 185. 2767000/2769000
 186. 2769000/2771000
 187. 2771000/2773000
 188. 2773000/2775000
 189. 2775000/2777000
 190. 2777000/2779000
 191. 2779000/2781000
 192. 2781000/2783000
 193. 2783000/2785000
 194. 2785000/2787000
 195. 2787000/2789000
 196. 2789000/2791000
 197. 2791000/2793000
 198. 2793000/2795000
 199. 2795000/2797000
 200. 2797000/2799000
 201. 2799000/2801000
 202. 2801000/2803000
 203. 2803000/2805000
 204. 2805000/2807000
 205. 2807000/2809000
 206. 2809000/2811000
 207. 2811000/2813000
 208. 2813000/2815000
 209. 2815000/2817000
 210. 2817000/2819000
 211. 2819000/2821000
 212. 2821000/2823000
 213. 2823000/2825000
 214. 2825000/2827000
 215. 2827000/2829000
 216. 2829000/2831000
 217. 2831000/2833000
 218. 2833000/2835000
 219. 2835000/2837000
 220. 2837000/2839000
 221. 2839000/2841000
 222. 2841000/2843000
 223. 2843000/2845000
 224. 2845000/2847000
 225. 2847000/2849000
 226. 2849000/2851000
 227. 2851000/2853000
 228. 2853000/2855000
 229. 2855000/2857000
 230. 2857000/2859000
 231. 2859000/2861000
 232. 2861000/2863000
 233. 2863000/2865000
 234. 2865000/2867000
 235. 2867000/2869000
 236. 2869000/2871000
 237. 2871000/2873000
 238. 2873000/2875000
 239. 2875000/2877000
 240. 2877000/2879000
 241. 2879000/2881000
 242. 2881000/2883000
 243. 2883000/2885000
 244. 2885000/2887000
 245. 2887000/2889000
 246. 2889000/2891000
 247. 2891000/2893000
 248. 2893000/2895000
 249. 2895000/2897000
 250. 2897000/2899000
 251. 2899000/2901000
 252. 2901000/2903000
 253. 2903000/2905000
 254. 2905000/2907000
 255. 2907000/2909000
 256. 2909000/2911000
 257. 2911000/2913000
 258. 2913000/2915000
 259. 2915000/2917000
 260. 2917000/2919000
 261. 2919000/2921000
 262. 2921000/2923000
 263. 2923000/2925000
 264. 2925000/2927000
 265. 2927000/2929000
 266. 2929000/2931000
 267. 2931000/2933000
 268. 2933000/2935000
 269. 2935000/2937000
 270. 2937000/2939000
 271. 2939000/2941000
 272. 2941000/2943000
 273. 2943000/2945000
 274. 2945000/2947000
 275. 2947000/2949000
 276. 2949000/2951000
 277. 2951000/2953000
 278. 2953000/2955000
 279. 2955000/2957000
 280. 2957000/2959000
 281. 2959000/2961000
 282. 2961000/2963000
 283. 2963000/2965000
 284. 2965000/2967000
 285. 2967000/2969000
 286. 2969000/2971000
 287. 2971000/2973000
 288. 2973000/2975000
 289. 2975000/2977000
 290. 2977000/2979000
 291. 2979000/2981000
 292. 2981000/2983000
 293. 2983000/2985000
 294. 2985000/2987000
 295. 2987000/2989000
 296. 2989000/2991000
 297. 2991000/2993000
 298. 2993000/2995000
 299. 2995000/2997000
 300. 2997000/2999000
 301. 2999000/3001000
 302. 3001000/3003000
 303. 3003000/3005000
 304. 3005000/3007000
 305. 3007000/3009000
 306. 3009000/3011000
 307. 3011000/3013000
 308. 3013000/3015000
 309. 3015000/3017000
 310. 3017000/3019000
 311. 3019000/3021000
 312. 3021000/3023000
 313. 3023000/3025000
 314. 3025000/3027000
 315. 3027000/3029000
 316. 3029000/3031000
 317. 3031000/3033000
 318. 3033000/3035000
 319. 3035000/3037000
 320. 3037000/3039000
 321. 3039000/3041000
 322. 3041000/3043000
 323. 3043000/3045000
 324. 3045000/3047000
 325. 3047000/3049000
 326. 3049000/3051000
 327. 3051000/3053000
 328. 3053000/3055000
 329. 3055000/3057000
 330. 3057000/3059000
 331. 3059000/3061000
 332. 3061000/3063000
 333. 3063000/3065000
 334. 3065000/3067000
 335. 3067000/3069000
 336. 3069000/3071000
 337. 3071000/3073000
 338. 3073000/3075000
 339. 3075000/3077000
 340. 3077000/3079000
 341. 3079000/3081000
 342. 3081000/3083000
 343. 3083000/3085000
 344. 3085000/3087000
 345. 3087000/3089000
 346. 3089000/3091000
 347. 3091000/3093000
 348. 3093000/3095000
 349. 3095000/3097000
 350. 3097000/3099000
 351. 3099000/3101000
 352. 3101000/3103000
 353. 3103000/3105000
 354. 3105000/3107000
 355. 3107000/3109000
 356. 3109000/3111000
 357. 3111000/3113000
 358. 3113000/3115000
 359. 3115000/3117000
 360. 3117000/3119000
 361. 3119000/3121000
 362. 3121000/3123000
 363. 3123000/3125000
 364. 3125000/3127000
 365. 3127000/3129000
 366. 3129000/3131000
 367. 3131000/3133000
 368. 3133000/3135000
 369. 3135000/3137000
 370. 3137000/3139000
 371. 3139000/3141000
 372. 3141000/3143000
 373. 3143000/3145000
 374. 3145000/3147000
 375. 3147000/3149000
 376. 3149000/3151000
 377. 3151000/3153000
 378. 3153000/3155000
 379. 3155000/3157000
 380. 3157000/3159000
 381. 3159000/3161000
 382. 3161000/3163000
 383. 3163000/3165000
 384. 3165000/3167000
 385. 3167000/3169000
 386. 3169000/3171000
 387. 3171000/3173000
 388. 3173000/3175000
 389. 3175000/3177000
 390. 3177000/3179000
 391. 3179000/3181000
 392. 3181000/3183000
 393. 3183000/3185000
 394. 3185000/3187000
 395. 3187000/3189000
 396. 3189000/3191000
 397. 3191000/3193000
 398. 3193000/3195000
 399. 3195000/3197000
 400. 3197000/3199000
 401. 3199000/3201000
 402. 3201000/3203000
 403. 3203000/3205000
 404. 3205000/3207000
 405. 3207000/3209000
 406. 3209000/3211000
 407. 3211000/3213000
 408. 3213000/3215000
 409. 3215000/3217000
 410. 3217000/3219000
 411. 3219000/3221000
 412. 3221000/3223000
 413. 3223000/3225000
 414. 3225000/3227000
 415. 3227000/3229000
 416. 3229000/3231000
 417. 3231000/3233000
 418. 3233000/3235000
 419. 3235000/3237000
 420. 3237000/3239000
 421. 3239000/3241000
 422. 3241000/3243000
 423. 3243000/3245000
 424. 3245000/3247000
 425. 3247000/3249000
 426. 3249000/3251000
 427. 3251000/3253000
 428. 3253000/3255000
 429. 3255000/3257000
 430. 3257000/3259000
 431. 3259000/3261000
 432. 3261000/3263000
 433. 3263000/3265000
 434. 3265000/3267000
 435. 3267000/3269000
 436. 3269000/3271000
 437. 3271000/3273000
 438. 3273000/3275000
 439. 3275000/3277000
 440. 3277000/3279000
 441. 3279000/3281000
 442. 3281000/3283000
 443. 3283000/3285000
 444. 3285000/3287000
 445. 3287000/3289000
 446. 3289000/3291000
 447. 3291000/3293000
 448. 3293000/3295000
 449. 3295000/3297000
 450. 3297000/3299000
 451. 3299000/3301000
 452. 3301000/3303000
 453. 3303000/3305000
 454. 3305000/3307000
 455. 3307000/3309000
 456. 3309000/3311000
 457. 3311000/3313000
 458. 3313000/3315000
 459. 3315000/3317000
 460. 3317000/3319000
 461. 3319000/3321000
 462. 3321000/3323000
 463. 3323000/3325000
 464. 3325000/3327000
 465. 3327000/3329000
 466. 3329000/3331000
 467. 3331000/3333000
 468. 3333000/3335000
 469. 3335000/3337000
 470. 3337000/3339000
 471. 3339000/3341000
 472. 3341000/3343000
 473. 3343000/3345000
 474. 3345000/3347000
 475. 3347000/3349000
 476. 3349000/3351000
 477. 3351000/3353000
 478. 3353000/3355000
 479. 3355000/3357000
 480. 3357000/3359000
 481. 3359000/3361000
 482. 3361000/3363000
 483. 3363000/3365000
 484. 3365000/3367000
 485. 3367000/3369000
 486. 3369000/3371000
 487. 3371000/3373000
 488.

UNIT	SIZE	GRID	TIME
A-1	SGD	242300H	250300H
A-2	SGD	242000H	250030H
B-1	SGD	250100H	250430H
B-2	SGD	242000H	242300H
B-3	SGD	242030H	242330H
D-1	SGD	242200H	250330H
D-3	SGD	242300H	250400H

INTERDICTION/REPT PATROL -B-3

INTER PATROL FROM 241930H
 UNTIL 250530H. LAND SGD
 SIGN PATROL AT CHECKPOINT
 #10 AT 242030H. PICKUP SGD
 AT CHECKPOINT #10 AT 242330H.



46
 +
 05

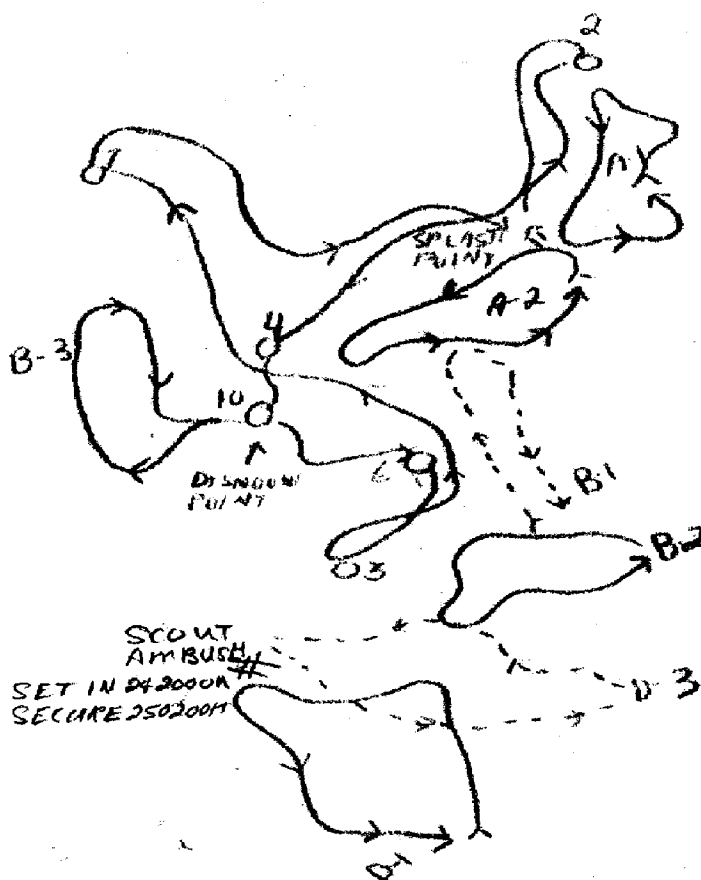
REF: MAP: VIET NAM 1:50,000 SHEET 6757 III
 PATROL OVERLAY
 250000H JULY 1965
 1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (-) (REPT) B-3

flw 1/4 SITREP, 23 Jul 65
 RPS

UNIT	SIZE	TOD	TOR
A-1	Sqd	242300H	250300H
A-2	Sqd	242000H	250030H
B-1	Sqd	250100H	250430H
B-2	Sqd	242000H	242300H
B-3	Sqd	242030H	242330H
D-1	Sqd	242200H	250330H
D-3	Sqd	242300H	250400H

WATERBORNE/FOOT PATROL B-3

LVT'S PATROL FROM 241930H
UNTIL 250530H. LAND SQD
SIZE PATROL AT CHECKPOINT
#10 AT 242030H. PICKUP SQD
AT CHECKPOINT #10 AT 242330H.

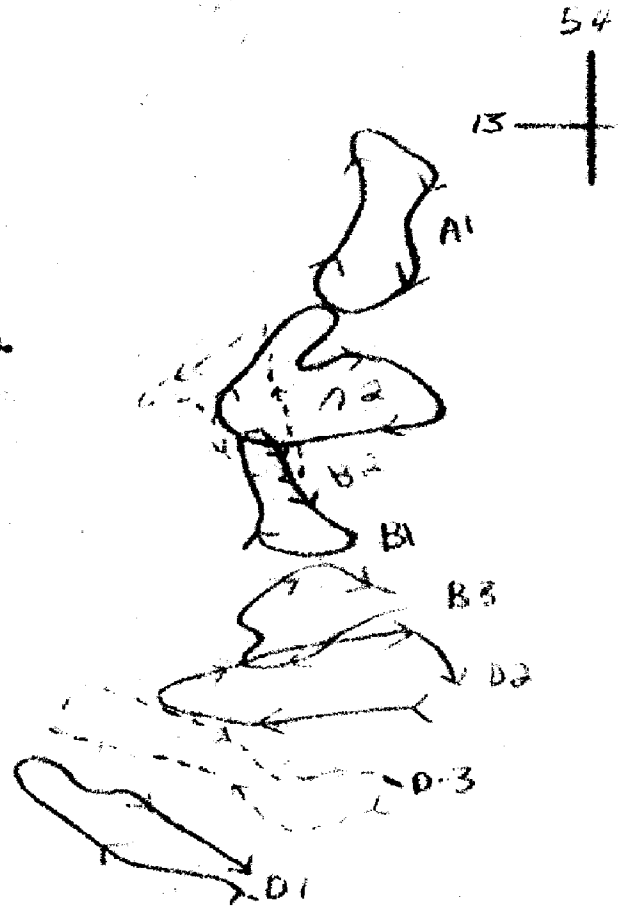


REF: MAP: VIET NAM 1:50,000 SHEET 6757 III
PATROL OVERLAY
230900H JULY 1965
1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (-)(REIN) B-3

H/W 1/4 SITEP, 24 Jul 65

A1 PLAT/040 252000-260530
 A2 PLAT/040 252030-260400
 B1 PLAT/040 252200-260500
 B2 PLAT/040 252230-260600
 B3 PLAT/040 252130-260530
 D1 PLAT/040 252230-260600
 D2 PLAT/040 252000-260430
 D3 PLAT/040 252030-260500

ALL COMPANIES CONCERNED LAY OVER IN FORWARD
 AIR POSITIONS. DEPART TO MEET ABOVE SCHEDULE.

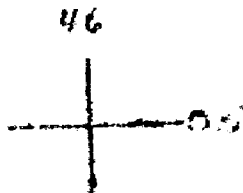
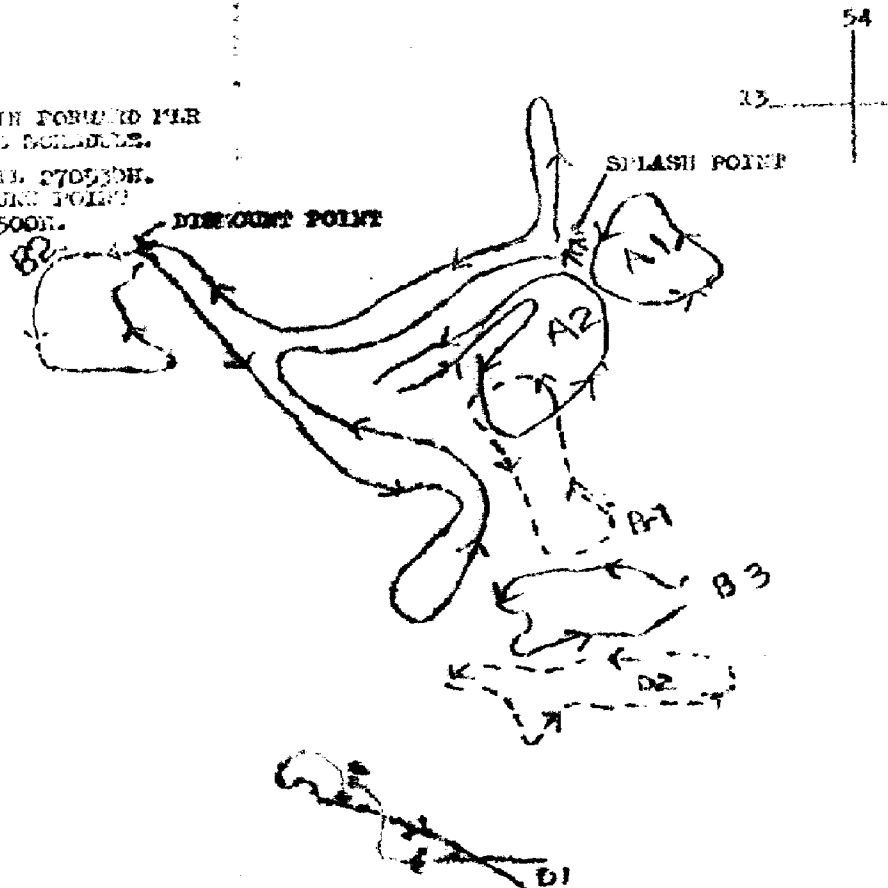


flw 1/4 SITREP, 25 Jul 65
 1082

A1	TIME	270300-270530
A2	"	262000-270950
B1	"	262400-270500
B2	SQD	270130-270900
B3	PLAT	262000-262250
D1	"	262300-270400
D2	"	270100-270530

COMPANIES CONTINUED LAY OVER IN FORMER MIB POSITIONS. DEPART TO MEET ABOVE SCHEDULE.

INTO PATROL FROM 261900 UNTIL 270530H.
LAW SQD SIZE PATROL AT DISMOUNT POINT
AT 270130H PICK UP SQD AT 270500H.



f/w 1/4 SITREP, 25 JUL 65
26/2

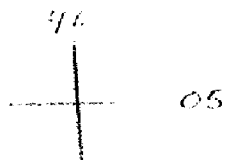
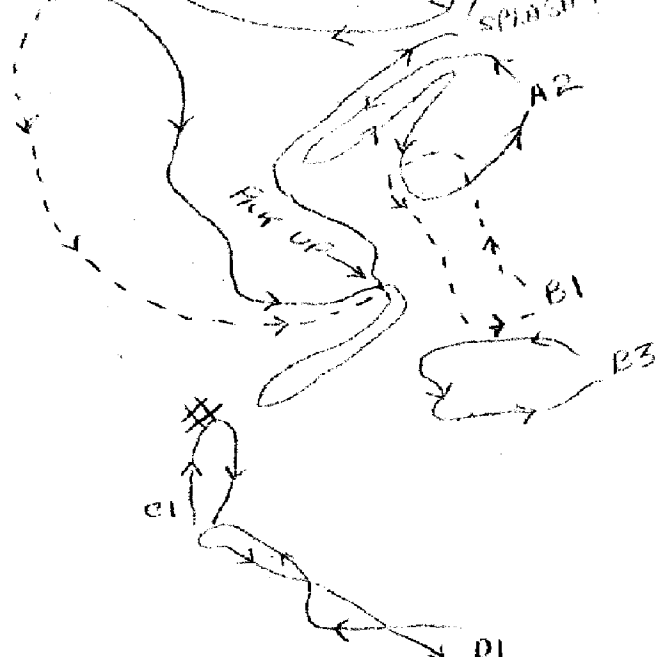
CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT	SIZE	FOB
A-2	Platoon	262000
B-1	SQUAD	262400
B-2	SQUAD	262100
C-1	SQUAD	262300
D-1	PLATOON	262300
	(-)	
B-3	SQUAD	262100

IAV's Hiamount B-2
at checkpoint #3
Relap B-2 at check
point #2 at 270500H.

FOR
270030
270500
270500
270500
270500
270500
270500

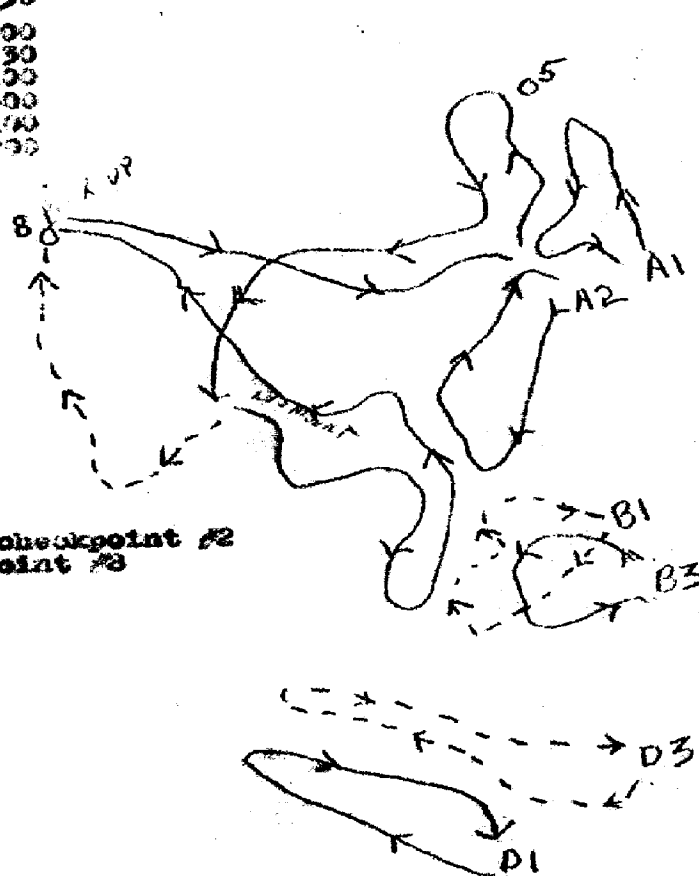
270500
270500
270500
270500
270500
270500
270500



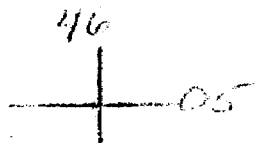
flw 1/4 SITRBA, 26 Jul 65
1082

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT	SECT	ZOD	ZOR
A-1	SQUAD	272000	272230
A-2	SQUAD	272100	272400
D-1	SQUAD	272000	272230
B-3	SQUAD	272400	280200
D-1	SQUAD	272330	280300
D-3	SQUAD	272030	280100
D-3A	SQUAD	272300	280200



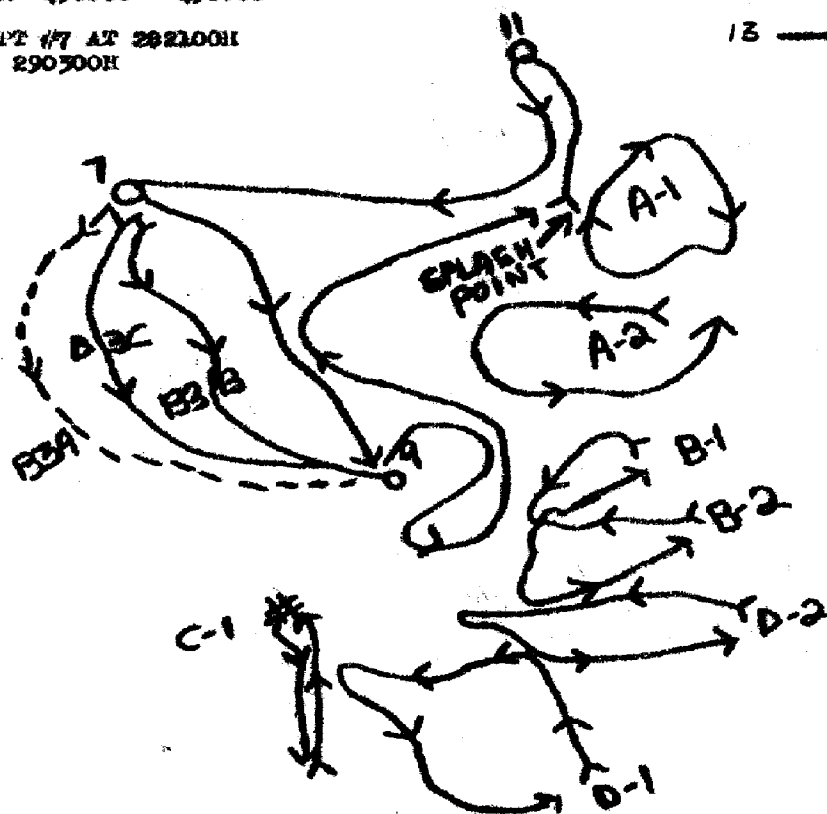
AVT's Dismount D 3A at checkpoint #2
 Pick up D-3A at check point #3



CONFIDENTIAL
 f/w 1/4 SITREP, 26 Jun 65
 2082

NAME	TIME	TIME	TIME	TIME
A-1	Sqd	281900H	290300H	528112
A-2	Sqd	282300H	290300H	525106
B-1	Sqd	282000H	290300H	525004
B-2	Sqd	282200H	290300H	525005
B-3A	Sqd	282100H	290300H	489119
B-3B	Sqd	282100H	290300H	289119
B-3C	Sqd	282100H	290300H	489119
C-1	Sqd	281900H	290100H	519065
D-2	Sqd	282100H	290300H	530078
O-1	Sqd	282300H	290300H	498066

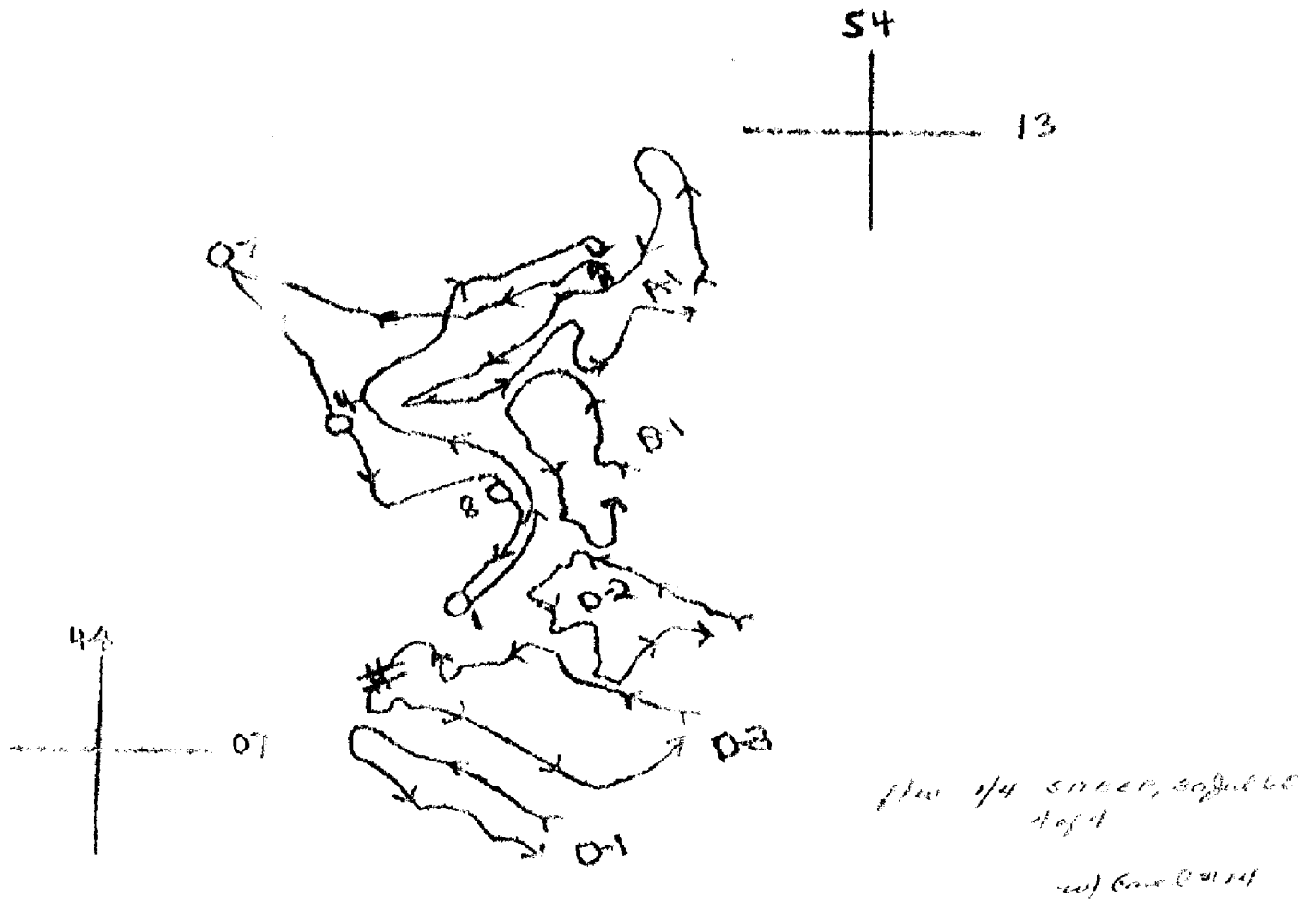
LVT'S DISMOUNT TROOPS AT GK PT #7 AT 282100H
 PICK UP TROOPS AT GK PT 9 AT 290300H

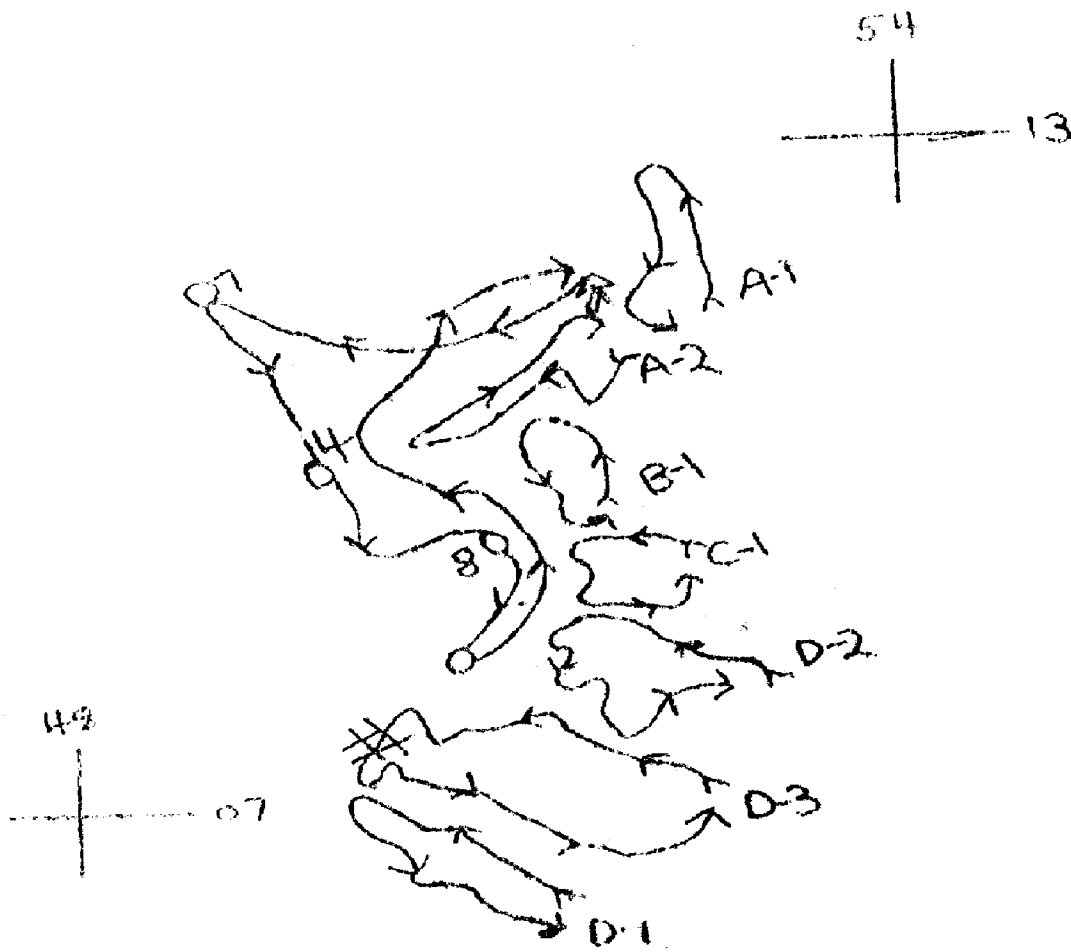


46
 +
 05

1/4 SITREP, 28 JUL 68
 1 of 2

1912	1913	1914	1915	1916	1917
200	201	202	203	204	205
206	207	208	209	210	211
212	213	214	215	216	217
218	219	220	221	222	223
224	225	226	227	228	229
230	231	232	233	234	235
236	237	238	239	240	241
242	243	244	245	246	247
248	249	250	251	252	253
254	255	256	257	258	259
260	261	262	263	264	265
266	267	268	269	270	271
272	273	274	275	276	277
278	279	280	281	282	283
284	285	286	287	288	289
290	291	292	293	294	295
296	297	298	299	300	301
302	303	304	305	306	307
308	309	310	311	312	313
314	315	316	317	318	319
320	321	322	323	324	325
326	327	328	329	330	331
332	333	334	335	336	337
338	339	340	341	342	343
344	345	346	347	348	349
350	351	352	353	354	355
356	357	358	359	360	361
362	363	364	365	366	367
368	369	370	371	372	373
374	375	376	377	378	379
380	381	382	383	384	385
386	387	388	389	390	391
392	393	394	395	396	397
398	399	400	401	402	403
404	405	406	407	408	409
410	411	412	413	414	415
416	417	418	419	420	421
422	423	424	425	426	427
428	429	430	431	432	433
434	435	436	437	438	439
440	441	442	443	444	445
446	447	448	449	450	451
452	453	454	455	456	457
458	459	460	461	462	463
464	465	466	467	468	469
470	471	472	473	474	475
476	477	478	479	480	481
482	483	484	485	486	487
488	489	490	491	492	493
494	495	496	497	498	499
500	501	502	503	504	505
506	507	508	509	510	511
512	513	514	515	516	517
518	519	520	521	522	523
524	525	526	527	528	529
530	531	532	533	534	535
536	537	538	539	540	541
542	543	544	545	546	547
548	549	550	551	552	553
554	555	556	557	558	559
560	561	562	563	564	565
566	567	568	569	570	571
572	573	574	575	576	577
578	579	580	581	582	583
584	585	586	587	588	589
590	591	592	593	594	595
596	597	598	599	600	601
602	603	604	605	606	607
608	609	610	611	612	613
614	615	616	617	618	619
620	621	622	623	624	625
626	627	628	629	630	631
632	633	634	635	636	637
638	639	640	641	642	643
644	645	646	647	648	649
650	651	652	653	654	655
656	657	658	659	660	661
662	663	664	665	666	667
668	669	670	671	672	673
674	675	676	677	678	679
680	681	682	683	684	685
686	687	688	689	690	691
692	693	694	695	696	697
698	699	700	701	702	703
704	705	706	707	708	709
710	711	712	713	714	715
716	717	718	719	720	721
722	723	724	725	726	727
728	729	730	731	732	733
734	735	736	737	738	739
740	741	742	743	744	745
746	747	748	749	750	751
752	753	754	755	756	757
758	759	760	761	762	763
764	765	766	767	768	769
770	771	772	773	774	775
776	777	778	779	780	781
782	783	784	785	786	787
788	789	790	791	792	793
794	795	796	797	798	799
800	801	802	803	804	805
806	807	808	809	810	811
812	813	814	815	816	817
818	819	820	821	822	823
824	825	826	827	828	829
830	831	832	833	834	835
836	837	838	839	840	841
842	843	844	845	846	847
848	849	850	851	852	853
854	855	856	857	858	859
860	861	862	863	864	865
866	867	868	869	870	871
872	873	874	875	876	877
878	879	880	881	882	883
884	885	886	887	888	889
890	891	892	893	894	895
896	897	898	899	900	901
902	903	904	905	906	907
908	909	910	911	912	913
914	915	916	917	918	919
920	921	922	923	924	925
926	927	928	929	930	931
932	933	934	935	936	937
938	939	940	941	942	943
944	945	946	947	948	949
950	951	952	953	954	955
956	957	958	959	960	961
962	963	964	965	966	967
968	969	970	971	972	973
974	975	976	977	978	979
980	981	982	983	984	985
986	987	988	989	990	991
992	993	994	995	996	997
998	999	1000	1001	1002	1003
1004	1005	1006	1007	1008	1009
1010	1011	1012	1013	1014	1015
1016	1017	1018	1019	1020	1021
1022	1023	1024	1025	1026	1027
1028	1029	1030	1031	1032	1033
1034	1035	1036	1037	1038	1039
1040	1041	1042	1043	1044	1045
1046	1047	1048	1049	1050	1051
1052	1053	1054	1055	1056	1057
1058	1059	1060	1061	1062	1063
1064	1065	1066	1067	1068	1069
1070	1071	1072	1073	1074	1075
1076	1077	1078	1079	1080	1081
1082	1083	1084	1085	1086	1087
1088	1089	1090	1091	1092	1093
1094	1095	1096	1097	1098	1099
1100	1101	1102	1103	1104	1105
1106	1107	1108	1109	1110	1111
1112	1113	1114	1115	1116	1117
1118	1119	1120	1121	1122	1123
1124	1125	1126	1127	1128	1129
1130	1131	1132	1133	1134	1135
1136	1137	1138	1139	1140	1141
1142	1143	1144	1145	1146	1147
1148	1149	1150	1151	1152	1153
1154	1155	1156	1157	1158	1159
1160	1161	1162	1163	1164	1165
1166	1167	1168	1169	1170	1171
1172	1173	1174	1175	1176	1177
1178	1179	1180	1181	1182	1183
1184	1185	1186	1187	1188	1189
1190	1191	1192	1193	1194	1195
1196	1197	1198	1199	1200	1201
1202	1203	1204	1205	1206	1207
1208	1209	1210	1211	1212	1213
1214	1215	1216	1217	1218	1219
1220	1221	1222	1223	1224	1225
1226	1227	1228	1229	1230	1231
1232	1233	1234	1235	1236	1237
1238	1239	1240	1241	1242	1243
1244	1245	1246	1247	1248	1249
1250	1251	1252	1253	1254	1255
1256	1257	1258	1259	1260	1261
1262	1263	1264	1265	1266	1267
1268	1269	1270	1271	1272	1273
1274	1275	1276	1277	1278	1279
1280	1281	1282	1283	1284	1285
1286	1287	1288	1289	1290	1291
1292	1293	1294	1295	1296	1297
1298	1299	1300	1301	1302	1303
1304	1305	1306	1307	1308	1309
1310	1311	1312	1313	1314	1315
1316	1317	1318	1319	1320	1321
1322	1323	1324	1325	1326	1327
1328	1329	1330	1331	1332	1333
1334	1335	1336	1337	1338	1339
1340	1341	1342	1343	1344	1345
1346	1347	1348	1349	1350	1351
1352	1353	1354	1355	1356	1357
1358	1359	1360	1361	1362	1363
1364	1365	1366	1367	1368	1369
1370	1371	1372	1373	1374	1375
1376	1377	1378	1379	1380	1381
1382	1383	1384	1385	1386	1387
1388	1389	1390	1391	1392	1393
1394	1395	1396	1397	1398	1399
1400	1401	1402	1403	1404	1405
1406	1407	1408	1409	1410	1411
1412	1413	1414	1415	1416	1417
1418	1419	1420	1421	1422	1423
1424	1425	1426	1427	1428	1429
1430	1431	1432	1433	1434	1435
1436	1437	1438	1439	1440	1441
1442	1443	1444	1445	1446	1447
1448	1449	1450	1451	1452	1453
1454	1455	1456	1457	1458	1459
1460	1461	1462	1463	1464	1465
1466	1467	1468	1469	1470	1471
1472	1473	1474	1475	1476	1477
1478	1479	1480	1481	1482	1483
1484	1485	1486	1487	1488	1489
1490	1491	1492	1493	1494	1495
1496	1497	1498	1499	1500	1501
1502	1503	1504	150		





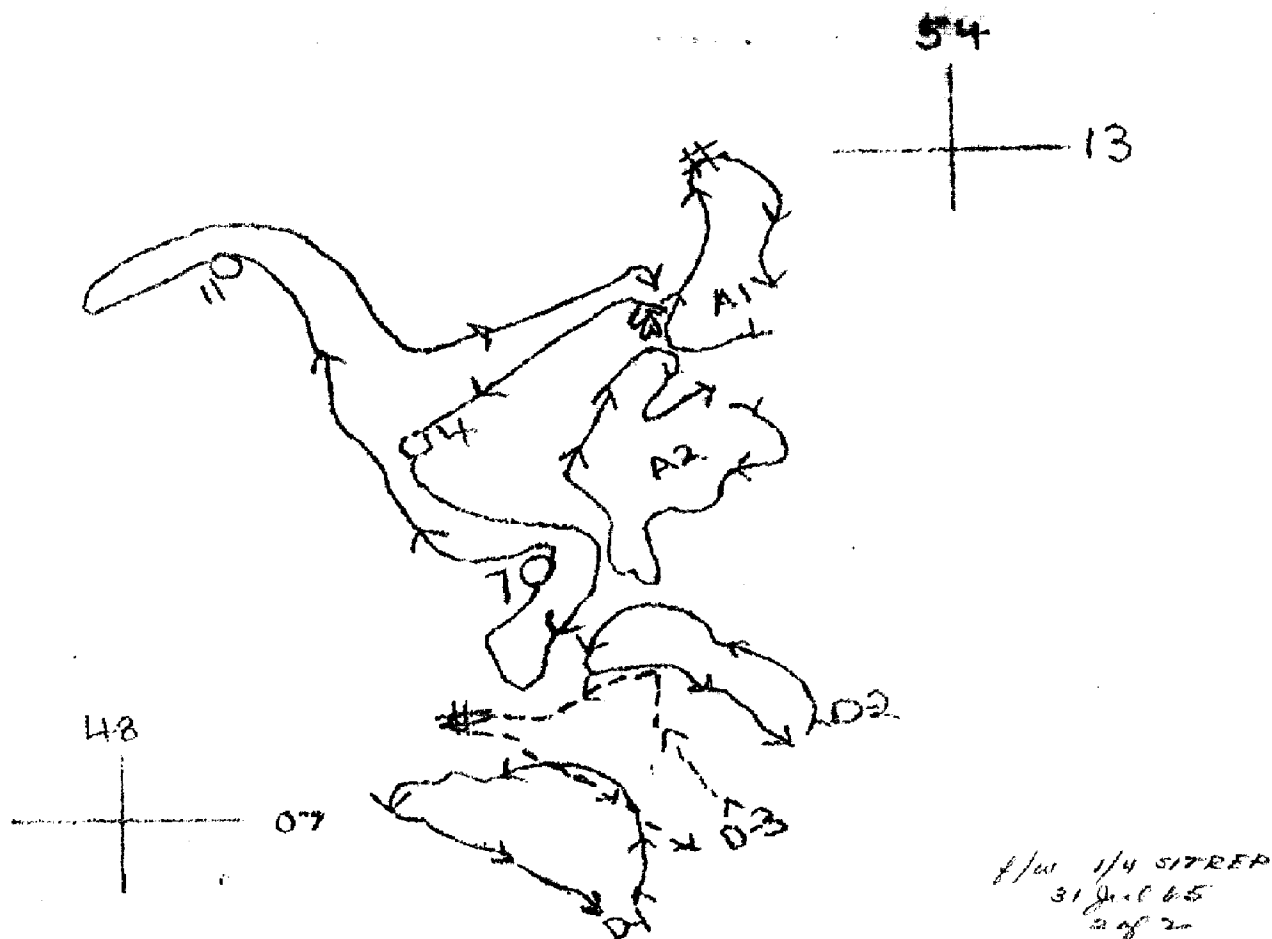
		NOI	NOI	NOI	FOR
0-00	000	210930H	212120H	527136	525033
A-1	000	212000H	212230H	520312	519335
A-2	000	212200H	012020H	513735	519337
D-1	000	212230H	010130H	525335	524339
D-2	"	212100H	212400H	514035	515060
D-3	"	212050H	212330H	520032	528081
D-4	"	512230H	010500H	525173	525070

SYNOPSIS OF THE ROUTES TAKEN - PROVIDED BY PLATE REPORT

File 1/4 SITREP
31 Aug 65
1152

UNIT	SSA	CD	FOR	OD	FOR	1/2 OVER
A-1	300	012130H	020250H	526314	527119	2 1115
A-2	"	012200H	020400H	525108	528108	
B-1	"	012200H	020130H	517052	515061	
D-2	"	012200H	020200H	520070	528075	
D-3	"	012200H	020300H	524070	520069	2 1115

STANDARD FOR 1/2 1/4 SITREP PROVIDED BY 6111 NORTH, 11/11/65



OPERATION ORDER
(QUY ET THANG 86)

No 07/9
HQ/6th Reg Inf
NUI CAM BT 337238
231200H/7/1965

Reference: Tam Ky Map 1/50,000

Forces Organization

Force A: 4/4 Tanks Company + 3/3/6 Co.

Force B: 1/6 Bat.

Force C: 1/3/6 Co + BK/6 Platoon

Force D: 3/6 Bat (-02 Co.)

Force E: Independent Co.

Air Force: 01 Light Observer
01 Command Ship
04 Helicopter Armed
12 Helicopter H34
01 Combat Plane

Artillery: 1C/22 Platoon (105m/m)
1C/34 Platoon (155m/m)

I. Situation.

- a. Enemy. See supplement A.
- b. Friend. 744 Co/Regional Force Ong Bo Bridge
928 Co/Regional Force Ba Bau Bridge
PF Platoon of Ky Chanh BT 417124

II. Missions. Clearing and destroying operation near the USMC in the quadrangle BT 379175, BT 420200, BT 474145, BT 430110.

III. Execution.

a. Operating Intention.

Use joint forces (Infantry and armor) to attack objectives from north to south while the MC operate at the east of Trung Giang River.

01. Infantry bat. will be lifted by helicopter to the center of the operating area and attack immediately the objectives on the river side, putting the enemy to the south and destroy.
- b. Forces A. Start from BT 416186 at 0700H, cross the river, attack to take objective I BT 415158, objective VII BT 419140, objective VI BT 434145, and objective V BT 449144. Ready to supply to forces B after the order.
- c. Forces B. Ready on helicopter airfield in front of administration office of Quang Tin at 0600H, and will be air lifted to airfield at 0700H, attack and

take objective II BT 425159, objective III BT 437161, objective IV BT 455149, searching and waiting on place the order to go back to air field to be airlift to Quang Tin Administration office.

d. Forces C. Start from BT 417124 at 0700H, attack and take objective VIII BT 426125, after, make blocking force in the north.

e. Forces D. Must be present at BT 405137 at 0700H to make blocking forces from BT 409146 to BT 414136 and make also reserved forces.

f. Forces E. Must be present on BT 41-168 at 0645H to make blocking forces from BT 415166 to BT 409163 on southeast direction.

g. Air forces.

01, L19 must be present at 0700H.

04, Armed helicopter attack the enemy objectives, stop them, infantry units attack and take these objectives.

01 Command ship guide and command the operation.

01 Combat plane must be ready on the airfield.

12 H34 Helicopter must be present in front of Quang Tin Administration Office at 0630H to lift the 6th Bat. (See Annex D).

h. Artillery. Clearing airfield from 0640H to 0655H.

10/22 Platoon of 105 m/m and 10/34 Platoon of 155 m/m move to BT 346199 at 0630H.

10/22 Platoon aid directly.

10/34 Aid generally to all forces.

i. Joint instructions.

D-Day will be announced.

The operation will be terminated in _____ days.

While the operation, the forces which have mission to attack and take objectives 2,3,4,5 are defended to shoot in the east and the south of Truong Giang River.

Forces A and B will be sent one USMC of each as observers to avoid the operation area of USMC when they need artillery aid.

Take care of to enemy shoot, mines and traps.

Search carefully the objectives, make an effort to find secret caves and supply caves.

Capture all men and women from 18 years old.

Destroy all of enemy combat post at the objectives.

IV Administration and Supply.

a. Food and ammunition.

Food for 02 days.

01 issue for each weapon.

b. Wounded evacuation.

Will be depend on situation of the operation, by helicopter or by vehicles.

V. Command and Communications.

a. Command.

Forces A: 4/4 Tanks Co Commander
 Forces B: 1/6 Bat Commander
 Forces C: 1/3/6 Company Commander
 Forces D: 3/6 Bat Commander
 Forces E: Independent Co Commander.
 HQ/6th Reg at BT 346199 general command.

b. See Annex C.

LtCol HOANG DINH THO
 6th Infantry Reg Commander

Annexes:

- A - Enemy situations.
- B - Operation Map.
- C - Communication Special Order
- D - Transport Plan.

Annex A

I. General Situation.

The enemy situation in the quadrangle BT 379175, BT 420200, BT 430110, BT 474145 of 3 villages Ky Hoa, Ky Trung and Ky Chanh, is, after the information; at Ky Hoa village, VC has the intention to form 01 company of snipers. They have 65 and are training at Trung Tin Region BT 360080 by VC Regional Regular Forces. They move now to Ky Hoa village. All of them have weapon. At Ky Chanh village, there are about 20 snipers move continuously.

New informations:

01 VC Regular Forces Co named 4-19, commanded by Tran Trung Dung, at BT 405115, 4109.

01 VC Regional Regular Forces Co commanded by HUYNH HA at BT 335137, 380154.

There are too many of secret caves and combat post at Ky Hoa village.

Enemy preponderance: Easy to observe because there is a river around, advantage for defend, if they can't resist, they may conceal their weapons and hide in secret caves. All of the people follow them.

Our default: There are too much obstacles, as to cross the river, the sand. May be attacked when we cross the river

II. Enemy Forces.

01 Snipers Co (65 men) commanded by NAM at BT 425158, 420139, 445142, weapons: 01 machine gun, 65 personal guns.

III. Informations must be taken.

In these regions, there are some informations as VC oblige the people to work for them, to transport all things for them. Ask people, they move from where to where? In what time? What thing they transport? Place where they change the merchandises?

IV. Mission to observe and recon.

All the forces must take all informations from prisoners, signs on the way etc.

V. Means for the prisoners and documents captured.

Prisoners. Search carefully, inquire to take informations using for the operation.

Report to the Hq.

Bring back the prisoners to HQ as soon as possible.

Documents and materials.

Take care of it and don't use it in personal affair.

Report to the HQ.

Send it to the HQ as soon as possible.

VI. Anti-informations.

In case of capture, soldiers have only the permission to give to the enemy name, rank and birthday.

Control our secret materials and documents.

Officers and EM can't bring personal papers or pictures in the operation.

VII. Report and generalize.

Report to the Reg/HQ.

Report anything 06H/1 time from 0000H at D Day.

ItCol HOANG DINH THO
6th Reg Commander

Annex:

Enemy Situation Map.

Annex CCommunication Special Orders.

To use for Operation Plan "QUYET THANG 86",

Value from D-day at _____ H.

Take radio system on D-Day _____ H.

I. Operation Commander System. (Phone and telegram).

No.	Stations	Call Signs		Frequency	
		GRC/87	PRC/10	GRC/87	PRC/10
1	6th Reg HQ/Operations	CSJ	Hong Thux	Pri	Pri
2	6th Reg HQ/Light	CSJ/1	Hoang Sa	31.00	52.8
3	Forces A	BDV	Bach Tuong		
4	Forces B	BKN	Lai Chau	Alt	Alt
5	Forces C		Thai Son	5320	49.6
6	Forces D	BOR	Son Ga		
7	Forces E		Cop Gam		
8		BLI	Minh Chau		

II. Air Forces communication system.

No.	Stations	Call signs	Frequencies
1	L 19	Cho Thang	<u>Primary:</u>
2	Helicopter VM	Bach Van	38.4
3	6th Reg/HQ	Khiet Phou	<u>Alternate:</u>
4	Forces A	Voc Huu	38.8
5	Forces B	Giep Huu	
6	Forces C	Thai Son I	
7	Forces D	Thai Son	
8	Forces E	Cop Gam	
9		Minh Chau	

III. Coordinate Key:

0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9
P N H J L K D S C W

Password:

A: Quang Trung
A: Bac Tien

Note: All units must open the radios when planes are on the operation region. Companies of the battalion want enter in the system. Take the call sign of the battalion and add the number order after.

LtCol HOANG DINH THO
6th Reg Commander

5-3

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (-)(Rein)
CHU LAI, VIET NAM
261500H JULY 1965

Operation Plan 212-65 (Operation DUKE)

Ref: (a) Map: Viet Nam 1:50,000 Sheet 6757 III
(b) 4th Marines (-)(Rein) Frag Order No. 10 of 18 July 1965

Time Zone: H

1. SITUATION.

a. Enemy Forces. See current KUBB.

b. Friendly Forces.

- (1) 4th Marines (-)(Rein). Continues defense of Chu Lai area.
- (2) 3d Bn, 12th Marines (Rein). Provides light artillery battery in direct support with priority of fires to Company D from 290730H to 301600H. Medium and heavy artillery as required.
- (3) 1st BN. Provides air support as required.

c. Attachments and Detachments. None.

d. Assumptions.

- (1) That support requirements as planned will be provided.

2. MISSION. Continue mission assigned by reference (b). Conduct patrolling daily within TAOR west of Grid Line 46 and south of Highway 1.

3. ALLOCATION.

a. Concept of Operations. Company D (-)(Rein) lands by LVT vicinity (BT 438127) and (BT 456102) and conducts patrolling along route to join, patrol along axis of advance to daylight harbour site. Establish defense. Conducts night patrol to vicinity (BT 427098) and establishes platoon and/or squad night ambushes. Continues patrol arriving (BT 465038) for return by LVT to assigned TD positions. See Annex A (Operation Overlay).

b. Company A (Rein).

- (1) Conduct assigned patrols.

c. Company B (Rein).

- (1) One (1) platoon OpCon Company C at 290630H to assist in defense of HK.
- (2) Conduct assigned patrols.

CONFIDENTIAL

Encl #1-7

CONFIDENTIALd. Company C (Rein).

- (1) Maintain outposts at AnTan Bridge (BT 498067) and Hill 69 (BT 468068).
- (2) Assume Company D sector ITR night of 29 July.

e. Company D (Rein).

- (1) Conduct company (-)(rein) extended combat patrol with night ambushes to seek and destroy enemy along assigned axis of advance. (See Annex A, Operation Overlay).
- (2) Land one (1) platoon (rein) at each landing point.
- (3) Harbour vicinity (BT 434078) establish defense from 291100H to 292100H.
- (4) Move to vicinity (BT 427098) establish night ambushes from 292400H to 300500H.
- (5) Attach FAC team and one (1) interpreter.
- (6) Coordinating instructions.
 - (a) Tentative L-Hour 290730H. Alternate to be designated.
 - (b) Preplan supporting fires along designated axis of advance and harbour/ambush sites.
 - (c) Preplan and schedule resupply.
 - (d) Pickup at (BT 465088) approximately 301600H.
 - (e) Submit cit reports every 30 minutes and/or as incidents occur.
 - (f) Short Title: Operation DUKE.
 - (g) Operation Overlay.

f. Supporting Units.


- (1) 1st Plat. Co A, 1st AirTrac Bn.
 - (a) Provide transportation for landing and pickup of Company D.
 - (b) Conduct assigned waterborne patrol. Provide two (2) LVT's. Relieve on station at 292400H.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. Company D submit equipment and resupply request to S-4 by 280900H.

CONFIDENTIAL

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS. Company D report location of harbour site/
CP's when established.

ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT.


R. J. PERRICH
Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
Commanding

ATTACH:

A - Operation Overlay

DISTRIBUTION: Special

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN, 4TH INFANTRY (-)(Rein)
CHU LAI, VIET NAM
301600H JULY 1965

Change No. 1 to Operation Plan 213-65 (Operation EARL)

Ref: None

Time Zone: II

I. Make the following pen changes to Operation Plan 213-65

A. Basic order.

3. A. Delete last sentence.

12d. At approximately 012100H conduct patrol to establish blocking positions at (BT 432058) and (BT 431041) in conjunction with Operation Plan 214-65 (Operation EARL).

3. C. (3) Change to read: Harbour vicinity (BT 418078) establish platoon/squad ambushes and patrols night of 31 July and 1 August. At approximately 012100H patrol to establish blocking positions vicinity (BT 432058) and (BT 431041).

3. C. (5) (g) Pick up by helicopter about 021400H vicinity (BT 443055) secured by Company C (-). Alternate by LVT at time and place to be designated.

R. J. FENNICH
Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Special

OFFICIAL

G. T. Beauchamp
G. T. BEAUCHAMP
Major, U.S. Marine Corps
3-3

CONFIDENTIAL

Encl #1-8

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (-)(REIN)
CHU LAI, VIET NAM
270800H JULY 1965

Operation Plan 213-65 (Operation EARL)

Ref: (a) Map: Viet Nam 1:50,000 Sheet 6757 III
(b) 4th Marines (-)(Rein) Frag Order No. 10 of 18 July 1965

Time Zone: H

1. SITUATION.

a. Enemy Forces. See current ISUMS.

b. Friendly Forces.

- (1) 4th Marines (-)(Rein) continues defense of Chu Lai area.
- (2) 3d Bn, 12th Marines (Rein). Provides light artillery battery in direct support with priority of fires to Company B from 311100H to 011430H. Medium and heavy artillery as required.
- (3) FMAV. Provides air support as required.

c. Attachments and Detachments. None.

d. Assumptions.

- (1) That support requirements as planned will be provided.

2. MISSION. Continue mission assigned in reference (b). Conduct patrolling daily within TAOR west of Grid Line 46 and south of Highway 1.

3. EXECUTION.

a. Concept of Operations. Annex A (Operations Overlay). Company B (-)(Rein) heli-lifts in LZ (BT 447072) and conducts combat patrol along axis of advance. Establishes harbour site and platoon/squad ambushes. Continue patrol arriving (BT 466069) for heli-lift to assigned MLR positions.

b. Company A (Rein).

- (1) Assume the right (north) platoon sector of Company B MLR.
- (2) Conduct assigned patrols.

c. Company B (Rein).

- (1) Conduct company (-)(rein) combat patrol with night ambushes to seek and destroy enemy along assigned axis of advance. (See Annex A, Operation Overlay).
- (2) Attach FAC and one (1) interpreter.
- (3) Harbour vicinity (BT 418078) establish platoon/squad night ambushes. Continue patrol 010430H.

CONFIDENTIAL

- (4) Remaining platoon occupy center platoon position of assigned sector MMR and be prepared for helo/surface lift as striking force (initially one hour alert).
- (5) Coordinating Instructions.
 - (a) Tentative H-Hour 311100H. Alternate to be designated. Fifteen (15) to twenty (20) minute air prep of the LZ.
 - (b) Preplan supporting fires along axis of advance and harbour/ambush sites.
 - (c) Preplan and schedule resupply.
 - (d) LZ for lift to objective area Regimental LZ (BT 530089).
 - (e) Submit sit reports upon landing and every 30 minutes thereafter or as incidents occur.
 - (f) Engineer squad direct support on 1 August. On call.
 - (g) Pickup by helicopter about 011430H vicinity (BT 466069). Alternate by LVT vicinity (BT 464089). Time to be designated. (See Annex A, Operation Overlay).
 - (h) Short Title: Operation EARL
 - (i) Operation Overlay.
 - (j) Rules of Engagement. No change.

d. Company C (Rein).

- (1) Maintain outposts at Antan Bridge (BT 498067) and Hill 69 (BT 468068).
- (2) Assume the left (south) platoon sector Company B MMR.

e. Company D (Rein).

- (1) Assume Company C platoon sector of MMR.
- (2) Conduct assigned patrols.

f. Supporting Units.

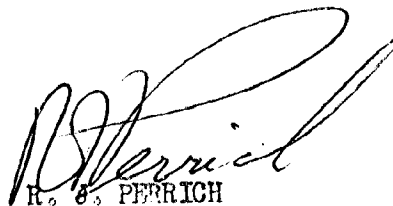
- (1) 1st Plat, Co A, 1st AmFrac Bn.
 - (a) Conduct assigned waterborne patrol.
 - (b) Be prepared to provide transportation for return of Company B on 1 August in accordance with alternate plan.
- (2) 1st Plat, Co B, 3d Engr Bn. Provide one (1) squad on call at 1st Bn CP on 1 August in support of Company B.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. Company B submit equipment and resupply request to S-4 by 300900H.

CONFIDENTIAL

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS. Company B report location of harbour site/
CP when established.

ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT.



R. S. PERRICH
Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
Commanding

ANNEX:

A. Operation Overlay

DISTRIBUTION: Special

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (-)(Rein)
 CHU LAI, VIET NAM
 300800H JULY 1965

Operation Plan 214-55 (Operation IRINDE)

Ref: (a) Map: Viet Nam 1:50,000 SHEET 6757 III
 (b) 4th Marines (-)(Rein) Frag Order No. 10 of 18 July 1965

Time Zone: H

1. SITUATION.

A. Enemy Forces. See Current ISUIS

B. Friendly Forces.

- (1) 4th Marines (-)(Rein) continues defense of Chu Lai area.
- (2) 3d Bn, 12th Marines. Provides medium and heavy artillery support as required.
- (3) 1st Bn. Provides air support as required.

C. Attachments and Detachments. None.

D. Assumptions.

- (1) That support requirements as planned will be provided.

2. MISSION. Continue mission assigned in reference (b). Conduct patrolling daily within TIR west of Grid line 46 and south of Highway 1.

3. EXECUTION.

A. Concept of Operations. Annex A (Operations Overlay). Company C (-)(Rein) conducts combat patrol along assigned axis of advance. One platoon patrols from present position (BT 468068) to secure LZ for heli-lift of remainder of patrol vicinity (BT 452049). Company (-)(Rein) then conducts patrol toward ambush/blocking position (BT 432058) and (BT 431041) established by Company B (-)(Rein). Secures LZ (BT 443056) for heli-lift of platoon Company B to MTR positions. One platoon, Company C returns to outpost (BT 468068). Remaining platoon Company C continues patrol to (BT 432066) establishing ambushes. Continues patrol to (BT 458092) for return to MTR by LVT.

B. Company A (Rein).

- (1) Conduct assigned patrols.

C. Company B (Rein)(-).

- (1) Conduct assigned patrols.

CONFIDENTIAL

- (2) Company (-)(Rein) harbours vicinity (BT 440055) during Operation HARI.
- (a) Establish ambush/blocking positions at (BT 432058) and (BT 431041) night of 1 August.
- (b) Hold positions as blocking force for Operation PRINCE.
- (c) Return by heli-lift 021400H from (BT 443056) to assigned MIA positions.

D. Company C (Rein).

- (1) Maintain outposts at An Tan Bridge (BT 498067) and Hill 69 (BT 469068)
- (2) Conduct Company (-)(Rein) patrol along assigned axis of advance.
 - (a) Attach one (1) interpreter.
 - (b) One (1) platoon conduct patrol from Hill 69 (BT 468068) to secure LZ (BT 452049) for heli-lift of remainder of patrol force.
 - (c) One (1) platoon land in LZ (BT 452049).
 - (d) Company (-)(Rein) conducts patrol toward blocking positions established by Company B (-) vicinity (BT 432058) and (BT 431041).
 - (e) Company (-)(Rein) secures LZ (BT 443056) for heli-lift of Company B (-) about 021400H.
 - (f) One (1) platoon conduct patrol returning to Hill 69 (BT 468068).
 - (g) Remaining platoon continues patrol along axis of advance, harbours vicinity (BT 432066) and establishes ambush. Continues patrol along axis to (BT 458092) about 031600H for return to assigned MIA patrols.

E. Company D (Rein).

- (1) Assume Company C sector MIA night of 2 August.
- (2) Conduct assigned patrols.

F. 1st Plt. Co A, 1st AMTB Co.

- (1) Conduct assigned water borne patrol.
- (2) Provide transportation for return of one (1) platoon Company C to MIA.

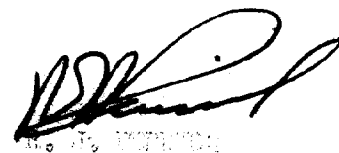
CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~G. Coordinating Instructions.

- (1) Tentative H-Hour 020010H. Time to be secured by 010900H.
- (2) Preplan supporting fires along axis of advance and flank/through attack.
- (3) Preplan and schedule resupply.
- (4) LZ for lift to objective area Regimental IN/AM 530000H.
- (5) Submit all reports every 30 minutes and be identified as such.
- (6) Status of Task events. No Change.
- (7) Short Title: Operation UNION.
- (8) Operation Overlay.

4. ADMINISTRATIVE AND LOGISTICS. Company B and Company C submit requests and reports to S-4 by 010900H.

5. GENERAL AND COMMUNICATIONS/INSTRUCTIONS. Plan to coordinate location of liaison site/CP's has established.

AGGREGATE SIGNATURE


W. J. HUNTER
Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
1st Marine Division

ANNEX:

I. Operation Overlay

DISTRIBUTION. Special

corps

CONFIDENTIAL

C0/20

CONFIDENTIAL1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (-)(Rein)
CHU LAI, VIET NAM
311600H JULY 1965

Operation Plan 215-65 (Operation KING)

Ref: (a) Map: Viet Nam 1:50,000 Sheet 6757 III
(b) 4th Marines (-)(Rein) Frag Order No. 10 of 18 July 1965

Time Zone: P

1. SITUATION.a. Enemy Forces. See current ISUS.b. Friendly Forces.

(1) 4th Marines (-)(Rein) continues defense of Chu Lai area.

(2) 3d Bn, 12th Marines. Provides medium and heavy artillery support as required.(3) FMF. Provides air support as required.c. Attachments and Detachments. None.d. Assumptions.

(1) That support requirements as planned will be provided.

2. MISSION. Continue mission assigned in reference (b). Conduct patrolling daily within FACR west of grid line 46 and south of Highway 1.3. EXECUTION.a. Concept of Operations. Annex A (Operations Overlay). Company A (-)(Rein) hold-lifts in LZ (BT 430086) and conducts combat patrol along axis of advance. Establishes patrol base and platoon/squad ambushes vicinity (BT 418081). Continue patrol arriving (BT 468069) for hold-lift to assigned MLR positions. One platoon Company C (Operation Plan 214-65) secure LZ at (BT 430086) for A Company lift. Return by helo to MLR positions upon completion of A Company lift. One platoon from OP 1 secure LZ (BT 468069) for Company A hold-lift to assigned LR.b. Company A (Rein).

(1) Conduct company (-)(rein) combat patrol with night ambushes to seek and destroy enemy along assigned axis of advance. (See Annex A, Operation Overlay).

(2) Establish patrol base vicinity (BT 418081) conduct platoon/squad night ambushes. Continue patrol at 040400H.

(3) Remaining platoon occupy center and right platoon positions of assigned sector of MLR and be prepared for helo/surface lift as striking force (initially one hour alert).

CONFIDENTIAL

Encl 1-10

CONFIDENTIAL

(4) Coordinating Instructions.

- (a) Tentative H-Hour 030900H. Alternate to be designated.
- (b) Preplan supporting fires along axis of advance and in support of patrol base and ambush sites.
- (c) Preplan and schedule resupply.
- (d) LZ for lift to objective area LZ GNET (BT 529110).
- (e) Submit sit reports upon landing and every 30 minutes thereafter or as incidents occur.
- (f) Engineer squad direct support on 3 August. On call.
- (g) Pickup by helicopter about 041600H vicinity (BT 468069). Time to be designated. (See Annex A, Operation Overlay).
- (h) Short Title: Operation KING.
- (i) Operation Overlay.
- (j) Rules of engagement. No change.

c. Company B (Rein).

- (1) Assume south platoon sector of Company A ILL.
- (2) Conduct assigned patrols.

d. Company C (Rein).

- (1) Maintain outposts on An Tan Bridge (BT 498067) and Hill 69 (BT 468068).
- (2) Platoon (Operation Plan 214-65) secure LZ (BT 430086) by 030900H and return by helo to FLN positions.
- (3) Platoon (OP 1) secure LZ (BT 468069) for Company A lift at 041600H.

e. Company D (Rein).

- (1) Conduct assigned patrols.

f. Supporting Units.

- (1) 1st Plt., Co A, 1st Amphib Bn.
 - (a) Conduct assigned waterborne patrol.
- (2) 1st Plt., Co B, 3d Engr Bn. Provide one (1) squad on call at Engr Co OP on 3 August in support of Company A.

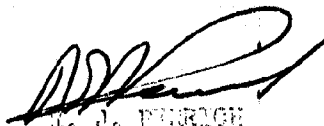
4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. Company A submit equipment and resupply request to S4 by 020900H.

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS ELECTRONICS. Company A report location of patrol base
as of when established.

ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT.



R. J. FURROW
Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
Commanding

ANNEX:

A. Operation Overlay

DISTRIBUTION: Secret

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

1ST BN (REIN), 4TH MARINES
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
010830H JULY 1965

FRAG ORDER #58 (020001H to 022400H)

1. SITUATION.

A. Enemy Forces. (See Current ISUMS).

B. Friendly Forces. No change.

2. MISSION. No change.

3. EXECUTION.

A. Company A (Rein).

(1) Conduct patrols as assigned.

(2) Finalize plans for joint operation with Company B on 3 July.

B. Company B (Rein).

(1) Conduct patrols as assigned.

(2) Finalize plans for joint operation with Company A on 3 July.

C. Company C (Rein).

(1) Maintain OP 01 and OP 02.

(2) Continue improvement of defensive positions on OPLR.

D. Company D (Rein).

(1) Company D (-)(Rein) conduct search and clear operation of village, Long Binh GC 505071.

(2) Heavy section of tanks in direct support.

(3) Interpreter attached.

(4) Two (2) platoons of Popular Forces to assist in search of village.

(5) Two (2) red flares signal that blocking position being ambushed.

(6) Be in position to conduct search commencing 020630H.

(7) Operation/Patrol Overlay.

E. H&S Company.

(1) Prepare plans for displacement of Bn CP.

DECLASSIFIED

Encl 2

F. Attached Units.

- (1) 1st Plat, Co B, 3d Recon Bn. No change.
- (2) 1st Plat, Co B, 3d AT Bn.
 - (a) Conduct training of light section to include formation driving, selection of firing positions, driver training, crew drill and moving target acquisition in Tank Maneuver Area vicinity GS 5102. Maintain positive communications on Battalion Tactical Net.
- (3) 1st Plat, Co C, 3d Tnk Bn.
 - (a) Heavy section in direct support of Company D.
 - (b) Two (2) vehicles establish firing position vicinity GC 515065.
 - (c) One (1) vehicle establish firing position vicinity GC 504068.
 - (d) Depart present location 020630H.

G. Coordinating Instructions.

- (1) Make preparations for adjustment of lines and assumption of newly assigned defensive sectors. Final coordination will be effected through this Headquarters (S-3) prior to any moves.
- (2) Fighting positions that must be abandoned when moving to new positions will not be filled in.
- (3) Operation/Patrol Overlay.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. No change.5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS. No change.ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT.

R. J. PERRICH
Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
Commanding

DECLASSIFIED

(REIN), 4TH MARINES
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
020830H JULY 1965

FRAG ORDER #59 (030001H to 040600H)

1. SITUATION.

- A. Enemy Forces. (See Current ISUMS).
B. Friendly Forces. No change.

2. MISSION. No change.

3. EXECUTION.

A. Company A (Rein).

- (1) Conduct patrols as assigned.

B. Company B (Rein).

- (1) Conduct patrols as assigned.

C. Company C (Rein). No change.

D. Company D (Rein).

- (1) Conduct patrols as assigned.

E. H&S Company. No change.

F. Attached Units. No change.

G. Coordinating Instructions.

- (1) Emphasize night patrols. Patrol entire front of assigned defensive sector nightly.

- (2) Daylight patrols not required daily. Keep to a minimum.

- (3) Check TOD and TOR of assigned patrols. Times have been changed.


- (4) Patrol Overlay.

- (5) *No change in the rules of engagement.*

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. No change.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS. No change.

ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT.


R. J. PERRION
Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
Commanding

DECLASSIFIED

Encl 2-2

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

1ST BN (REIN), 4TH MARINES
CHU IAI, VIETNAM
030830H JULY 1965

FRAG ORDER #60 (040600H TO 050600H)

1. SITUATION.

A. Enemy Forces. (See Current ISUMS)

B. Friendly Forces. No change.

2. MISSION. No change.

3. EXECUTION.

A. Company A (Rein).

- (1) Conduct sweep operation on peninsula centered vicinity GC 445110 in conjunction with Company B and Company D.
- (2) One platoon (rein) establish defensive position on KY XUAN ISLAND night of 3 July. One engineer squad and two (2) LVT's in direct support. Depart present position 031800H.
- (3) Commencing 040500H platoon (rein) move by LVT to GC 442094 and secure LZ. Upon completion of helo lift move to village vicinity GC 434090 and destroy caves/tunnel complex. Upon completion of demolition return to present defensive positions.
- (4) Company A (-)(rein) commencing 040600H move by LVT and establish blocking position vicinity GC 448117.
- (5) Eight (8) tractors in direct support. Use four (4) tractors for troop movement. Upon completion of troop movement use two (2) tractors to patrol North coast, two (2) tractors patrol West coast and two (2) tractors patrol East coast of peninsula. Keep fishing craft/small boats away from peninsula and prevent escape of enemy from peninsula by surface means.
- (6) On order return to present defensive positions by LVT.

B. Company B (Rein).

- (1) Conduct sweep and clear operation in conjunction with Company A and Company D on peninsula vicinity GC 445110.
- (2) Attach two (2) platoons of Popular Forces in vicinity of LZ.
- (3) Sweep and clear North towards blocking position in assigned zone of action.
- (4) On order helo lift back to assigned defensive position. LZ to be designated.

C. Company C (Rein). No change.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Encl 2-3

D. Company D (Rein).

- (1) Conduct sweep and clear operation in conjunction with Company A and Company B on peninsula vicinity GC 445110.
- (2) Attach two (2) platoons of Popular Forces in vicinity of LZ.
- (3) Sweep and clear North towards blocking position in assigned zone of action.
- (4) On order helo lift back to assigned defensive position. LZ to be designated.

E. H&S Company. Flame section on call commencing 040700H.F. Attached/Supporting Units.(1) Det, 1st AmTrac Bn.

- (a) Provide ten (10) tractors to support operation. Direct support of Company A.
- (b) Upon completion of troop movement patrol North, West and East coast of peninsula to prevent escape of enemy by surface means.
- (c) On order move Company A back to assigned defensive positions.

(2) H Btry, 3/12.

- (a) Direct support. Displace to firing position to support sweep and clear operation to be in place by 040700H.

(3) Popular Forces.

- (a) Provide four (4) platoons in support of operation. Two (2) platoons in direct support of Company B and two (2) platoons in direct support of Company D.
- (b) Conduct actual search of villages and NV Nationals as directed.
- (c) Be in position by 040700H.

(4) Other Attachments. No change.G. Coordinating Instructions.

- (1) No LZ prep.
- (2) Guide right. Company D guide Company.
- (3) Popular Forces will conduct search of all houses and NV nationals.
- (4) Estimated time of completion of operation 041600H.
- (5) Submit number of personnel to be helo lifted at 031600H.

DECLASSIFIED

- (6) Eight (8) man helo teams
- (7) Check radio equipment prior to departure to insure positive radio communications
- (8) Rules of Engagement apply
- (9) Operation Overlay.

- 4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. No change.
- 5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS/ELECTRONICS. No change.

ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL PIERRECH


C. ROMANO
Major, U.S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1ST BN (REIN), 4TH MARINES
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
040830H JULY 1965

FRAG ORDER #61 (040600 to 050600)

1. SITUATION. No change.

2. MISSION. No change.

3. EXECUTION.

A. Company A (Rein). Conduct patrols as assigned.

B. Company B (Rein). Conduct patrols as assigned.

C. Company C (Rein). No change. Continue as 30 minute alert fast reaction force.

D. Company D (Rein). No change. Conduct patrols as assigned.

E. 1&S Company. No change.

F. Attached Units. No change.

G. Coordinating Instructions.

(1) During the hours of darkness on 4 and 5 July only every Marine, Sailor and Seabee will wear soft covers.

(2) Security patrols enforce curfew. *Apprehend violators.*

(3) Modify Frag Order #60 (060600H to 070600H).

(4) Patrols on beach preclude boat landings.


(5) Rules of engagement remain in effect *during curfew.*

(6) Patrol Overlay.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. No change.

5. COMBAT AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS. No change.

ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT.


R. J. PARRICH
Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
Commanding

DECLASSIFIED

Encl 2-4

DECLASSIFIED

1ST BN (REIN), 4TH MARINES
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
050830H JULY 1965

FRAG ORDER #62 (050600H to 060600H)

CO/CMD DRY

1. SITUATION. No change.

2. MISSION. No change.

3. EXECUTION.

A. Company A (Rein).

(1) Conduct patrols as assigned.

(2) Change paragraph 3.H.(2) of Frag Order #60 to read:

(2) One platoon (rein) establish patrol base on Ky Xuan Island night of 5 July. One (1) engineer squad and two (2) LVT's in direct support. Depart present position 051700H. Conduct continuous waterborne patrol with one (1) rifle squad and one (1) LVT along the coast from 052000H to 060400H. Conduct continuous squad size combat patrol on the island from 052000H to 060400H. Submit patrol overlay by 051300H.

B. Company B (Rein). Conduct patrols as assigned.

C. Company C (Rein). No change.

D. Company D (Rein). Conduct patrols as assigned.

E. M&S Company. No change.

F. Attached Units. No change.

G. Coordinating Instructions.

(1) Wear soft covers during the hours of darkness of 5 July.

(2) Popular Forces on the peninsula will accompany patrols within the TAOR and the peninsula, when available, to assist in enforcing curfew. Curfew violators will be apprehended and delivered to the appropriate authorities.

(3) Boat traffic approaching or departing the coast during the hours of curfew will be warned by firing warning shots in ~~in~~ close proximity followed by sufficient time to permit course change. If the vessel does not change course, it will be fired upon.

(4) OPERATION LULU will be conducted on Tuesday, 6 July, in accordance with Frag Order #60. Change LZ grid coordinates to read: Company B LZ GC 439098 and Company D LZ 445093. All other orders and instructions issued in Frag Order #60 apply.

(5) Patrol Overlay.

Encl 2-5

DECLASSIFIED

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. No change.
5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS. No change.

ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT.



R. J. PERRICH
Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
Commanding

DECLASSIFIED

1ST (REIN), 4TH MARINES
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
060830H JULY 1965

FRAG ORDER #63 (060600H to 070600H)

1. SITUATION. No change.

2. MISSION. No change.

3. EXECUTION.

A. Company A (Rein). Conduct patrols as assigned.

B. Company B (Rein). Conduct patrols as assigned.

C. Company C (Rein). No change.

D. Company D (Rein). Conduct patrols as assigned.

E. I&S Company. No change.

F. Attached Units. No change.

G. Coordinating Instructions.

(1) OPERATION LULU in progress.

(2) Couple appropriate portions of reports of friendly units, vehicles, convoys and people that pass roadblock/checkpoint. Transmission in the clear is ambush bait.

(3) Insure essential elements are reported when requesting fire missions from supporting arms.

(4) ^{Co. A, B, D} Conduct minimum of three ~~night~~ ^{nightly} combat/ambush patrols. Designate on overlay time of establishing ambush and time of securing ambush to continue patrol.


(5) Originator of land line calls insure line is broken down upon completion of call.

(6) Patrol Overlay.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. No change.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS. No change.

ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT.

for

R. J. PERRICH
Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
Commanding

DECLASSIFIED

Encl 2-4

1ST BN (REIN), 4TH MARINES
CHU LAI, VIET NAM
070830H JULY 1965

FRAG ORDER #64 (070600H TO 080600H)

S-1
S-2
S-4
Commo

1. SITUATION. No change.

2. MISSION. No change.

3. EXECUTION.

A. Company A (Rein). Conduct patrols as assigned.

B. Company B (Rein)

(1) Conduct patrols as assigned.

(2) Be prepared to establish platoon patrol base on KY XUAN ISLAND on 8 July to conduct squad combat and waterborne patrols. Four (4) AmTracs in direct support.

(3) Be prepared to provide one (1) platoon as helo lifted fast reaction force in support of Company C (-) on 8 July.

C. Company C (Rein).

(1) Provide one squad as security for waterborne patrol on West coast of peninsula.

(2) Four (4) AmTracs for waterborne patrol.

(3) TOD: 071900H; TOR: 080600H.

(4) Enforce boat curfew 2000H to 0600H.

(5) Report hourly and/or as indicates occur.

(6) Call sign: Pied Piper C Waterborne.

(7) Report location by checkpoints assigned.

(8) Be prepared to conduct Company (-) combat patrol on 8 July.

D. Company D (Rein). Conduct patrols as assigned.

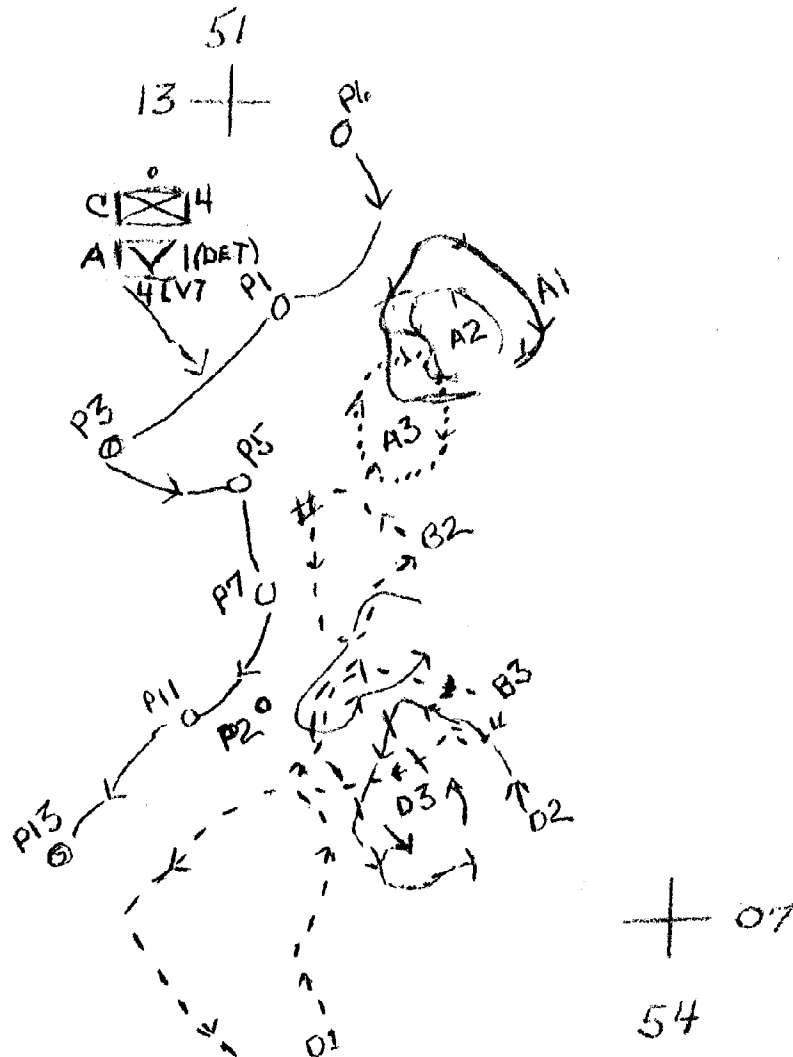
E. H&S Company. Provide scouts to assist in Popular Force ambush night of 7 July.

F. Attached Units.

(1) 1st Plat, Co B, 3d Recon Bn. Be prepared to establish observation posts in the vicinity of Hill 22 and Hill 51 as directed.

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT	TOD	TOR
A-1	072000	072230
A-2	072300	080030
A-3	072400	080400
B-1	072000	072400
B-2	072400	080400
B-3	080200	080600
D-1	072100	080300
D-2	072300	080400
D-3	071930	072300



MAP: VIET NAM 1:50,000 SHEET 6757 III
PATROL OVERLAY TO FRAG ORDER #64
070800Z JULY 1965
1ST BR (RBIN), 4TH MARINES S-3

1ST BN (REIN), 4TH MARINES
CHU LAI, VIET NAM
080830H JULY 1965

FRAG ORDER #65 (080600H to 090600H)

S-1	TPB
S-2	RLE
S-4	IL
Comm 0	th

1. SITUATION. No change.

2. MISSION. No change.

3. EXECUTION.

A. Company A (Rein). Conduct patrols as assigned.

B. Company B (Rein).

(1) Conduct patrols as assigned.

(2) Provide platoon to establish patrol base on Ky Xuan Island vicinity GC 497101 to conduct squad combat patrols.

(a) Four (4) Amtracs direct support.

(b) TOD: 081700H TOR: 091300H.

(c) Submit patrol overlay by 081300H.

(d) Attach Arty FO Team.

(e) Attach one (1) squad of Popular Forces and interpreter.

(f) Detach tractors and return to Bn CP upon completion of surface lift.

(3) Be prepared to provide platoon as helo-lifted fast reaction force in support of Company C (-) on 12 July.

C. Company C (Rein).

(1) Provide one squad as security for waterborne patrol. Extend patrol route to include entire coastline of Ky Xuan Island.

(2) Be prepared to conduct platoon daylight combat patrol on 9 July (Operation RACE).

(3) Be prepared to conduct company (-) combat patrol on 12 July (Operation BEAN).

D. Company D (Rein).

(1) Conduct patrols as assigned.

(2) Be prepared to conduct company (rein) combat patrol on 11-12 July (Operation FOOT).

E. H&S Company. No change.

Encl 2-2

F. Attached Units.

(1) Det, Co A, 1st AmTrac Bn.

- (a) Provide four (4) tractors in direct support of Company B.
- (b) Upon completion of surface lift of platoon to Ky Xuan Island return to Bn CP.
- (c) Attach one (1) squad of Company C and conduct waterborn patrol from 082000H to 090600H. Extend patrol route to include entire coastline of Ky Xuan Island.

(2) Other Attachments. No change.

G. Coordinating Instructions.

- (1) Submit plans for defensive positions on new MDA at 081300H.
- (2) Security patrols enforce curfew. Apprehend violators. Patrols on beach preclude boat landings during curfew.
- (3) Enforce boat curfew in accordance with previously published instructions.
- (4) Patrol Overlay.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. No change.

5. COMBAT AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS. No change.

ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT.



R. J. PIERUCH
Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
Commanding

DECLASSIFIED

(2) 1st Plat, Co B, 3d AT Bn. Be prepared to provide a heavy section of Ontos in direct support of Company C on 8 July.

(3) 1st Plat, Co C, 3d TK Bn. No change.

(4) Det, Co A, 1st AmTrav Bn.

(a) Provide four (4) tractors to conduct waterborne patrol on west coast of peninsula from 071900H to 080600H. Company C will provide one (1) squad as security.

(b) Be prepared to provide four (4) tractors in direct support of Company B on 8 July to KY XUAN ISLAND to establish patrol base and conduct combat/waterborne patrols.

G. Coordinating Instructions.

(1) Keep this headquarters thoroughly informed at all times of all happenings, incidents, patrols, operations and/or enemy contacts. Submit DETAILED reports hourly and/or as incidents occur.

(2) Activate radio on Battalion Tac Net as soon as incidents occur.

(3) Submit plans for defensive positions on new FEBA at 081300H.

(4) *Enforce curfew. Apprehend violators.*

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. No change.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS/ELECTRONICS. No change.

ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT.



R. J. PIERICH

Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
Commanding

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1ST BN (REIN), 4TH MARINES
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
090830H JULY 1965

FRAG ORDER #66 (090600H to 100600H)

1. SITUATION. No change.

2. MISSION. No change.

3. EXECUTION.

A. Company A (Rein). Conduct patrols as assigned.

B. Company B (Rein).

(1) Conduct patrols as assigned.

(2) Continue patrol operation on Ky Xuan Island. TOR: 091300H.

C. Company C (Rein).

(1) Conduct platoon daylight combat patrol (Operation RACE).

(a) TOD: 090600H; TOR: 091500H.

(b) One (1) squad of Popular Forces and interpreter attached.

(2) Provide one (1) squad as security for waterborne patrol night of 9 July.

(3) Be prepared to conduct Company (-)(Rein) combat patrol (Operation BEAN) on 12 July 1965.

D. Company D (Rein).

(1) Conduct patrols as assigned.

(2) Be prepared to conduct Company (Rein) extended combat patrol (Operation FOOT) on 10-11 July.

E. H&S Company. Be prepared to provide support, as required, for planned operations.

F. Attached Units.

(1) 1st Plat, Co B, 3d Recon Bn.

(a) Be prepared to establish OP's as directed.

(b) Be prepared to support Company D (Operation FOOT) on 10 July by securing LZ as directed/

DECLASSIFIED

(2) 1st Plat, Co B, 3d AT Bn.

(a) Be prepared to provide heavy section in direct support of Company C (Operation DEAN) on 12 July.

(3) 1st Plat, Co C, 3d TK Bn. No change.

(4) Det, Co A, 3d AmTrac Bn.

(a) Provide four (4) tractors nightly for waterborne patrol on west coast of peninsula.

(b) Effect surface lift of Company B Platoon on Ky Xuan Island at 091300H GC 497101.

(c) Be prepared to provide two (2) tractors on 10 July in direct support of Recon Platoon for Operation FOOT.

G. Coordinating Instructions.

(1) Submit ASAP detailed reports of enemy contacts and/or incidents.

(2) Enforce curfew orders and apprehend violators.

(3) Enforce boat curfew hours and carry out orders pertaining thereto.

(4) Insure minimum of one patrol per night is routed to patrol coastline in front of assigned defensive position.

(5) Continue to conduct a minimum of three patrols nightly per company. Include layover/ambush sites along patrol routes.

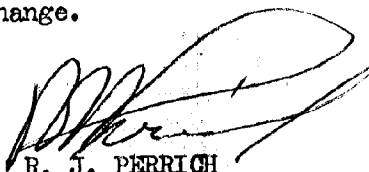
(6) Submit recommended patrol plans to cover the period 140600H to 210600H at 121300H.

(7) Patrol Overlay.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. No change.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS. No change.

ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT.



R. J. PERRICH
Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
Commanding

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN (REIN), 4TH MARINES
 CHU LAI, VIETNAM
 200830H JULY 1965
 09

FRAG ORDER #67 (100600H to 110600H)

1. SITUATION. No change.
2. MISSION. No change.
3. EXECUTION.

A. Company A (Rein).

- (1) Conduct patrols ~~by~~ assigned.
- (2) Provide one platoon as helo lifted fast reaction force in support of Company D on 10-11 July.

~~(3) Conduct patrol as assigned.~~

B. Company B (Rein). Conduct patrol as assigned.

C. Company C (Rein).

- (1) Conduct patrols ~~as~~ assigned.
- (2) Continue planning for Operation BEAN on 12 July.

D. Company D (Rein).

- (1) Execute Operation FOOT.
- (2) Helo lift Company (Rein) from LZ Ladybug to LZ 23 420088. 1-Hour: 100800H.
- (3) Conduct combat patrol along assigned route to seek and destroy enemy in assigned zone.
- (4) Establish patrol base vicinity Hill 51 GC 448064 and conduct combat patrols/ambushes night of 10 July. Submit patrol plans 091300H.
- (5) Continue combat patrol 110600H along assigned route.
- (6) Helo lift from LZ GC 442093 approximately 111500H and return to assigned defensive positions.
- (7) Preplan and schedule resupply. Coordinate with S-4 and A10.
- (8) Attachments.
 - (a) One (1) squad of Popular Forces and one (1) interpreter.
 - (b) One (1) squad of engineers.
 - (c) FAC Team.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

- (d) One (1) section (rein) 81mm mortar platoon.
- (e) Flame section on call.
- (f) Heavy section Ontos in direct support.
- (9) Submit total number of personnel for helo lift 091300H.
- (10) Detailed situation report every 30 minutes and/or as incidents occur.
- (11) 1st Plat, Co B, 3d Recon Bn will activate radio on Company D Tactical Net and provide observation from vicinity of GC 424069.

E. H&S Company.

- (1) Be prepared to provide support, as required, for planned operation.
- (2) Scouts provide security for waterborne patrol 102000H to 110500H.

F. Attached/Supporting Units.(1) 1st Plat, Co B, 3d Recon Bn.

- (a) Land by LVT at GC 455094. Pick up GC 514331 at 100530H. Link up with heavy section of Ontos at GC 448090 at 100700H.
- (b) Clear and secure LZ GC 430088.
- (c) Upon completion of helo lift move to vicinity of GC 424069 and establish observation post. Provide ~~all-around~~ surveillance for Company D.
- (d) Activate radio on Company D tactical net and report directly.
- (e) Link up with Company D in LZ vicinity GC 442093 at 111430H for return lift.

(2) Btry H, 3/12.

- (a) Displace to be in firing position to support Operation FOOT by 100500H. Provide own security. Move back to original firing position prior to dark.
- (b) Displace to be in firing position to support Operation FOOT by 110600H. Secure on order approximately 111500H.

(3) Btry K and Btry Ivan.

- (a) General support of Company D during hours of darkness 10 July.

(4) Det. Co A, 1st AmTrac Bn.

- (a) Provide two (2) tractors from waterborne patrol in direct support of Recon platoon 10 July.

CONFIDENTIAL


CONFIDENTIAL

- (b) Pick up at 100600 at GC 514114.
- (c) Move to GC 455094 and debark troops at high water mark.
- (d) Return to Bn CP upon completion of lift.
- (e) Provide four (4) tractors for waterborne patrol 102000H to 110000H. Scouts will provide security.
- (5) 1st Plat., Co B, 2d AF Bn.
 - (a) Heavy section in direct support of Company B.
 - (b) Link up with Recon platoon vicinity GC 418090 at 100700H and proceed.

C. Coordination Instructions:

- (1) Company C assume defensive responsibilities of Company B defensive position commencing 100700H to 111500H.
- (2) Company A and Company B provide (2) (1) platoon each under operational control of Company C commencing 100600H to 111500H to assist in defense of Company C sector.
- (3) Enforce boat and civilian curfew. Apprehend violators.
- (4) Submit detailed reports ASAP of all unusual incidents, especially during hours of darkness. (Hard illumination, rounds fired, etc).

4. AD ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. No changes.5. COMINT AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS. No changes.ACTION/LOGS RECEIVED.


 LT. COL. PERRICH
 Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
 Commanding

CONFIDENTIAL

Comm. Drury
 1ST BN (REIN), 4TH MARINES
 CHU LAI, VIET NAM
 110830H JULY 1965

FRAG ORDER #68 (110600H TO 121800H)

1. SITUATION. No change.
2. MISSION. No change.
3. EXECUTION:
 - A. Company A (Rein).
 - (1) Conduct assigned patrols.
 - B. Company B (Rein).
 - (1) Conduct assigned patrols.
 - (2) Provide one (1) platoon helo lifted fast reaction force in support of Company C on 12 July. 15 minute alert.
 - C. Company C (Rein).
 - (1) Execute Operation BEAN.
 - (2) Move by vehicle from present position to vicinity GC 470079 commencing 120700H.
 - (3) Time of return approximately 121600H. Pick up by vehicle vicinity GC 470079.
 - (4) Attachments:
 - (a) One (1) squad of Popular Forces and one (1) interpreter.
 - (b) One (1) section of 81MM Mortars in direct support. (located on Hill 69 GC 468068)
 - (c) Flame section on call.
 - D. Company D (Rein). Conduct assigned patrols.
 - E. H&S Company.
 - (1) Flame section on call.
 - (2) Scouts provide security for waterborne patrol.
 - F. Attached/Supporting Units.
 - (1) 1st Plat, Co B, 3d AT Bn.
 - (a) Heavy section provide escort for motorized convoy for pickup and return of Company C.

DECLASSIFIED

(2) Det. Co C, 1st AmTrac Bn.

(a) Provide vehicles to transport Company C (-) from present location to GC 470079 commencing 120700H. Return pickup 121600H; same coordinate.

(3) Det. Co A, 1st AmTrac Bn.

(a) Conduct assigned waterborne patrol. Battalion scouts will provide security.

(4) Other Attached Units. No change.

D. Coordinating Instructions.

(1) Recommended patrol plans for following week due 121300H.

(2) Preplan and schedule resupply when conducting operations.

(3) Continue to enforce boat and civilian curfew.

(4) Insure all elements required are reported when requesting artillery or close air support missions.

(5) Submit detailed and timely reports as incidents occur.

(6) Review rules of engagement and curfew instructions.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. No change.

5. COM AND AID COMMUNICATIONS/ELECTRONICS. No change.

ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT.



R. J. PERRICH
Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
Commanding

DECLASSIFIED

LET BN (Rein), 4TH MAB
 1st Lt, VMA
 01000 JULY 1965

Para 100 #39 (210000H to 221600H)

1. SITUATION. No change.

2. DISPATCH. Company A (-) conducts extended combat patrols along assigned routes to seek
 (BT 43070) (BT 43070).

3. DISPATCH.

a. Company A (Rein).

(1) Continues defense of assigned sector of HLR.

b. Company B (Rein).

(1) Provides one (1) platoon OpOn Company C to assist in defense of HLR.

c. Company C (Rein).

(1) Assumes Company D sector of HLR.

d. Company D (Rein).

(1) Company (-) executes operation HLRBKK (modified). *Track Convoy* lands by helo at 21000H
 vicinity (BT 467070). Conducts combat patrol along modified patrol route
 (operation Stray). During operations on 22 July employs units by platoon
 following slightly different routes along patrol route.

(2) One (1) platoon (rein) with Artillery FO Team and FA Team to land by helo
 vicinity (BT 426082) at 21000H. Conducts combat patrol along assigned route
 (operation Overlay) arriving (BT 430100) about 211500H. Return to Battalion CP
 by authorized march (LVI/Ordnance) revert to OpOn Company C for defense of HLR.

4. ADMINISTRATIVE AND LOGISTICS. No change.

5. COMBAT AND COMMUNICATIONS/ELECTRONICS. No changes.

ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT.

[Signature]
 1st Lt. MATTHEW
 Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
 Commanding

ANNEX

A. Operation Overlay

B. DISPATCH Special

Encl 2-12

CONFIDENTIAL

CO/Command
 1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (-)(Rein)
 CHU LAI, VIET NAM
 211200H JULY 1965

FRAG ORDER #70

1. SITUATION. No change.

2. MISSION. No change.

3. EXECUTION.

A. Company A (Rein).

(1) Provide platoon (rein) to depart present position at 221130H to proceed by 6X6 with section Ontos escort to (BT 458084). Conduct combat patrol in grid squares (BT 4306), (BT 4307), (BT 4406), and (BT 4407). Establish harbour site and ambushes within small arms range of harbour site until 230200H. At 230200H continue combat patrol to LVT pickup vicinity (BT 464089) at approximately 231000H.

(a) Attach Arty FO team.

(b) Submit patrol plan by 220800H.

(2) Provide one (1) platoon as reaction force to be transported by fastest means available. One hour alert.

(3) Two (2) platoons conduct assigned patrols during night of 22-23 July.

B. Company B (Rein). Conduct patrols assigned.

C. Company C (Rein).

(1) Continue defense of outposts on Hill 69 and Anfan Bridge.

(2) Provide equal as security for waterborne patrol.

D. Company D (Rein).

(1) Complete execution of Operation MUDBANK.

(2) Conduct night patrols assigned.

E. H&S Company.

(1) Provide relay station at Hill 69 (BT 468068).

F. Supporting Units.

(1) Det, Co A, 1st AmTrac Bn. Conduct assigned waterborne patrol. Provide two (2) LVT's, relieve on station at 2400H.

(2) 1st Plat, Co B, 3d AT Bn. Light section provide escort for motorized convoy at (BT 458084).

CONFIDENTIAL

Encl 2-15

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

3. ~~Coordinating Instructions.~~ Unit representatives pick up frog orders daily at 6-3 prior to 1800 meetings.
4. ~~ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS.~~ No change.
5. ~~COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS.~~ No change.



R. J. HERRICH
Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
Commanding

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

1st Battalion, 4th Marines (Rein)
3d Marine Division (Rein)
c/o ITO San Francisco 96601

3:PGH:mof
3 July 1965
Chu Lai, Vietnam

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (Rein)
Subj: After Action Report #7; Battalion (-) Operation 2-3 July 1965
Ref: (a) Map: Vietnam 1:50,000 AMS 1701 SHEET 6757 111
(b) 3d MarDiv OpO 521-65
Encl: (1) Sketch Map #1
(2) Sketch Map #2

1. UNITS INVOLVED AND STRENGTH.

- A. Company A (Rein), 1st Bn, 4th Marines (Rein).
- (1) FAC Team
 - (2) Arty FO Team
 - (3) BL FO Team
 - (4) Elements from 1st Plt, B Engineers
- B. Company B (Rein), 1st Bn, 4th Marines (Rein).
- (1) FAC Team
 - (2) Arty FO Team
 - (3) BL FO Team
 - (4) Elements from 1st Plt, B Engineers
- C. Company D (Rein), 1st Bn, 4th Marines (Rein).
- (1) Arty FO Team
 - (2) BL FO Team
 - (3) Elements from 1st Plt, B Engineers
- D. Battalion Command Group (-).
- E. Helicopters from HHC-369.
- F. CAS aircraft from VMA-214 and other squadrons.
- G. Armed HUEY from VHC-2 and Army squadron.



Encl 3-211

DECLASSIFIED

H. Two Popular Force Platoons.

2. TIME.

A. Co A landed 020700H.

B. Co B landed 021730H.

C. Co A returned 021800H.

D. Co D landed 030705H.

E. Cos B and D returned 1400-1600.

3. PLACE. Grid squares 4407, 4406, 4405, and 4305.

4. CASUALTIES.

A. Friendly.

- (1) Twelve (12) USMC KIA.
- (2) Two (2) heat casualties.

B. Enemy.

- (1) No confirmed VC killed.
- (2) Three (3) observed VC wounded.

5. NATURE OF ACTION. Battalion (-) sized operation, including combat patrol and search and clear of three villages.

6. NARRATIVE. Commencing at 0700 Company A (Rein) landed in LZ Beale GC 440072 and initially encountered no opposition. Moving south, the company swept over Hill 51 unopposed and made a detailed search of the hill, finding a trench line running 60 meters NE-NW at GC 459061.

At 0850, 20-25 women and children were observed leaving village at GC 445055 and moving towards houses GC 453052. The company deployed into a two-up, one-back formation and moved to the edge of the rice paddies GC 445063. They were taken under fire from the village at 446056 by 1-2 automatic weapons and at least 4 riflemen. As company took cover, enemy fire (1-2 riflemen) was delivered from high ground at GC 440060. One platoon maneuvered to ridge line GC 437057 as two platoons on line swept across the paddies and entered village at 445056. In the village was found a network of trenches, dugouts and deep foxholes. An engineer team commenced demolition of these. Enemy fire continued from village at GC 437053, house at 442051, and ridge line at 438056.

A blood trail was found leading from firing position at GC 445056 and was followed by a fire team towards village at GC 437053 (Ky Long 1). At this time a heavy volume of enemy automatic and rifle fire was received, pinning down the fire team, which observed at least twelve (12) enemy vicinity GC 437052. Enemy was dressed in dark green uniforms and camouflaged helmets. 6-8 rounds of 60mm mortar fire were also received at this time. At about 1145 an air strike was called on trench line GC 438051 to 436055, followed by artillery and air strike on west end of village. At 1210 the company deployed on line, moved across paddies and swept through village to

GC 434053. Village was found to be interlaced with holes, tunnels, and bunkers, many of which were subsequently blown by engineers.

Company A was again taken under fire at west end of village by enemy located GC 427047 to 430053, estimated at 1-2 automatic weapons and several riflemen. Village sweep was completed at 1340, and villagers that could be removed from tunnels were assembled at GC 438053. 3 men, 21 women and 29 children did not have ID cards. The 3 men were held lifted to the Regimental collection point.

At 1430 a return lift was commenced from LZ at GC 438053. Helicopters immediately received fire from automatic weapon at 435057. Fire became more intense with each successive flight, resulting in one helicopter hit. Volume of enemy fire increased and prevented the helicopters from entering the LZ. One platoon and company headquarters remained on the deck vicinity of LZ. Air strikes were called at approximately 1700 on GC 439045 and 443046. The enemy fire diminished considerably. Armed HU1E aircraft arrived and swept the ridge line with M-60 fire at GC 432059 to 438057. All enemy fire ceased.

Company B (Rein) and Command Group (-) was landed at GC 443057 commencing at 1730 and moved towards Company A. At 1800 Company A moved through Company B to LZ GC 443057 for return to 1/4 CP. Company B promptly moved one platoon to the ridge at GC 435058 and a second platoon to the edge of the village at 443052. The remaining platoon stayed in the LZ. Artillery was delivered against high ground at 427048. Prior to dark, Company B and Battalion Command Group (-) pulled back, one platoon at a time, to Hill 51, where a perimeter defense was assumed. There were no enemy probes during the night.

At 0630 one platoon moved out to regain the high ground at GC 435058. Another platoon moved across to the village at GC 445056 and at 0730 commenced search. The remaining platoon made contact with PF platoon and moved on trail to 442052.

At 0705 Company D (Rein) commenced landing in LZ Grouse GC 451051. As machine guns covered, the company moved across paddies to high ground at GC 445045 and 442043. One platoon was sent to search portion of village from 440045 to 442047. As Company D commenced search, Company B moved one platoon down to GC 432057 and began receiving fire from GC 429055. Enemy, estimated at 7-8 in strength, was wearing camouflaged utilities and helmets. One platoon and PF platoon moved across to Ly Long (1), while third platoon remained at edge of village GC 443055. Fire was received from 430053 to 430059 and 435046. Fire was returned including M-79 and 3.5 WP on GC 430055. Enemy fire was sporadic. VF artillery was called in on GC 428055. Village sweep was completed utilizing PF personnel for actual search of village and screening of personnel. Approximately 50 people were apprehended mostly women and children. None were brought back to Regimental collection point.

At 1100 Company D contacted engineers, who began blowing holes and tunnels at eastern end of Ly Long (2). One platoon of PF was contacted, and two platoons of Company D on line commenced sweep in a southwesterly direction, guiding on trail. Platoon of PF followed, making search of village and screening personnel. A trip-wire booby-trap was set off during the sweep at GC 435046, resulting in two WIA. Engineers following in trace also set off a similar device, resulting in two additional WIA. Sweep of village was completed at 1330, with a total of 30 women and children screened and released. Several holes and tunnels were blown, and approximately 50% of the huts were burned by PF platoon.

Elements of Companies B and D commenced movement back toward LZ at 1400, covering each other while maintaining control of high ground. Lift was in order Company B, PF platoons, Company D and was completed by 1515.

7. LESSONS LEARNED.

- A. On 2 July fire was received from surrounding high ground and across paddies from adjacent villages which were interlaced with tunnels and holes. High ground must be secured and sweeping force must be properly covered either by infantry or air before troops can enter village to conduct sweep.
- B. The village at OC 445154 is the same hamlet entered by Company C on 28 June. Complete destruction of village and tunnel complex at that time would have eliminated defensive positions for enemy at that location.
- C. Arty BV Team was lifted out prior to the last helo flight on afternoon of 2 July and was not on the ground to call fire missions for the remaining platoon. The BV team must be lifted out with the last element.
- D. The delay in fire support at 021700H could have been avoided by using artillery. Artillery should be called before air unless CAS is actually on station.
- E. Resupply of water and ammunition must be preplanned and scheduled. Water resupply requested at 021500H did not arrive until approximately 021700H.
- F. AO's should be kept on station during conduct of entire patrol in order to call fire missions on retreating enemy.
- G. VC have great respect for HUEI aircraft. Whenever they were present troops did not receive enemy ground fire.
- H. All hedge rows and bushes must be thoroughly searched for hidden spider holes and tunnels. These have been employed by the enemy to enable him to hide while troops pass by his position.
- I. Infantry weapons the M-79 can be effectively used in assault fires. Maximum use of the 3.5 inch Rocket launcher should be made to destroy enemy firing positions. Maximum number of 3.5 inch WP rounds should be carried to assist CAS spot enemy positions.
- J. Enemy is employing booby traps in this area which are difficult to detect. Troops must be vigilant when using trails or other likely routes of approach.
- K. A number of secondary explosions were noted by engineers when blasting holes and tunnels. Enemy is either booby trapping holes or using them for ammunition storage.

G. T. BRANCHAMP
by direction

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 4th Marines (Rein)
3d Marine Division (Rein)
c/o PPO San Francisco 96601

3, FOR info
7 July 1965
Chu Lai, Vietnam

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (Rein)

Subj: After Action Report #8; Battalion (-) Operation 6 July 1965

Ref: (a) Map: Vietnam 1:50,000 SHEET 6757 III
(b) 3d MarDiv OpO 521-65

Encl: (1) Operation Overlay

1. UNITS INVOLVED AND STRENGTHS.

A. Company A (-)(Rein), 1st Bn, 4th Marines (Rein).

- (1) 2d Plat (Rein), 3d Plat (Rein), Co Headquarters.
- (2) B1 FO Team.
- (3) 7 LVT's from 1st Plat, B Antracs in direct support.

B. Battalion Tank Element A-1.

- (1) 1st Plat (Rein), Co A, 1st Bn, 4th Marines (Rein).
- (2) 1st Plat, B Engineers.
- (3) 3 LVT's from 1st Plat, B Antracs in direct support.
- (4) Heavy Section, 1st Plat, B Anti-Tank Co in direct support.

C. Company B (Rein), 1st Bn, 4th Marines (Rein).

- (1) Arty FO Team.
- (2) B1 FO Team.
- (3) Two Popular Forces Platoons.

D. Company D (Rein), 1st Bn, 4th Marines (Rein).

- (1) Arty FO Team.
- (2) B1 FO Team.
- (3) Two Popular Forces Platoons.

Encl 3-42

DECLASSIFIED

E. Battalion Command Group.

- (1) IAC Team.
- (2) Arty FO Team.
- (3) One Squad Popular Forces.

2. TIME.

- A. 1st Plat, Co A, departed 051915H.
- B. Co A departed 060600H.
- C. Cos B and D landed 060700H-060720H.
- D. Cos B and D returned 061620H-061700H.
- E. 1st Plat, Co A, returned 061815H.
- F. Co A returned 062030H.

3. PLACE. Peninsula centered at GC 445110.

4. CASUALTIES.

- A. Friendly. One (1) CHIC KIA.
- B. Enemy. Two (2) VC killed by marines and three (3) killed by PF.

5. NATURE OF ACTION. Battalion (-) sized sweep and clear operation.

6. MARCH/PL. Commencing at 051915H, 1st Plat (Rein), Co A, departed their positions on Hill 51 (529110) and moved by INT's around to Ky Xuan Island, landing at GC 479107 at 2015. Two squad sized patrols were conducted to hamlets at 483117, 483104, and 487095. At GC 482098 one patrol heard approximately 15 shots fired in vicinity of 479098 but could not locate muzzle blasts. Incident occurred at 052345H.

At 060430H 1st Plat, Co A, departed their patrol base at 479106, moved south along Ky Xuan Island, and crossed over to Route #1 at 477086, moved up Route #1 and secured landing zones at GC 445093 and 445098 for the helo landing of Companies B and D.

Commencing at 060700H Co B landed in LZ at 445095 and Co D at 445093. The two companies promptly formed on line with two platoons up, tying in at GC 443096. Two Popular Force platoons preceded the two rifle companies in the sweep north across the peninsula, accomplishing the actual handling of local nationals. Co A (-) disembarked at 060705H from 7 INT's at GC 445117 and set up a blocking position vicinity 457118. Five INT's became bogged down in the mud and the remaining two commenced a waterborne patrol around the perimeter of peninsula.

At 063000H 6 individuals were encountered running from the PF platoons towards prepared positions at 459118. Co A (-) took them under fire, killing 2 and capturing 4. Four weapons were subsequently found at 459118.

The two company sweep was completed at 061030H, resulting in pickup of over 100 civilians, of whom 56 were detained as VCS and evacuated to the Regimental collection point. During the sweep one VC body was discovered vicinity GC 444106 and two at 454110.

Upon completion of the sweep Co A assembled up at GC 460110 and commenced sweep on line MMV to northwest portion of peninsula capturing 4 VCS, while Cos B and D searched back to sand dunes at 439109 and 443105. At approximately 061500H Co A swept back in an easterly direction to establish LZ at 451115, while Cos B and D swept north again to be helo lifted out after 061600H. Co A then moved out for assembly area at 459118 and embarked aboard LVT's at 061915H for return to defensive positions.

Earlier in the morning at 060900H, 1st Plat, Co A with 3 LVT's, engineers, Popular Forces, and heavy section of Onios, conducted search of village at GC 434091. Total of 13 women and children were picked up and released, and 3 tunnels were blown. Six armed personnel were spotted in houses at 438094 but escaped pursuit by squad from 1st Plat. Search of village at 428093 was then conducted. One marine was wounded in brief fire fight with 3 VC at 428092. Fifteen women and children were picked up in village and subsequently released. Three well constructed bunkers were blown by engineers. Units withdrew at 1600 to LVT's at GC 429089 for return to company positions.

7. LESSONS LEARNED.

- A. Present rules of engagement endanger lives of friendly troops operating as point. In fire fight at GC 428092 enemy was able to deliver initial burst of fire before point could return fire, resulting in 1 USMC KIA.
- B. Our companies are in the process of developing a more systematic method of searching hamlets and villages. These pose a real problem, especially when interlaced with hedge rows, bomb shelters, and tunnels.
- C. Popular Forces personnel, as in the past, showed lack of forcefulness and thoroughness in search of peninsula. They appear to make good followers but lack training and small unit leadership. Plans are underway for training PF with our forces to improve search as well as patrol tactics and techniques.
- D. LVT's must be extremely careful when operating in paddy fields. At one time or another during the day a total of 8 LVT's bogged down in paddy areas.
- E. Communications present a continual problem as a result of distances involved and lack of sufficient reliable batteries.

G. T. Brauchant
G. T. BRAUCHANT
by direction

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 4th Marines (Rein)
3d Marine Division (Rein)
c/o PFC San Francisco 96601

3:PM:rrs
11 July 1965

PDC

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (Rein)
Subj: After Action Report #9; Three Company Operation 9-10 July 1965
Ref: (a) Map: Vietnam 1:50,000 SHEET 6757 III
(b) 3d MarDiv OpO 521-65
Encl: (1) Operation Overlay

1. UNITS INVOLVED AND STRENGTHS.

A. Company A (Rein), 1st Bn, 4th Marines (Rein).

- (1) Arty FO Team.
- (2) 81 FO Team.
- (3) FAC Team.
- (4) 8 LVT's from 1st Plat, B Amphibs in direct support.

B. 3d Plat (Rein), Co B, 1st Bn, 4th Marines (Rein).

- (1) Arty FO Team.
- (2) 81 FO Team.
- (3) S-2 Interpreter.

C. Company B (Rein), 1st Bn, 4th Marines (Rein).

- (1) Arty FO Team.
- (2) 81 FO Team.
- (3) FAC Team.
- (4) Squad from 1st Plat, B Engineers.

D. Company V (Rein), 1st Bn, 4th Marines (Rein).

- (1) Arty FO Team.
- (2) 81 FO Team.
- (3) Interpreter.

2. TIME.

A. Company A landed 091000H.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Encl 5-13

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

- B. Company B landed 091450H.
- C. Company A returned 091930H-100445H.
- D. Company D landed 100930H.
- E. Company B returned 101900H.
- F. Company D (-) returned 102010H.
- 3. PLACE. Ky Hoa Island vicinity BT 4804, 4914, 5014, 5013, 5012.
- 4. CASUALTIES.
 - A. Friendly. Three (3) USMC KIA, fourteen (14) USMC WIA.
 - B. Enemy. Twelve (12) VC killed.
- 5. NATURE OF ACTION. Three company offensive sweep operation.
- 6. NARRATIVE. Following the early morning enemy attack of 090500H on the Junk Force Headquarters at (BT 502128), Company A was alerted for possible action at 0630. At 090900H LVT's became available and transported Company A to the west of Ky Hoa Island, landing at (BT 456237).

Company A attacked north from (BT 459137) and seized Binh An (2) (BT 464144) against no opposition. Search of hamlet and surrounding area resulted in the apprehension of 30 VCS and several hundred rounds of .30 caliber ammunition.

At 0700 3d Plat, Company B on an independent, previously assigned mission was ordered to secure its patrolling activities on Ky Hoa Island and concentrate on the northern end of the island (BT 485117) to block any small boat traffic fleeing Ky Hoa attempting to land on Ky Hoa Island. At approximately 1120H, nine (9) individuals were reported at (BT 475123), carrying a mortar base plate and tube. Artillery missions were called on these coordinates. Later sweep of the island disclosed 4 dead Vietnamese but no evidence of mortars.

After completing its search of Binh An (2), Company A continued the attack to the east. At (BT 471141) the company was fired on by an estimated 3 automatic weapons and 30-40 riflemen. Time was 1147H. Machine guns were firing from Hill 12 (BT 476146) and houses (BT 473142). Artillery was called on both positions and the company advanced by fire and maneuver, three platoons on line, to the stream at (BT 474140). Two platoons laid down base of fire while 3d Platoon on left commenced assault on Hill 12. One squad was heavily hit by incoming 81mm Mortar, and a second squad was then taken under machine gun fire while cutting barbed wire at base of Hill 12. At this time armed HUE aircraft came on station, and operating under control of the Artillery FO with "A" Company, attacked enemy positions with M-60's and rockets. Enemy fire ceased. Positions on Hill 12 and (BT 479142) were quickly secured and 6 bodies were found. A Popular Forces Company, transported by LVT from Tay Tin District Headquarters, landed behind A Company at 1245. The two units quickly amalgamated and the combined force continued the attack. Artillery was called on Hill 16 to block and destroy any fleeing VC. Many blood trails were seen leading east, and two more VC killed were found at (BT 493140). Approximately 40 males were picked up as VCS, with all but 2 released after processing by District officials who accompanied the PF Company. Movement east continued to (BT 495142), where at 1500 Company A was ordered to hold up and assume mission of blocking force. One squad was sent to check island at (BT 488135). 3d Plat, Company B was carried by LVT's to island at (BT 475124), and picked up 10 VCS and 4 dead males, killed by fire earlier.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

At 091450H Company B (..) landed from 4 LVT's at (BT 517119) and commenced sweep north. No enemy contact was made as the company proceeded to the junk fleet headquarters at (BT 502128), where bodies of 16 Vietnamese and 2 U.S. Navy advisors were found. At 091855H contact was made with Company A at (BT 425139). From there Company B continued northeast and reached a point at (BT 512151) at 2030 where it established a perimeter defense for the night.

After Company B had passed its block, Company A and PPs moved to the base at (BT 425139), at 2000 and commenced return to MLE by LVT. 4 LVT's became stuck in mud in vicinity (BT 425120) and could not be freed until morning; hence all elements did not return until 100445H.

At first light of 10 July, Company B proceeded to and searched the northern tip of island (BT 510163) with no enemy contact.

Company B commenced landing by LVT's at (BT 473127) at 100930H as Company B began to move south from positions at (BT 512154). At 1015 Company B found 3 caves in (BT 51115) and requested engineer support. Upon arrival by helicopter engineer squad destroyed 2 caves and one connecting tunnel.

The company apprehended 10 VCS in the days operation which consisted of establishing a block across isthmus at (BT 510147) and after contact with D Company, sweeping south to southern tip of Ky Hoa Island in the eastern half of the battalion zone. Company D, upon completion of landing, commenced sweep eastward across battlefield of previous day, cutting wire fence at (BT 474112) and discovering three weapons in village (BT 472142). 39 male VCS were picked up in vicinity of same village. The two companies made contact at (BT 503142) at 101535H and, forming on line, conducted search and clear operation to (BT 517119) with no enemy contacts.

Company B embarked in LVT's and returned at 101900H; Company D, at 102015H. In response to orders, Company D left one reinforced platoon as security for the Junk Fleet Headquarters (BT 501126) to be relieved on 11 July by an ARVN force.

7. LESSONS LEARNED.

- A. In an objective area in which Vietnamese forces (especially non-reformed Popular Forces) and Viet Cong forces are located, identification of friend from foe and from scurrying, panicky civilians creates insoluble problems under current rules. Thus several profitable targets, which subsequently were identified as retreating raiders, were not brought under artillery fire because of the identification problem.
- B. This same problem faces infantry forces in clearing operations, as Company A after organized resistance ceased, because of VC tactic of posing as indigenous people (some with hostage children in their arms) and similar tactic adopted by over-run PF forces of hiding their weapons and posing as peasants.
- C. Reliance was placed on District Officials, who accompanied by Tin Popular Forces came to the island, to screen on the spot all males of military age who were apprehended. In retrospect this appears to have been an error. Local officials all had fled. They are best qualified to screen prisoners. In such circumstances it seems best to apprehend and return through USMC intelligence channels all males of military age. This will inconvenience loyal persons but surely will increase the haul of trapped VC who adopt false guises.
- D. Coordination of all forces in the objective area could not be coordinated. Local PF forces, junk force boats, and some apparent armed civilians engaged in frequent firing at targets known only to themselves. Observation aircraft in the early hours of the action were in the line of artillery fires

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

precluding engagement of some of the few VC targets identified that early. Some means must be found and preplanned to coordinate the actions of several commands to reduce confusion and increase effectiveness of reactions.

Q. T. Beauchamp
Q. T. BEAUCHAMP
By direction

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 4th Marines (Rein)
3d Marine Division (Rein)
c/o FPO San Francisco 96601

3:POB:mc
13 July 1965

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (Rein)
Subj: After Action Report #10; Company (-) Combat Patrol 12 July 1965
Ref: (a) Map: Viet Nam 1:50,000 SHEET 6757 III
(b) 3d MarDiv OpO 521-65
Encl: (1) Operation Overlay

1. UNITS INVOLVED AND STRENGTHS.

- A. Company C (-)(Rein), 1st Bn, 4th Marines (Rein).
(1) S1 FO Team.
(2) S-2 Interpreter.
(3) PF Squad attached.
B. 4 LVT's from 1st Plat, B AmphTrac, in direct support.
C. Heavy Section from 1st Plat, B AntiTank Co, in direct support.

2. TIME.

- A. Departed 120030H.
B. Commenced patrol route 120715H.
C. Returned 121700H.

3. PLACE. Vicinity BT 4706, 4605, 4505, 4506, 4507.

4. CASUALTIES.

- A. Friendly. One (1) USMC WIA.
B. Enemy. None confirmed.

5. NATURE OF ACTION. Company, mixed combat patrol.

514

Encl 3-14

6. NARRATIVE. During the evening of 11 July, intelligence reports indicated that the LyTin District Headquarters would be overrun. One platoon and Company Headquarters of Company C were dispatched by LVT's to the southern tip of Ky Xuan Island (BT 479089) at 120030H, to be in a position to assist the headquarters at LyTin.

At 120700H Company C (-) commenced its combat patrol, crossing the inlet (BT 4708) by LVT's and moving across the highway (BT 470079) by foot to the base of Hill 69, where the 2d platoon joined. Heavy section of Ontos set up on Hill 69 to provide direct fire support. Continuing eastward and southward, the company had no contact until they reached the stream at (BT 459051), which was spanned by a narrow bridge. As the point platoon commenced crossing, they were taken under fire from the right (BT 457053) and left (BT 456050) flanks by an estimated VC squad. Fire was mixed M1 and M2 carbine. One man was hit in the foot as he crossed the bridge. The company gained fire superiority and moved one platoon to the high ground at (BT 450055), as the other platoon, with PF squad, swept Ky Sanh (1) Hamlet at 121100H. A large cache of rice approximately 1,000 lbs, was discovered and brought back to the regiment by helicopter. Four VCS were apprehended.

The company continued on its assigned patrol route to (BT 470079) with no further enemy contact. Three caves were discovered at (BT 453069). Pick up was accomplished at the highway by truck - Ontos convey at 121700H for return to MLR positions.

7. LESSONS LEARNED.

- A. Obstacles. Streams in this area pose a real obstacle to foot patrols. Approximately 5 feet deep and 10 feet across, they can be quickly crossed only by using the small native bridges, which are often covered by enemy fire. On this patrol the rice paddies, which are now all wet from the rain of the past few days, also made movement difficult and increased the advantage of the defender.
- B. The length of the assigned patrol route prevented the company from making a complete and detailed search and clear of either hamlet. Combat patrol routes which include villages should be short enough and to include provisions for a thorough search and clear of the village if any opposition is encountered therefrom.

C. T. Beauchamp
C. T. BEAUCHAMP
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
o/o FPO San Francisco 96601

3:FCB:mf
19 July 1965

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)

Subj: After Action Report #11; Company (Rein) Combat Patrol 17-18 July 1965.
(Operation PLUSH)

Ref: (a) Map: Viet Nam 1:50,000 SHEET 6757 III
(b) 3d MarDiv OpO 521-65

Encl: (1) Operation Overlay 17 July
(2) Operation Overlay 18 July

1. UNITS INVOLVED AND STRENGTHS.

A. Company D (Rein), 1st Bn, 4th Marines (Rein)

- (1) 1 section (rein) 81mm Mortar Platoon.
- (2) Arty FO team.
- (3) FAC team.
- (4) S-2 interpreter and scouts.
- (5) One squad, 1st Plat, B Engineers.

B. 8 LVT's from 1st Plat, B AmTracs, in direct support.

C. 1st Plat, B AT Co, in direct support.

2. TIME.

A. Departed: 170715H.

B. Returned: 181845H.

3. PLACE. Vicinity BT 4307, 4308, 4208, 4108.

4. CASUALTIES.

A. Friendly. Three (3) USMC WIA and twenty-two (22) host casualties.

B. Enemy. None confirmed.

5. NATURE OF ACTION. Company sized combat patrol.

CO	XO
SMJ	S-1
PerO	S-2
S-3	S-4
MTO	Chaplain
MedO	CommO
H&SGO	ACo
BCo	CCo
BCo	SuppO

DECLASSIFIED

6. NARRATIVE. Commencing 0715H, Company D (Rein) moved by LVT's from splash point at (BT 515115) to (BT 476082), crossed beach at 170800H and moved inland to (BT 473077) to link up with 1st Plat, Company B, 3d AT Bn at 170815H, for tactical motor march to dismount point (BT 440089). Enroute to first objective at (BT 426089), one man tripped a booby trap on small hill (BT 433088) and was seriously injured. Man nearby received minor shrapnel wounds. Booby traps was Mark-7 hand grenade attached to trip wire.

At 1050H company continued up and over objective at (BT 426089) suffering several heat casualties. One sniper round was received from (BT 424085). At 1600H company occupied objective at (BT 435078) with two platoons and position at (BT 440083) with one platoon and commenced preparation of defensive positions for the night. Section of 81mm Mortars at (BT 440083) was registered and Ontos layed in with spotting rifles. At 2015H one platoon moved to occupy knoll at (BT 433080). During hours of darkness ambush was set at (BT 432081) and patrols were conducted to (BT 437075), (BT 443077), and (BT 436085). No enemy contact.

At 180445H platoons joined at saddle (BT 434079) and moved out in a westerly direction towards next objective (BT 417084). At 0730H small arms fire was received vicinity (BT 422082), resulting one (1) WIA. At 0855H more sniper fire was received from (BT 416082). No casualties.

From hill at (BT 417084) one platoon was maneuvered into positions as block vicinity (BT 423093) and one platoon conducted sweep at 1150H from hill to block. No enemy contact.

During the morning several well constructed foxholes and fighting positions were found on high ground at (BT 427082), hill at (BT 416084), and area vicinity

Company continued to 81mm Mortar position at (BT 440083), where one platoon and section of 81's were heli-lifted at 1430H back to MLR positions. Two platoons continued to pick up by LVT's at (BT 440089) and moved in Ontos-LVT convoy to (BT 475082). One LVT threw a track and another got stuck at (BT 475085), delaying return of remainder of company to defensive positions.

7. LESSONS LEARNED.

- A. The number of heat casualties suffered on 17 July demonstrate clearly that activity must be limited during the hottest part of the day. (1100-1400)
- B. Enemy is employing booby traps in this area which are difficult to detect. Movement through areas previously traversed must be done with extreme awareness and alertness for all types of booby traps.

G. T. Beauchamp
G. T. BEAUCHAMP
By direction

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 4th Marines (Rein)
3d Marine Division (Rein)
c/o FPO San Francisco 96601

3: PABirre
22 July 1965

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (Rein)

Subj: After Action Report #12; Two-Company Sweep of Ky Hoa Island 18-19 July 1965

Ref: (a) Map: Viet Nam 1:50,000 S-67 III
(b) 3d MarDiv OpO 521-65

1. UNITS INVOLVED AND STRENGTHS.

(1) Company A (Rein), 1st Bn, 4th Marines (Rein)

- (1) Arty FO Team
- (2) 81 FO Team
- (3) S-2 Interpreter
- (4) PF Platoon

(2) Company B (Rein), 1st Bn, 4th Marines (Rein)

- (1) Arty FO Team
- (2) 81 FO Team
- (3) S-2 Interpreter

(3) Battalion Command Group B

(4) Detachment from 1st Plat, B Amphib in direct support.

CO	P	XO	17
SMAJ		S-1	
PerO		S-2	
S-3		S-4	W
WFO		Chaplain	
MedO		CommO	
H&SCo		ACo	
BCo		CCo	
DCo		SuppO	

2. TIME.

A. Company B (-) landed 181600H.

B. Company A and one platoon Company B landed 190730H.

C. Returned 191630H.

3. PLACE. Ky Hoa Island (BT 4714, 4814, 4914, 5014, 5013).

4. Casualties.

A. Friendly. One (1) heat casualty.

B. Enemy. None confirmed.

Encl 3-6

5. NATURE OF ACTION. Two-company sweep operation.

6. NARRATIVE. In response to intelligence reports that VC units had returned to Ky Hoa Island, Company B was alerted to prepare for sweep of island. At 1600H two platoons and Company Headquarters landed by LVT's vicinity (BT 478138) and set in blocking position awaiting additional units the following morning.

Commencing 0730H Company A and platoon of Company B landed by LVT's at (BT 477137) and linked up with two platoons of Company B for sweep of island eastward with Company A occupying southern half of line and Company B occupying northern half. PF platoon joined sweep at (BT 490128) at 1030H.

Sweep continued to point at (BT 500140). One platoon of Company B swept north to (BT 515159) while Company A and Company B (-) swept south to (BT 517119). Total of 62 local nationals were detained for interrogation.

At 1140H one VCS was spotted leaving shore near (BT 505150) in boat. Warning shots were fired and unheeded. Boat was then taken under fire. VCS jumped from boat and did not appear above surface again.

Units returned by LVT's at 1630H.

[Signature]
O. T. BRAUCHAMP
by direction

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
c/o FPO San Francisco 96601

31FQBimof
25 July

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
Subj: After Action Report #13, Company (-) Combat Patrol 23-24 July 1965
Ref: (a) Map: Viet Nam 1:50,000 Sheet 6757 III
(b) 3d MarDiv OpO 321-65
Encl: (1) Operation Overlay

1. UNITS INVOLVED AND STRENGTHS.

A. Company B (-)(Rein), 1st Bn, 4th Marines (-)(Rein).

- (1) 1st Platoon (Rein) and 2d Platoon (Rein).
- (2) Company Headquarters.
- (3) FAC Team, Arty FO Team, 81 FO Team.
- (4) S-2 interpreter.

B. Supporting Units.

- (1) 3d Bn, 12th Marines (Rein).
- (2) FMAN.
- (3) Company C, 3d MT Bn.
- (4) 1st Plat, Co B, 3d AT Bn.
- (5) 1st Plat, Co B, 3d Engr Bn.

2. TIME.

A. Landed 231530H.

B. Returned 241300H.

3. PLACE. Western portion of TAOR. See Operation Overlay.

4. CASUALTIES.

A. Friendly. One (1) USMC KIA.

B. Enemy. Five (5) VC killed, one (1) VC wounded.

CO	P	XO	
SMaj		S-1	
PerO		S-2	
3		S-4	
MTO		Chaplain	
MedO		CommO	
H&SCo		ACo	
BCo		CCo	
DCo		SuppO	

Encl 3-47

5. NATURE OF ACTION. Company (-) combat patrol.

6. NARRATIVE. At 231530H Company B (-)(Rein) heli-lifted into LZ (BT 445045) and commenced combat patrol. A large group of approximately 100 to 150 persons were seen vicinity (BT 440054). Majority were women and fled towards hamlet at (BT 445054), while 40 to 50 men, of whom five or six were armed, headed for Ky Long-1 (BT 436054). Artillery fire mission was called on (BT 437055). 1st platoon subsequently moved into hamlet at this location and conducted thorough search, finding nothing.

2d Platoon moved out to the southwest, encountering punji pits and minefield at (BT 437042). One marine sustained minor injury from punji stake. Path was cleared through minefield and platoon was taken under fire in same location from both flanks by moderate small arms and automatic weapons fire. More small arms fire was received by 2d platoon at (BT 439039) and by 1st platoon at (BT 440050). In each case enemy rapidly withdrew from contact. At 231745H two VC were seen at (BT 438038) and were quickly taken under fire by point. One was killed, one escaped through brush.

Two platoons continued search and clear of area in and surrounding hamlets at (BT 4304) and (BT 4305), apprehending two VCs about 231930H at (BT 438046) and (BT 438055). More sniper fire was received at (BT 430054) and (BT 440042).

Company (-) moved to high ground at (BT 435054) and set in perimeter until after dark. Two squad (rein) ambushes were established at (BT 422065) and (BT 431059), and were secured at 240200H with negative enemy contact. At this time 2d platoon continued northwest along trail (BT 424063) to (BT 412072) and set in ambush positions at (BT 410075) and (BT 414075). At 240100H 1st platoon moved from harbour site (BT 438055) east and north along trails to position at (BT 425077).

At 240640H 2d platoon executed ambush as patrol of seven VC were observed at (BT 411073). Three VC were killed, three escaped along trail leading north, and one escaped west. Two weapons, an M-1 carbine and a MASS-36 rifle, were picked up from VCs.

At 240745H 1st platoon, in position at (BT 423077), fired at four VC fleeing along trail at (BT 421079), wounding two, one critically. One wounded VC leaving blood trail, and two others, escaped into brush. One M-1 carbine, two grenades, and several uniform items were picked up as result of encounter. VC in critical condition died at 240930H. At the same time 2d platoon observed four VC along trail at (BT 413072) and eight more moving north at (BT 403074), and called artillery in those areas. Results were unknown. Platoon then moved out, formed on line, and swept from (BT 410072) to (BT 413074), checking area for blood trails. Negative results. At 240800H patrol was continued by 2d platoon to Hill 10 (BT 417083). Flank security element spotted fifteen armed VC moving north at (BT 403075). Artillery was called along trail leading north from that location. Results were unknown.

At 240930H 2d platoon swept over Hill 10 (BT 417083), with negative contact and continued northeast along trail. 1st platoon moved out on parallel axis, and two platoons continued to point at (BT 451088) for pickup by trucks with Ontos convoy at 241200H. Return to MIA positions was completed by 241300H.

7. LESSONS LEARNED.

A. The success of the patrol, in terms of number of VC casualties, can be largely attributed to the fact that Company B's platoons moved at night and were in ambush position before first light. VC seemed to be relatively susceptible to ambush tactics, particularly in an area where they felt relatively secure because of the absence of marine units heretofore.

B. Instead of moving together, the two platoons moved along generally parallel axes so as to be in position to assist one another if necessary. This facilitated movement, increased the element of secrecy, and resulted in shooting at (BT 425077) of two VC who were fleeing from 2nd platoon's ambush at (BT 414075).

C. In each contact the number of VC encountered could have effectively been neutralized by a marine rifle squad. The likelihood exists that squads operating from a clandestine platoon harbour site would experience a greater degree of success in terms of number of contacts and number of VC killed.

D. On extended patrols these canteens full of water are practically a necessity. Company B and other units have expressed their desire that an additional canteen be made part of the individual marine's T/E.

G. T. Deauchamp
G. T. DEAUCHAMP
by direction

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

HEADQUARTERS

1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
 3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 o/o FPO San Francisco 96601

3:FOBimof
 27 July 1965

From: Commanding Officer
 TO: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)

Subj: After Action Report #14; Three-company Operation 25 July 1965

Ref: (a) Map: Viet Nam 1:50,000 Sheets 6757 III and 6757 IV
 (b) 3d MarDiv OpO 321-65

Encl: (1) Operation Overlay
 (2) ARVN Operation Overlay

1. UNITS INVOLVED AND STRENGTHS.

A. Company A (Rein), 1st Bn, 4th Marines (-)(Rein).

(Off/Enl)
 (6-130)

(1) Company A.

(5-126)

(2) Arty FO Team.

(1-2)

(3) 81 FO Team.

(0-2)

B. Company B (Rein), 1st Bn, 4th Marines (-)(Rein).

(7-143)

(1) Company B.

(6-131)

(2) Arty FO Team.

(1-2)

(3) Detachment, Popular Forces

(0-9)

(4) Interpreter.

(0-1)

C. Company D (Rein), 1st Bn, 4th Marines (-)(Rein).

(7-156)

(1) Company D.

CO		XO	
S-1		S-1	
PerO		S-2	
S-3		S-4	
MTG		Chaplain	
MedO		CommO	
H&SCo		ACo	
BCo		CCo	
ARVN liaison officer from 1st Bn, 4th Marines		Supplies	

(5-142)

(2) Arty FO Team.

(1-3)

(3) 81 FO Team.

(0-2)

(4) Detachment, Popular Forces

(0-9)

(5) ARVN liaison officer from 1st Bn, 4th Marines

(1-0)

D. Detachment, H&S Company, 1st Bn 4th Mar (-)(Rein)

(7-22)

(1) Forward Command Group

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Encl 3-48

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

- (2) FAC Team. (1-4)
- (3) Battalion Collection Point, Forward (2-8)
 - (a) S-2 detachment. (1-3)
 - (b) Detachment, 3d ITR. (0-2)
 - (c) Detachment, 3d CI Team. (1-3)
- E. Detachment, Company C, 1st Bn, 4th Mar (-)(Rein). (1-16)
 - (1) One squad of prisoner handlers. (0-10)
 - (2) Machine gun squad on LCM. (1-6)
- F. Supporting Units.
 - (1) Detachment, Howtar Btry, 3/12 (D/S). (2-33)
 - (2) Composite platoon, Co A, 1st AmTrac Bn. (1-36)
 - (3) H Btry, 3/12 (Q/S). (2-22)
 - (4) Detachment, 8-inch How. Plat, 3/12 (4-70)
 - (5) 1st Plat, Co B, 3d Engr Bn. (1-19)
 - (6) FNAW for air support, helos and CAS.
 - (7) Detachment, NRG-10 (One LCM-8).
- G. Two battalions (-), 6th ARVN Regiment, conducting coordinated operations. Two USMC Arty FOs attached to 6th Regiment for liaison and conduct of marine artillery fires.
- 2. TIME. First elements of 1st Battalion, 4th Marines commenced landing in target area at 250625H. Last elements of 1st Battalion, 4th Marines departed area approximately 251630H. Last element arrived MIA position 252130H. (This element was in an LVT which suffered a mechanical difficulty on return trip.)
- 3. PLACE. Ky Hoa Village, from (BT 422185) to (BT 474145).
- 4. CASUALTIES.
 - A. Friendly. None.
 - B. Enemy. One (1) VC killed, one (1) VC wounded.
- 5. NATURE OF OPERATION. Search and destroy of target area, moving from NW to SE toward block; conducted simultaneously and in coordination with 6th ARVN Regiment's search and destroy operation on adjacent island centered (BT 4215).

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~6. NARRATIVE.

A. Planning. 1st Battalion, 4th Marines received verbal order that a joint operation was to be conducted on 25 July. Details of the nature and location were not specified. Fourth Marines provided transportation to Headquarters, 6th ARVN Regiment at 230600H where planning conference with CO, 6th Regiment was held 230900H-231015H. Tentative plans for the operation were agreed to at this conference. Confirmation and coordination of details were accomplished at final meeting of CO, 1st Battalion, 4th Marines and CO, 6th Regiment on the latter's visit to the former's OP at 241100H.

B. Command Relationships and Liaison. Neither commander involved assumed operational control of the other's forces. Each provided his own fire support; however, the capability of marine artillery to fire in support of the ARVN Regiment was planned for use if needed. Coordinated action was provided for by: (1) Specific delineation of the boundary between units of the two major forces and agreement that neither force would deliver fires into, fly aircraft over, or fire weapons whose trajectory passed over the zone of the other without first obtaining concurrence; (2) Marines provided one artillery FO/liaison officer, whose radio was set on H/3/12 Conduct of Fire Net, to each of the two ARVN battalions; (3) Marines maintained a radio on the U.S. Advisors' Tactical/Coordination Net; (4) Informing U.S. Advisory Team of the Battalion Tactical Net frequency so they could enter the net if necessary; (5) Coordination and mutual understanding of the times of each other's commencement of operations and schemes of maneuver.

C. Operations. Floating dump cargo and scheduled resupply cargo were loaded respectively into LCM-8 and two LVTs prior to dark on 24 July. These consisted of engineer explosives, water, and prisoner compound materials. Company D, Detachment, Company G, and 1st Platoon, B Engineers commenced embarkation into LCM at 250330H and departed causeway at 250455H. Company A and Howler Platoon embarked in LVTs at 250510H and departed for objective area at 250520H. Company A and Howler Platoon landed at 250625H. Company A immediately established assigned blocking position and provided security to the Howler Platoon as it went into firing positions. The Howler Platoon reported "all guns ready to fire" at 250645H.

Two helicopters, with battalion command group embarked, departed LZ Firefly (BT 526092) at 250630H. No sign of the LCM-8 could be found. After searching for forty minutes for the LCM, the command group landed and began ascertaining location of the LCM by tenuous radio contact and adjusting plans. As the battalion commander decided to land the heliborne company (Company B), word was received that that company's first wave had landed in landing zone at (BT 422185). This vital decision appears to have been made unilaterally by the commander of the helicopter unit. It resulted in this instance in a landing into an unprepared landing zone which was successfully accomplished with no enemy resistance. On receipt of this information, the command group flew to the landing zone, landing at 250745H.

Company D, being unlocated in the LCM, could not meet its 250700H H-hour. The cause was a navigational error by boat crew which took the boat some fifteen to twenty miles off course.

Company B, the heli-lifted force, was not to be landed until Company D had secured its landing zone and then only on call of the battalion commander. As related above, Company B landed in unsecured and unprepared landing zone at 250720H.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Upon his arrival in the landing zone, the battalion commander ordered CO, Company B to assume the planned mission of Company D and to block by fire enemy movement into the open sand area at that location which marked the planned boundary between units.

Company B deployed in response to the new orders and commenced moving southeast at 250805H. The company had moved approximately 1000 meters when Company D landed vicinity (BT 431183) at 250850H. CO Company B was ordered to assume the planned mission and zone of Company B, to deploy immediately, and pass through the left flank element of Company B as soon as possible, establishing contact and moving with Company B. Contact and guide were sight to left.

Both companies were on line and moving at 250957H. At 250923H Company B apprehended three VCS at (BT 427175). A packet of money containing 258,000 units of currency was dug up at (BT 428176). Caves were discovered vicinity (BT 431174). One VCS was shot and killed at 251059H when he was spotted fleeing at (BT 439170). Warning shots had been fired but were ignored. At 251130H two VCS, one armed with a M16-36 rifle, were apprehended by Company B at (BT 443165). Two VCS subsequently indicated the location of four shotguns upon ~~interrogation~~ interrogation by attached RF personnel.

Search and destroy continued to southeast end of peninsula with few contacts. Caves were discovered by Company B vicinity (BT 443170) and were destroyed by engineers at 251235H. One VCS was shot in foot while attempting to escape vicinity (BT 467150) at 251327H. At 251400H Company A captured four VCS in boat vicinity (BT 470143). Boat also contained large amount of currency.

A total of forty-one local nationals were detained during the operation. Upon screening and interrogation by JTF and CI personnel, twelve were determined to be VCS and twenty VCS. Remaining nine were released.

Progress of the 6th Regiment's operation was monitored at the 1/4 CI in the field. No artillery missions were fired in support of either force after the ARVN landing zone preparatory fires ended at about 250700H. There was no infringement or friction between the two forces.

7. LESSONS LEARNED.

- A. The decision to land a heliborne force must be mutually agreed upon rather than be made unilaterally by either commander. The fortunate outcome in this case, i.e., that the landing was unopposed, does not negate the importance of this lesson.
- B. A heliborne infantry commander must have reliable communications with his units. The AR/PSC-30 radio is not satisfactory for use in command helicopter.
- C. The battalion would have benefitted by having the services of a liaison officer from the ARVN Regiment.
- D. Operations with ARVN units can be conducted as coordinated operations with two separate commands in contrast to a joint operation placing one command under operational control of the other. However, the facility of the coordinated command during this operation may have been largely a result of the fact that natural terrain boundaries were obvious.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

1. Popular Force units, because of their proclivity to setting fire to so-called "VC villages" and their brutal treatment of VCS, have been a repeated source of embarrassment to our unit commanders. Company commanders have expressed the desire that marines be assigned the work of searching villages and interpreters be attached to handle and interrogate local nationals.

[Signature]
S. T. BRANCHARD
By direction

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-)(Main)
3d Marine Division (Main), MAF
c/o PFC San Francisco 96/00.

31FEB0001
29 July 1965

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (-)(Main)

Subject: After Action Report (15) Company (-) Combat Patrol 27-28 July

Ref: (a) Hqs: Viet Nam 1:50,000 sheet 6757 III
(b) 3d Marine Div Op 321-65

Encl: (1) Operation Overlay

1. UNIT INVOLVED AND SUBORDINATES.

A. Company A (-)(Main), 1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-)(Main).

(Off/Enl)
(6-97)

(1) 1st and 3d platoons.

(1-78)

(2) Company headquarters.

(2-11)

(3) Arty FO Team.

(1-2)

(4) FO FO Team.

(0-2)

(5) PAC Team.

(1-3)

(6) Interpreter.

(0-1)

B. Detachment, 1st Bn, Co B, 3d Eng Bn.

(0-3)

C. Detachment, 1st Bn, Co A, 1st Asstac Bn.

(1-16)

D. BATT.

2. TIME. First wave of helicopters landed in LZ 270740H. Company A (-)(Main) departed target area by 1400 281210H, arrived 1st positions 281300H.

3. PLACE. Western portion of TAOB. See Operation Overlay.

4. CASUALTIES.

A. Friendly. Five (5) USMC KIA.

B. Enemy. None confirmed.

5. DETAILS OF ACTION. Company (-) combat patrol.

CO	XO
SMaj	S-1
PerO	S-2
S-3	S-4
MPG	Chaplain
MedO	Commo
MSCo	ACo
BCo	CCO
DCo	

6. NARRATIVE. At 270740H Company A (-)(Main) heli-lifted into LZ at (BT 452049). As first helicopters landed, approximately fifty civilians, all women and children, were seen fleeing north from village at (BT 435045). Shortly after, at 270812H, approximately thirty women and children were seen fleeing south and east from village at (BT 445053).

Company (-) moved out from LZ at 270820H, 3d platoon moving north towards village at (BT 435053) and 1st platoon moving southwest towards high ground at (BT 441041). 3d platoon continued toward village at (BT 457056) when reports were received from district headquarters that a VC platoon was situated at that location. Platoon commander, making a recon on hill at (BT 450053), tripped a booby trap, resulting in serious injury to himself and platoon guide. Booby trap appeared to have been bouncing type mine or grenade activated by trip wire at short height.

At 271050H 1st platoon, moving southwest along trail and high ground at (BT 438041), received sniper fire from village at (BT 431041). As platoon rushed the village, one man tripped a trip wire in hedge row at (BT 435045) and was seriously wounded by booby trap. Snipers immediately withdrew from contact. Helicopter evacuation was requested for three WIA's. As platoon commenced to establish landing zone perimeter, another booby trap was detonated at (BT 433045), resulting in two more WIA's. Both devices appear to have been grenades of foreign manufacture, activated by trip wires or vines one to two feet off the ground.

Engineer support was requested at this time. Detachment arrived by helicopter with mine detection equipment at 271130H. Engineers commenced detailed search of all the hedge rows in the village at (BT 435045). Search lasted two hours but failed to uncover any more explosive devices.

At 271115H 3d platoon was taken under fire from snipers on hill at (BT 445045). Platoon rushed the hill but enemy withdrew from contact. Two platoons joined at 271153H at (BT 435045).

Platoons proceeded north from village at 271400H along separate, parallel routes. Harbour site at (BT 437045) was reached by 271700H and ambushes were established at (BT 425043) and (BT 452043). Ambushes occurred at 280430H with no enemy contact.

1st platoon moved out northward and 3d platoon westward from harbour site. Platoons joined at (BT 432045) and continued east along parallel patrol routes to pick up point (BT 461040). Several villagers were questioned enroute to pick up point to ascertain location and movement of VC. One VCB was caught fleeing from village at (BT 462049). Company (-) departed target area by 281210H, arriving at HIR positions by 281300H.

7. LESSONS LEARNED.

- A. ^{appear to be} VC are using tactic of sniper as bait to draw marines into booby traps. Marines must combine caution with aggressiveness in pursuing enemy, particularly in areas where patrols have been previously conducted.

G. T. HEAUCHAMP
By direction

CONFIDENTIALJOURNAL
(original)1st Bn, 4th Mar
Vietnam
082400H Jul65Periodic Personnel Report No. VIII

Period Covered: 020001H Jul65 to 082400H Jul65

Map: Vietnam 1:50,000 Sheet 6757 III Series 1701

1. Strengths

- a. See Personnel Daily Summary for period 072400H Jul65 to 082400H Jul65.

2. Replacements

- a. Joined: 1 Lt 7333
1 Gysgt 0369
1 LCpl 0351
1 Pfc 0311

- b. The following is considered a critical shortage:

SSgt - 0369	<u>T/O</u>	<u>ACTUAL</u>
	24	10

3. Discipline, law, and order

- a. There was one man charged with being UA during the period.

b. Courts-Martials:

(1) Completed

Summary Courts-Martials	1
Special Courts-Martials	2 (Art. 113)

(2) Pending

Summary Courts-Martials	1 (Art. 113)
Special Courts-Martials	5 (Art. 86, 113, 92, 134)

- c. There are five investigations pending, three of which may result in disciplinary action.

4. Prisoners of War - three Viet Cong suspects and 50 Viet Cong killed during this period. *SUSPECT*
- a. There were eighty-three Viet Cong captured and two Viet Cong killed during this period.

CONFIDENTIAL

Encl 7-21

CONFIDENTIAL5. Graves Registration

- a. The two Viet Cong killed were left at the nearest hamlet for burial.

6. Morale and personnel services

- a. Morale is considered to be high.
- b. One Purple Heart Award was delivered during the period.
- c. Personnel services are considered adequate. The news that enlisted personnel may draw checks and that hostile fire pay for May and June will be included in the next pay has had a favorable effect on morale. The lack of some PX supplies and the erratic delivery of mail has had an unfavorable effect on morale.

7. Civil affairs - military government

- a. The Medical Action Team treated about 120 people at Long Binh (OC 505071) on 2 July during a search and clear operation in the hamlet.
- b. The Medical Action Team spent the day of 4 July on Ky Hoa Island (CS 5013). The village was, by far, the cleanest visited by the team. The villagers were, for the most part, clean and healthy.
- c. The Medical Action Team treated about 150 people at An Hai Hamlet (OC 515114) on 6 July. The Team was assisted by the two corpsmen and two mid wives who work at the Hamlet dispensary.
- d. Plan to establish an out-patient clinic, possibly at the dispensary in An Hai.

8. Personnel procedures

- a. The quarterly promotions to LCpl and Cpl are postponed until the basis for computing quotas is received.

9. Interior management

- a. The Battalion Admin Center has been moved to the Battalion CP location.

10. Civilian employees

- a. There are no civilians employed by this command.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

11. Miscellaneous

a. Nothing to report.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL R. J. PERDICH

C. ROMANO
MAJOR, U.S. MARINE CORPS
BATTALION EXECUTIVE OFFICER

1st In, 4th Mar
Vietnam
152400N Jul65

Periodic Personnel Report No IX

Period covered: 090001N Jul65 to 152400N Jul65

Location: Vietnam 1:50,000 Sheet 6757 III Series 1701

Strength

a. See Personnel Daily Summary for period 142400N Jul 65 to 152400N Jul65

Replacements

a. Joined: 1 Lt. 7332 1 Opl 0141 2 Pfc 0311
1 Sgt 0369 2 LOpl 0311

b. The following is considered a critical shortage:

	<u>P/O</u>	<u>Actual</u>
Sgt 0369	24	9

Discipline, Law, and Order

a. There were no cases of UA during this period.

b. Non-Judicial Punishment:

(1) Battalion Commander	2 (Art 92, 134)
(2) Company Commanders	1 (Art 113)

c. Courts-Martials:

(1) Completed:

Summary Courts-Martials	1 (Art. 113)
Special Courts-Martials	4 (Art. 113, 134)

(2) Pending:

Summary Courts-Martials	None
Special Courts-Martials	4 (Art. 113, 86, 92, 134)

d. There are three investigations pending, none of which are expected to result in disciplinary action.

CO	P	YO	
SMaj		S-1	
MrO		S-2	
3	H	S-3	✓
		Chaplain	
		CommO	
		ACo	
		CCo	
		SuppO	

Encl #2

CONFIDENTIAL4. Prisoners of War

- a. There were 14 VC killed and 104 VOS captured during the period.

5. Graves Registration

- a. The three enlisted Marines who were killed in action at OG 473142 on 9 July were processed through "B" Medical Company. The men, all of whom were members of this unit, were identified. The one enlisted Marine who killed himself at OG 525071 on 11 July 1965 was identified and processed through "B" Medical Company.
- b. The one Navy officer and one Navy enlisted who were killed in action at OG 509121 on 9 July were also processed through "B" Medical Company. The officer was identified. The enlisted man was not positively identified. Both were advisers to the Junk Fleet Headquarters.
- c. The bodies of the 14 VC killed during the period were left at the following coordinates:

1 OG 478142
7 OG 483142
2 OG 487140
4 OG 4712

6. Morale and Personnel Services

- a. Morale is considered to be high.
- b. There were no awards delivered during the period.
- c. The following had favorable effects on morale during the period:
- (1) Payment of hostile fire pay for the month of May and June.
 - (2) Allowing enlisted members of the command to draw checks on 15 July.
 - (3) The PX and Postal Units sold PX supplies, stamps, money orders, and envelopes to this unit on 15 July.
 - (4) Receiving the basis for computing quarterly promotion quotas so that the promotions for this quarter can be effected.
- d. The following had unfavorable effects on morale during this period:
- (1) The lack of basic PX supplies such as toothbrushes, razors, soap dishes, shower shoes, towels, and washcloths.
 - (2) The lack of beer and soft drinks.
 - (3) The erratic delivery of mail and several days without mail delivered.

*S-1:
I will write this paragraph
next time. See that
I get the chance before
the next assignment, the
typewriter!*

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL7. Civil Affairs - Military Government

a. See the Periodic Civil Affairs/Civic Action Report No. II for the period 002400H Jun65 to 132400H Jul65.

b. Just after midnight on 14 July the ARVN Company at the Junk Fleet Headquarters (CG 502128) reported they were under attack by two VC companies. The USMC Artillery FO Team attached to the company called in artillery fire. The next morning patrols found that ten Vietnamese civilians were wounded. The people had been told to run or take cover when the VC attack; however, these ten did neither. The District Chief, the senior Army Advisor, and the 1st Bn Liaison Officer to Ly Tin went to the Island on 15 July. The District Chief told the people again that they must run when the VC attack and explained that the injuries were a result of VC actions. The people did not have a hostile attitude, but seemed to accept the injuries as an accident of war.

8. Personnel Procedures

a. The basis (T/O) for computing the quarterly quota to 1Cpl and 3Pl was received on 15 July.

9. Interior Management

a. Nothing to report.

10. Civilian Employees

a. There are no civilian employed by this command.

11. Miscellaneous

a. Nothing to report.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL R. J. PIERICH

O. ROMANO
MAJOR, U.S. MARINE CORPS
BATTALION EXECUTIVE OFFICER

JOURNAL

CONFIDENTIAL1stBn, 4thMar(-)(Rein)
Vietnam
222400H Jul65Periodic Personnel Report No. X

Period Covered: 160001H Jul65 to 222400H Jul65

Map: Vietnam 1:50,000 Sheet 6757 III Series L701

1. Strengths

a. See personnel Daily Summary for period 212400H Jul65 to 222400H Jul65.

b. The August draft consisting of one USMC officer, eight USMC enlisted, and one USN enlisted left on 21 July 1965.

2. Replacements

a. Joined:	1 Sgt 0311	1 PFC 0311
	1 Cpl 0331	1 PFC 0300
	1 LCpl 0331	1 PVT 0300
	1 PFC 3041	

b. The following is considered a critical shortage:

	<u>T/O</u>	<u>ACTUAL</u>
SSgt 0369	24	9

3. Discipline, Law, and Order

a. There were no cases of unauthorized absence during this period.

b. Non Judicial punishment	
(1) Battalion Commander	4 (Art. 92, 113)
(2) Company Commander	2 (Art. 86, 92)

c. Courts-Martials:
(1) Completed:

Summary Courts-Martials	None
Special Courts-Martials	3 (Art. 86, 92, 113)

(2) Pending:

Summary Courts-Martials	None
Special Courts-Martials	1 (Art. 86, 92, 113)

d. There are seven investigations pending, two of which may result in disciplinary action.

4. Prisoners of War

a. There were 79 VCS captured this period.

CO	XO	
SMO	1 (Art. 86, 92, 113)	
PerO	S-2	
SSO	S-4	
MTO	Chaplain	
ModO	CommO	
H&SCo	ACo	
BCo	CCo	
DCo	SuppO	

CONFIDENTIAL

End 4- #5

CONFIDENTIAL5. Graves Registration

a. There were three VC killed during this period. The bodies were left in the vicinity of GC 415078 for burial by the local villagers.

6. Morale and Personnel Services

a. The morale of this battalion is excellent in the sense that morale connotes unit spirit and willingness to carry out the mission of finding and closing with the enemy. In the sense of creature comforts and contentment, the unit's "Morale" is less than good, although it has recently improved with recent innovations.

Factors are:

(1) "A" rations have just begun to be served, although no refrigerator is available for storing them.

(2) Beer and soft drinks became available for the first time in a near month this past week. Ice still is not available, except at exorbitant prices on the local market, for cooling same.

(3) Ice ration for mess received twice in the period, on the 17th and 20th. Effort to obtain increased ration for units without refrigerators have been unavailing to date.

(4) Tentage not available for living spaces for over half the command.

(5) PX selection is extremely limited, and it has none such necessities as toothbrushes and luxuries such as candy.

b. Factors which have tended to improve "Morale" in the same sense, are:

(1) Mail has begun to arrive with better regularity.

(2) RandR quota of 12 assigned the battalion.

(3) Platoon-a-day rest program instituted with the battalion in which, operational commitments permitting, one rifle platoon spends a 24-hour period on the beach with an extra beverage ration, no watches, and no patrols.

7. Civil Affairs - Military Government

1. The CA Medical Team treated about 200 people at the An Hai Dispensary (GC 515114) on 16 July 1965 (See CO 1stBn 4thMar ltr TPBilek over 5800 dtd 17Jul65). The most common medical problems were coughs, infections, and worms. While at An Hai, the CA Officer learned that:

(a) The dispensary has an eight bed maternity ward. There were eight women, all with babies less than a week old, in the dispensary ward.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(b) There is an elementary school at An Hai which has grades five through one. About 30% of the children in Ky Ha Village attend the school.

2. Mr. Cam, the chief of Ky Ha Village requested on 18 July that we build a fence to keep the villagers out of our area. The fence is planned and will be built as materials become available.

3. The CA Medical Team treated about 160 people in Xuan Trung (OC 519095) on 20 July. The most common problems were infections, sores, dysentery, and coughs.

4. Villagers from Xuan Trung Hamlet have assisted one company by cutting bushes and tree in the company's area. This arrangement is advantageous to both because the company cannot legally cut trees in this area, and the villagers keep the wood that is cut.

8. Personnel Procedures

a. Quarterly promotions will be held on 1 August based on T/O quotas.

9. Interior Management

a. This unit now has the equivalent of forty-seven General Purpose Tents (Medium). Ninety-seven additional tents are needed to adequately billet the members of this unit and provide proper working spaces.

10. Civilian Employees

a. There are no civilians employed by this command.

11. Miscellaneous

a. Nothing to report.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL R. J. PERLICH

G. ROMANO
MAJOR, U. S. MARINE CORPS
BATTALION EXECUTIVE OFFICER

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

Item, 4th Mar (-) (Rein)
 Vietnam
 292400H Jul 65

Periodic Personnel Report No. XI

Period Covered: 230001H Jul 65 to 292400H Jul 65

Map: Vietnam 1:50,000 Sheet 6757 III Series 1701

1. Strength

a. See personnel Daily Summary for period 282400H to 292400H Jul 65.

2. Replacements

a. Joined: 2 Officers, 18 enlisted

3. Discipline, Law and Order

a. There were no cases of unauthorized absence during this period.

b. Non Judicial Punishment

(1) Battalion Commander	3 (Art. 113)
(2) Company Commander	1 (Art. 91)

c. Courts-Martials:

(1) Completed:

Summary Courts-Martials	None
Special Courts-Martials	1 (Art. 92, 113, 134)

(2) Pending

Summary Courts-Martials	None
Special Courts-Martials	None

d. There are eleven (11) investigations pending, five (5) involving injury to military personnel, five (5) involving property loss, and one involving assault of a local civilian; three (3) may result in disciplinary action.

4. Prisoners of Wara. There were 40 VC captured this period.5. Graves Registrationa. There were 6 VC killed during this period. The bodies were left in the vicinity of OC 439170, 438038, 423077 and 411072 (3 bodies) for burial by the local villagers.CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL6. Morale and Personnel Services

- a. Morale is considered to be high.
- b. Influencing factors are:
- (1) "A" rations are now being served daily, often for both the morning and evening meals.
 - (2) Beer and soft drinks are available daily from the Enlisted Men's Club. Ice, however, is still available only from local sources, at exorbitant prices.
 - (3) Tentage not available for living spaces for over half the command.
 - (4) PX facility is increasing allocations to this command, many useful items such as toothbrushes still unavailable though.
 - (5) M&O quotas have been greatly increased for August.

7. Civil Affairs-Military Government

- a. See Periodic Civil Affairs/Civic Action Report III for the period 152400H Jul65 to 292400H Jul65.

8. Personnel Procedures

- a. Promotion Board met on 29 July to consider eligible Marines for quarterly promotions effective 1 August, based on T/O quotas.

9. Interior Management

- a. This unit now has the equivalent of sixty General Purpose Tents (Medium). Eighty-four additional tents are needed to adequately billet the members of this unit and provide proper working spaces.

10. Civilian Employees

- a. There are no civilians employed by this command; however, this command has requested authorization to hire civilians as laborers.

11. Miscellaneous

- a. Nothing to report.

BY COMMAND OF 1 LIEUTENANT COLONEL R. J. PIERSON

CO	XO
SMaj	S-1
PerO	S-2
S-3	S-4
MTO	Chaplain
MegO	CommO
H&SCo	ACo
RCo	OCco
DCo	SuppO

C. ROMANO
MAJOR, U. S. MARINE CORPS
BATTALION EXECUTIVE OFFICER

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)
3rd Marine Division (Rein)
c/o FPO, San Francisco 96601

1:TB:rab
1300
2 July 1965

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)
Subj: Rotation Tour Dates by Rank and EOC, report of
Ref: (a) CG, FMFAC msg 132132Z Jun65
(b) 4thMar msg 271245Z Jun65
Encl: (1) Subject report

1. In accordance with references(a) and (b) enclosure (1) is submitted herewith.

T. P. BURNS
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

Encl 5 - 1

DECLASSIFIED

~~COMPANY "C"~~
 1st Battalion 4th Marines (Rein)
 1st Marine Brigade, FMF
 c/o FPO San Francisco California 96601

As of _____
 Date _____

From: ~~Commanding Officer~~
 To: ~~Headquarters, 1st Marine Brigade, FMF (Attn: PersO)~~

OFFICERS/ENLISTED

	08/E9	07/E8	06/E7	05/E6	04/E5	03/E4	02/E3	WO/E2/1	TOTAL
	M/L ACT	M/L ACT	M/L ACT	M/L ACT	M/L ACT	M/L ACT	M/L ACT	M/L ACT	M/L ACT
					July 1965				
0302						1			1
7339					1				1
0121							1		1
0141						1			1
0311						7	2	1	10
0321						2	2		4
0341						1			1
0351				1	2	2	1		7
0369		1	1						2
2511						1	1		2
2531					1				1
3011					1				1
3531						2	1		3
TOTAL		1	1	1	1	15	10	2	30
					August 1965				
0302						1			1
0311							1		1
0321				1			1		2
0341				1				2	3
0351					1	1			2
2531					1				1
TOTAL				2	1	1	1	2	6
					September 1965				
0141						1			1
0311						11	2		13
0191							1		1
0341						2	2		4
0351					1	1			2
0369		1	1	1					3
2511					1				1
2539									
3531						1			1
TOTAL		1	1	1	1	15	5		23

CO/By direction

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY HQ
1st Battalion 4th Marines (Rein)
1st Marine Brigade, FMP
c/o FPO San Francisco California 96601

As of
Date

From: Commanding Officer
To: Headquarters, 1st Marine Brigade, FMP (Attn: PersO)

OFFICERS/ENLISTED

	08/F9	07/F8	06/F7	05/F6	04/F5	03/F4	02/1/F3	WO/F2/1	TOTAL
	C/L	M/L ACT	M/L ACT	M/L ACT	M/L ACT	ACT	M/L ACT	M/L ACT	M/L ACT
0302							1		1
0311					1	1			2
0369					1				1
2511					1		1		2
2531						2		1	2
2533					1				1
2511					1				1
TOTAL					1	3	2	1	10
					November 1965				
0302							1		1
0311					3			4	13
0331							6		6
0341							1	2	3
0351								2	2
2533						2			2
3531						1	1	8	21
TOTAL					3	3	1	17	25
					December 1965				
0141							2		2
0311						2	13	3	18
0331						1	3	2	6
0341						1	1	1	3
0351							4	1	5
0369				3	1				4
2782						1			1
3042							1		1
3531							1		1
TOTAL				3	2	5	25	7	43
					January 1966				
0302							1		1
0311					1				1
0331						15	17	8	41
0341						5	5	4	14
0351						5	1	1	7
0369						9	2	4	15
0431				1					1
0441									1
3300							1		1
3371							1		1
3531						1		1	2
TOTAL				1	2	36	1	28	105

CO/By direction

DECLASSIFIED

~~COMPANY "OH"~~

As of _____
Date

To: Headquarters, 1st Marine Brigade, RMA (Attn: PersO)

	08/F9	07/F8	06/F7	05/F6	04/F5	03/F4	02/F3	01/F2	TOTAL
	M/L ACT	M/L ACT	M/L ACT	M/L ACT	M/L ACT	M/L ACT	M/L ACT	M/L ACT	M/L ACT
February 1966									
0302					1	1			2
0141						1	1		2
0311					1	1	2		4
0351						1			1
0341							1		1
0351							3		3
0359					1				1
3300								1	1
TOTAL					2	3	4	4	20
March 1966									
0100								1	1
0141						1			1
0311					3	12	32	21	68
0341						1	4	1	6
0341						2	1	1	4
0351						1	10	3	14
2531					1		2	1	4
3371						1			1
5531					1				1
TOTAL					5	18	49	28	100
April 1966									
0301							1		1
0302					1	4	16		21
2502							1		1
3002							1		1
7335						1			1
0100								1	1
0141			1	1	2		1	1	6
0311							1		1
0339			1						1
0300								22	22
0311					14	8	31	129	182
0331					4	2	12	97	55
0341					1	2	8	24	35
0351					7	5	14	39	65

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY "C"
1st Battalion 4th Marines (Rein)
1st Marine Brigade, FMF
c/o FPO San Francisco California 96601

As of _____
Date _____

From: Commanding Officer
To: Headquarters, 1st Marine Brigade, FMF (Attn: Person)

OFFICERS/ENLISTED

	08/E9	07/E8	06/E7	05/E6	04/E5	03/E4	02/1/E3	WO/E2/1	TOTAL
	M/L ACT	M/L ACT	M/L ACT	M/L ACT	M/L ACT	M/L ACT	M/L ACT	M/L ACT	M/L ACT
0369			1	4	27				32
1441						1		1	2
2111					1				1
2511					1	1	3	3	8
2531						1		2	11
2533					1	1	5	3	10
2539				1					1
2529			1						1
2543					2		2		4
2541							2	2	4
2741							1		1
3041			1			1		1	3
3042								1	1
3349				1					1
3300								2	2
3371					2	4	1		9
3516			1		2	2	1		6
3531						2	1	6	5
3537			1						1
5721						1			1
5501						1			1
9949	1	4							5
10011	1	4	5	8	1 63	5 96	19 91	264	25 (182)
					May 1966				
3501							1		1
0041								1	1
0311						1	2	26	49
2531							1		1
0351								1	1
2533								1	1
0369			1		1				2
3041								1	1
0331								24	24
3500								1	1
TOTAL			1		1	1	3	158	2 (21)

CO/By direction

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY "C"
1st Battalion 4th Marines (Rein)
1st Marine Brigade, FMF
c/o FPO San Francisco California 96601

AB of _____
Date _____

From: Commanding Officer
To: Headquarters, 1st Marine Brigade, FMF (Attn: PersO)

OFFICERS/ENLISTED

	08/E9	07/E8	06/E7	05/E6	04/E5	03/E4	02/1/E3	WO/E2/1	TOTAL
	M/L ACT	M/L ACT	M/L ACT	M/L ACT	M/L ACT	M/L ACT	M/L ACT	M/L ACT	M/L ACT
					June 1966				
0302				1			3		4
0300							22		22
0311							1		1
0331							1		1
0351				1					1
0359				1					1
2531							1		1
2811							1		1
3011							1		1
3531				1			1		2
4031				1			28		4 (31)
					July 1966				
0300							16		16
0311						2	2		4
0331						1	1		2
0341					1				1
0351						2	2	3	7
0359				1					1
2533						1	1		2
4031				1	1	5	2	23	33

CO/By direction

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
3rd Marine Division (Rein)
c/o FPO, San Francisco 96601

117PB:16k
1000
26 July 1965

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
Subj: Rank and MOS Reports submission of
Ref: (a) Your 040620Jun65
Encl: (1) Subject Report

1. In accordance with reference (a), enclosure (1) is submitted herewith.

TERRY P. BURNS
By direction

Encl 5-12

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

MOS	1st Col/39 TO/Act	Maj E3 TO/Act	Capt/47 TO/Act	1st/36 TO/Act	WO/35 TO/Act	Pl TO/Act	E3 TO/Act	E2/1 TO/Act	TOTAL TO/Act
0130				1 / 0	1 / 0				2 / 0
0202			1 / 0						1 / 0
0301				4					4
0302	1 / 1	2 / 2	5 / 4	26 / 21					35 / 28
0402			1 / 0						1 / 0
2502			1 / 0	1 / 1					1 / 1
3002				1 / 1					1 / 1
3501				1 / 1					1 / 1
3502				1 / 0					1 / 0
6707				2 / 0					2 / 0
708				1 / 0					1 / 0
7333				1 / 1					1 / 1
7335			1 / 1	1 / 1					2 / 2
TOTAL	1 / 1	2 / 2	9 / 5	32 / 30	1 / 0				45 / 38
0100								1 / 3	1 / 3
0121						1 / 0			1 / 0
0141				1 / 1	5 / 2	2 / 6	7 / 5	7 / 1	22 / 15
231					1 / 0		1 / 1		1 / 1
239			1 / 0	1 / 1					1 / 1
300							1 / 2	1 / 62	1 / 64
311					53 / 21	110 / 51	146 / 123	258 / 175	567 / 370
331					4 / 5	12 / 11	27 / 29	68 / 46	108 / 91
341					3 / 2	32 / 8	3 / 25	48 / 31	73 / 66
351					8 / 7	23 / 22	35 / 34	48 / 51	116 / 114
359		1 / 0	9 / 3	24 / 9	1 / 35				34 / 47

Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

MOS	LtCol/E9 TO/Act	Maj/E8 TO/Act	Capt/E7 TO/Act	Lt/D6 TO/Act	WO/E5 TO/Act	E4 TO/Act	E3 TO/Act	E2/1 TO/Act	TOTAL TO/Act
0400								/1	/1
0431					1 /0	/1			1 /1
0441				1 /0		/1	1 /0		2 /1
0848			1 /0						1 /0
1441						/1	1 /0		1 /1
2111					1 /1	/0	1 /1		2 /2
2114					1 /0				1 /0
2500									
2511					1 /2	1 /2	4 /3	13 /3	19 /10
2529	1 /0		/1						1 /1
2531					1 /1	3 /3	9 /12	14 /4	26 /20
2533					1 /4	3 /7	4 /7	6 /5	14 /20
2539				1 /1					1 /1
2541						1 /0	1 /3	1 /2	3 /5
2543				1 /0	/1	1 /0	1 /1	2 /0	5 /2
2811					/1	1 /0			1 /1
2822						1 /1	1 /0		2 /1
2841						1 /0		/1	1 /1
2861				1 /0					1 /0
3041			1 /1		1 /0	3 /2	2 /2	2 /5	9 /9
3042							/1		1 /1
3051					1 /0	1 /0	3 /0	2 /1	7 /1
3300							/2	/2	1 /4
3349			1 /0	1 /1					1 /1
3371				1 /0	2 /2	4 /7	9 /1	2 /1	18 /11
3500								/1	1 /1

Enclosure (1)

3

Enclosure (1)

PERSONNEL DAILY SUMMARY NO. 1 AS OF 2400

[illegible]

REMARKS: * (i.e. explain Non-Battle injuries, deaths and significant losses)

174 Riverside Building, Newbury

11

DECLASSIFIED

2 Jul 65

1st Bu 4th Mar

*. 2 Heat casuathes

DECLASSIFIED

PERSONNEL DAILY SUMMARY NO. 7 AS OF 2400 3 Jul 65

UNIT: 1st Div 414/1000

ORGANIZATION	On Board Strength				Losses Since Last Report					
	USMC	USN	USMC	USN	KIA	WIA	DOW	CPTD	NON BTL	TOTAL
1st Div 2-SK 6-LV	17	299	3	40					*1	1
A 11-SK 1-LV	6	143								
B 2-SK 2-LV	5	140								
C 2-SK 1-LV	5	140								
D 1-SK 1-LV	6	152								
1st Div 11-SK 1-LV	5	16								
TOTAL	44	930							1	1

REMARKS:* (i.e. explain Non-Battle injuries, deaths and significant losses)

* Meningitis (seriously ill)

PERSONNEL DAILY SUMMARY NO. 9 AS OF 2400

PERSONNEL DAILY SUMMARY NO. 9 AS OF 2400

UNIT:	ORGANIZATION	On Board Strength				KIA	WIA	DOW	CPTR	NON* BTL	TOTAL
		USMC		USN							
		OFF	ENL	OFF	ENL						
1st Bn 4th Mar											
	HES 2-SK 5-LV	17	299	3	40						
	A 12-SK	5	139								
	B 1-SK	5	156								
	C 2-SK 1-LV	5	156								
	D 4-SK	6	151								
	Det H Btry	5	16								
		43	905								

REMARKS* (i. e. explain Non-Battle injuries, deaths and significant losses.)

PERSONNEL DAILY SUMMARY NO. 11 AS OF 2400

PDC

9 Jul 65

UNIT:

ORGANIZATION

ORGANIZATION	USMC		USN		KIA	WIA	DOW	C-TR	NON* BTL	TOTAL
	OFF	ONL	OFF	ONL						
HES SK-146 3rd	18	290	3	46						
LV-2										
A SK-24	3	12			3	1			3	17
LV-0										
B SK-1	3	150								
LV-1										
C SK-3	3	148								
LV-1										
D SK-4	6	150								
LV-0										
Det H Btry	3	21								
	4	882								

REMARKS* (i. e. explain Non-Battle injuries, deaths and significant losses.)

* 3 Heat Casualties

10 June POC

10 June POC

UNIT:	1st Bn 4th Mar
	On Board Strength

6

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

AS OF 24.00

UNIT:		On Board Strength				Losses Since Last Report					
		USMC		USN							
ORGANIZATION		OFF	ENL	OFF	ENL	KIA	WIA	DOW	CPTR	NON BTL	TOTAL
1-5A	15	286	3	49							
1-5B	5	126									
1-5C	5	150									
1-5D	5	147									
1-5E	6	150									
1-5F	5	21									
1-5G	10	780	3	49							

REMARKS:* (i.e. explain Non-Battle injuries, deaths and significant losses)

DECLASSIFIED

14766

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100	101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120	121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140	141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160	161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170	171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180	181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190	191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200	201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220	221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240	241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250	251	252	253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260	261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268	269	270	271	272	273	274	275	276	277	278	279	280	281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288	289	290	291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300	301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309	310	311	312	313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320	321	322	323	324	325	326	327	328	329	330	331	332	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340	341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348	349	350	351	352	353	354	355	356	357	358	359	360	361	362	363	364	365	366	367	368	369	370	371	372	373	374	375	376	377	378	379	380	381	382	383	384	385	386	387	388	389	390	391	392	393	394	395	396	397	398	399	400	401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408	409	410	411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420	421	422	423	424	425	426	427	428	429	430	431	432	433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440	441	442	443	444	445	446	447	448	449	450	451	452	453	454	455	456	457	458	459	460	461	462	463	464	465	466
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

[illegible]

REMARKS: * (i.e. explain Non-Battle injuries, deaths and significant losses)

DECLASSIFIED

17 Ju/65

ISBN 90 MAC

REMARKS: * (i.e. explain Non-Battle injuries, deaths and significant losses)

6



18 JUL 65

[illegible]

REMARKS:* (i.e. explain Non-Battle injuries, deaths and significant losses)

PERSONNEL DAILY SUMMARY NO. 20 AS OF 2400

[illegible]

REMARKS:* (i.e. explain Non-Battle injuries, deaths and significant losses)

stopped in pairs. Had white on feet.

PERSONNEL DAILY SUMMARY NO. 2 / AS OF 2400 / 1 May 63

[illegible]

REMARKS:* (i.e. explain Non-Battle injuries, deaths and significant losses)

PERSONNEL DAILY SUMMARY NO 78 AS OF 2400 27 Jul 65

[illegible]

DECLASSIFIED

AS OF 2400

AS OF 2400

305 ml 65

[illegible]

REMARKS:* (i.e. explain Non-Battle injuries, deaths and significant losses)

c/o WFO San Francisco, 98601

3DFW:dfw
6 JULY 1965

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (Rein)
Subj: Lessons learned in combating Viet Cong (CHS IAL area)
Ref: (a) Your msg dtg 030540Z (C)

1. VC IDENTIFICATION. Lack of a positive means of identification until an overt act is committed is a continuing difficult problem.
2. VC NIGHT OPERATIONS. The dual mission of maintaining defense of the airfield and seeking and destroying VC inhibit night operations. VC have the advantage of maximizing their night operations which results in little night contact except for probing of defenses.
3. DETECTION OF HIDING HOLES, SPIDER TRAPS, CAVES, AND TUNNELS. VC camouflage is excellent for hiding holes and caches. Marines are not yet well enough trained in detecting the excellent camouflage used by the VC.
4. VC TACTICS OF ENGAGEMENT. VC fire only at long range on force of any size unless the odds are definitely in their favor or they are trapped.
5. HELICOPTER ENGAGEMENTS. VC wait until force to be helo lifted out of an area are at a minimum then engage by fire.
6. RAPID REACTION TIME REQUIRED. VC has demonstrated he does not desire to stand and fight rather hit and run. Upon any contact immediate reaction to his actions must be taken to achieve any kills.
7. SECRECY OF OPERATIONS. Within our assigned operational area numerous agencies must be coordinated with on any operation. This reduces the probability of maintaining secrecy and achieving surprise.
8. LANGUAGE BARRIERS AND INTERPRETERS. Marine units involved in village clearance operations are drastically hampered by a totally inadequate number of interpreters. It is practically impossible to coordinate and cooperate with VC forces during an operation without interpreters. Joint operations require an interpreter with each platoon. Each Battalion requires a minimum of two full time interpreters.
9. POSITIVE, CONTINUED COMMUNICATIONS ARE A MUST. Environmental conditions, lack of rapid resupply of required power supplies and components in conjunction with a large usage factor have hampered communications to a high degree.

Encl 7

Extended distances between operating units while conducting operations in conjunction with less than desirable communications result in excessive delays in reacting to VC contacts.

10. ENVIRONMENTAL EFFECT ON MARINES. Effectiveness of the individual marine is considerably reduced by the tropical conditions of the operational area. Thorough acclimatization is required for peak effectiveness.


G. T. BRAUCHANT
by direction

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 4th Marines (Rein)
3d Marine Division (Rein)
c/OPPO San Francisco 96601

2:ROG:ran
7 July 1965

From: S-2, 1st Bn, 4th Marines (Rein)
To: S-2, 4th Marines

Subj: Recommendation for changes in S-2 Section, for use by
USMC units in a Guerrilla/insurgency environment.

1. ITT Teams are required at Battalion level.
2. Intelligence obtained through covert sources must be acted upon when received.
3. CI Teams with direct Liaison between Bn-Regt with CI capability at Battalion level.
4. Use of additional trained intelligence Officers to work as direct intelligence agents with covert/overt sources.

R.O.CORMIER
1st Lt USMC

Encl 8

DECLASSIFIED

PDC

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 4th Marines
3rd Marine Division (Rein)
c/o FPO, San Francisco 96601

8 July 1965

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (Rein)
Subj: Results of the interview with Ky Ha village chief on
7 July 1965.

1. Mr. Cam strongly requests that the proposed fence along the NSh, enclosing LS area, be constructed as soon as possible to assist his people in avoiding our area. I stated I would inform Regimental CO of his request.
2. Effective Monday, 12 July, no Vietnamese people shall be passed through the listening posts/check points to North and South of hill in front of Bn CP. This suggested by Mr. Cam and agreed by the undersigned.
3. Mr. Cam advised he was issuing a special pass for bonafide fishermen from his village and suggested I provide English words for reverse of the card. This I did. Mr Cam states that after 18 July any VN who claims to be a fisherman passing through the two approved fisherman's dock areas and who does not have said pass in his possession should be apprehended as a VCS.
4. Mr. Cam stated that some Marines had purchased some hard liquor in An Hai.
5. Mr. Cam agreed to have hamlet chiefs meet undersigned and Co Comdrs at specified locations on 8 Jul for purpose of determining owners of land on which 1/4 FEBA positions will be placed. This to be preliminary to having claims officer/land officer meet all affected land owners in near future to negotiate compensation.

CO	P	XO	V
ASST		S-1	
ASST		S-2	C
ASST		S-4	R
ASST		Chaplain	
ASST		Commo	
ASST		ASST	
ASST		ASST	
ASST		ASST	

R. J. PERKICH

Snd 9

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
c/o FPO San Francisco 96601

3:07B:mf
1 August 1965

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
Subj: Silenced Sub-Machine Guns; Comments and Recommendations
Ref: (a) CO, 4th Marines msg 301155H July 1965

1. Comments:

- a. Under current rules of engagement the fact that the predominance of enemy contact during daylight hours occurs, at nearly maximum small arms range, the use of a sub-machine gun, silenced or otherwise, would provide no tactical advantage.
- b. In small unit night operations, such as ambushes, raids, patrols and reconnaissance where maximum secrecy is required, a silenced, short-range, high-volume of fire weapon might contribute to mission accomplishment.
- c. Such a weapon in enemy hands would definitely enhance their guerrilla operations by further concealing their location.
- d. Weight of weapon and ammunition is a factor militating against use of a sub-machine gun in extended combat operations of any kind. Further, the high rate of consumption of ammunition aggravates this factor.
- e. The use of silenced weapons, unless all armament in the effected unit is likewise silenced, would appear to be totally unnecessary.

2. Recommendations: That a very limited number of silenced sub-machine guns be obtained and controlled by Battalion and higher headquarters for special missions and testing purposes.

G. T. BEAUCHAMP
By direction

CO		KO	
SMaj		S-1	
PerO		S-2	
S-3		S-4	
MTO		Chaplain	
MedO		CommO	
H&SCo		ACo	
BCo		CCo	
DCo		SuppO	

Encl 10

13 July 1965

Weather - Low clouds during late afternoon hours with intermittent rain can be expected during operation. Greater probability of rain in higher elevations.

- a. Can reinforce with one (1) bn within two (2) hours of contact.
- b. Has employed mines, boobytraps and punji traps area of operations.
- c. Normally will not engage superior forces in decisive combat.
- d. Can disperse and regroup quickly as he is thoroughly familiar with the ground.
- e. Will employ high angle indirect fire weapons upon lucrative targets.
- f. Can launch large scale ambushes with adequate supporting arms.

U.S. CORRECTION
S-2, 1st Bn, 4th REG.

Encl 11

14 July 1965
S-2, Section
1st Bn, 4th Mar.

Order of Battle

by Tin Agent (C/3)

30 June - 300 men with two (2) Chinese Advisors via 439022 and 445023. Two (2) 60mm, three (3) 30cal, twelve (12) Machine Guns. Headquarters 350th Bn via 350078.

8 July - Ngo to PF platoon Cmdr Ky Sanh Village. VC Bn via GC 425040, 433042 and 438020.

Reported as 350th:

a. Raided Hamlets via 455033 - 474048, 6 July.

b. Headquarters via 4705.

VC Regt. size unit via 412018 (Hqtr's 108th?). Two Chinese Advisors with unit on 2 July 1965, five (5) day training course for local guerillas held via 4511 prior to 8 July. Course completed.

12 July - 350th Bn reported 437067 - 441069 w/2 Chinese Advisors. One (1) 81mm Mortar, four (4) 60mm Mortar, three (3) 30cal Machine Guns, via GC 441069 Trail via 435066 - 441071, mined and has punji traps which are moved often.

13 July - 350th Regt (? 94 Bn via 400045 - 435090, two (2) Chinese Advisors.

Encl B

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
R. C. CONNOR, 1st Lt USMC		R. C. CONNOR							
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
02 July 1965									
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer, 1st Bn, 4th Marines (Rein)
 To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (Rein)

Info: Companies A, B, C, D, H&S, and MAO-12

1st Bn, 4th Marines (Rein) ISUM NR 58

ALPHA - 010800H - 020800H July 1965

BRAVO - 1. Company A (Rein) No enemy contact.

2. Company B (Rein) One man in front of Bravo-1 position via GC BT 522090. One (1) grenade was thrown at Bravo position and four (4) rounds incoming. Seven (7) VCS captured on Ky Xuan.

3. Company C (Rein) No enemy contact.

4. Company D (Rein) No enemy contact.

5. Other

a. PF Platoon turned three (3) captives from Ky Xuan into S-2.

CHARLIE - 0-KIA, 0-KIA, 10-0 captives

DELTA - Infiltration of Southern peninsula area becoming more prevalent. Incidents of sniper fire and grenades thrown are increasing nightly.

ECHO - Remains the same.

FOXTROT - One (1) Platoon from Ky Ba, two (2) Platoons from Ky Hoa and two (2) interpreters.

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		PRINTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
R. C. CORMIER, 1stLt USMC		R. C. CORMIER				1		OF	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY			
03 July 1965									
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION				X			
		INFO				X			

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer, 1st Bn, 4th Marines (Rein)
To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (Rein)

Info: Companies A, B, C, D, H&S, MAG-12

1st Bn, 4th Marines (Rein) ISUM NR 55

ALPHA - 020800H to 030800H July 1965

BRAVO - 1. Company A (Rein) At 020915H while on search and clear operations were taken under fire via 60445053 by two (2) automatic weapons and two (2) or three (3) rifles. At approx 0935H sniper fire was received from coord 435059. At approx 1000H a trail of blood was found leading from Village at coord 445053 toward Village Ky Long (1). Friendly troops moving along received rifle fire from the Village of Ky Long (1) at approx 1030H. From 1045H to 1130H the Company received heavy small arms fire, from coord 444052 and 434052. Estimated enemy strength was reported as approx one (1) Platoon at 1315 after sweep of Village, intermittent sniper fire was received from Hill 270, Grid Square 4204. Enemy sniper fire was received from coord 426047. At approx 1515H while being Helo lifted out at coord 438054, the remaining personnel were fired on by small arms and automatic weapons from all sides.

2. Company B (Rein) No enemy contact.

3. Company C (Rein) No enemy contact.

4. Company D (Rein) Picked up 13 VCS while on search and clear operations in Long Binh Village GO 505071.

CHARLIE - 0-KIA, 0-WIA, 13-Captives

DISPATCH - Agent reports that 7VC made Recon of hill via coord 528110 on 1 July 1965.

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

ECHO - Remains the same

FOXTROT - One (1) Interpreter and a PF Plat were used in search and clear operation in Long Binh.

MARINE CORPS
HISTORICAL

NOV 9 1965

ARCHIVES & LIBRARY

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
 OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

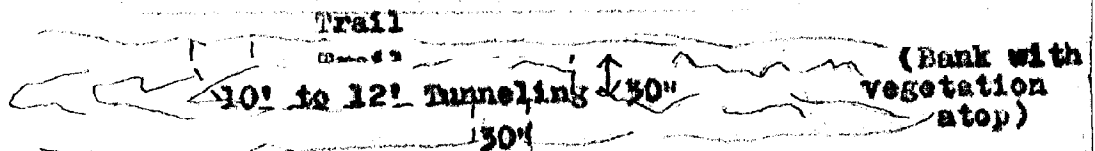
A. Along Trails

 (Front view
from trail)

 (Vegetation
on earth
bank)

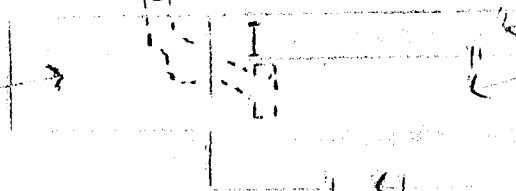
(30" Opening)

(TOP VIEW)



Trail

Assumed escape tunnel. Enables someone to move from trail to Huts, or from Huts to trail without being seen. Escapee can move under high ground rather than over high ground, thus escaping unobserved. Dug into mounds of earth along trails leading to other side of vegetation paralleling trails.

B. In Houses
 (TOP VIEW)
 (Cooking area)

 Usual storage area
 Main living area
 (Beds)

Hut

Entrance to Hut

Many Houses had these tunnels below them. Dug into floor of main room. No camouflage at entrances. Tunnels run from inside of house to rear outside. Approx 4' to bottom of tunnel from floor level, Approx 30" width of passageway, entrances small and hard to get through for average size Marine. Usually, a small

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

"A"Co, "B"Co, "C"Co, "D"Co, MAG-12, Recon, Regt B-2.

UNCLASSIFIED

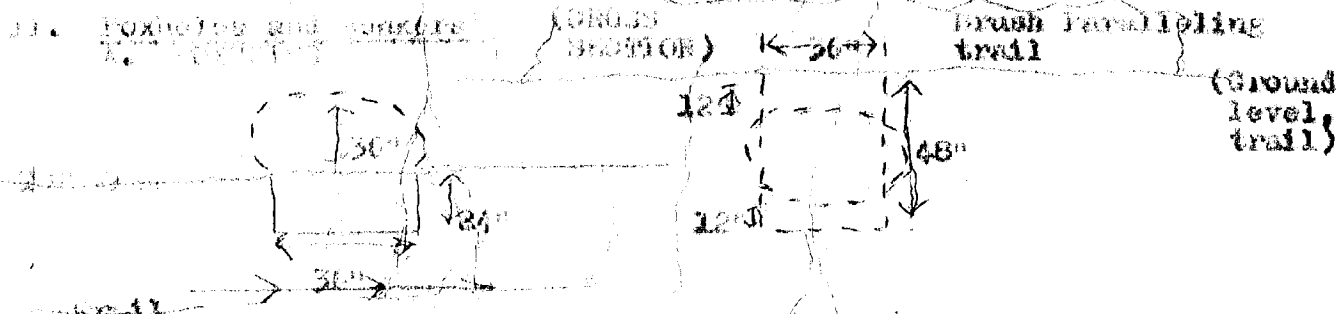
DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR.		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE		FLASH		EMERGENCY	
				ACTION					
				INFO					
				OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE		PRIORITY		ROUTINE	
								DEFERRED	

100' (100' off of main) emergency, big enough for a man to squeeze under. These side compartments were probably intended to enable a person to avoid damage from grenades tossed into tunnel.



These foxholes found along trails in full vision. Usually no fields of vision or fire cleared. Sometimes foxholes alternate from one side of trail to other, 20-40 meters interval. Men could easily move from one to another, firing and maneuvering to rear, eventually coming to escape tunnel. Holes are dug back in, enabling men to crawl into hollowed space and possibly escape injury by artillery shelling.



These bunkers are found along trails, dug into sides of bank. Opening approx 2' x 2' with bamboo supports. dug out larger inside to approx 4' height and 5' width. Well built with plenty of earth covering them for protection.

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE		FLASH		EMERGENCY	
				ACTION					
				INFO					
				OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE		PRIORITY		ROUTINE	
								DEFERRED	

compartment off of main passageway, big enough for a man to squeeze into. These side compartments were probably intended to enable a person to evade shrapnel from grenades tossed into tunnel.

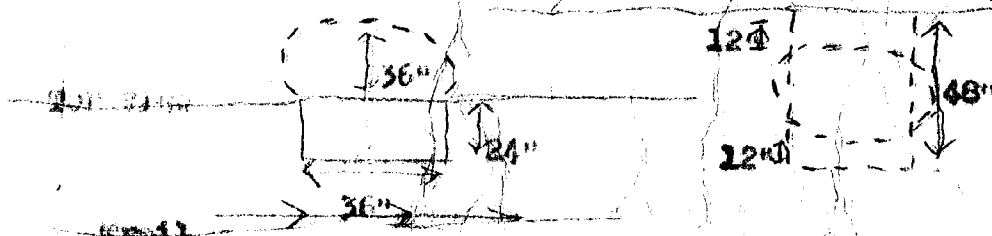
11. Foxholes and Bunkers

A. FOXHOLES

(CROSS SECTION)

Brush Parallel to trail

(Ground level, trail)



These Foxholes found along trails in full vision. Usually no fields of vision or fire cleared. Sometimes foxholes alternate from one side of trail to other, 20-40 meters interval. Men could easily move from one to another, firing and maneuvering to rear, eventually coming to escape tunnel. Holes are dug back in, enabling men to crawl into hollowed space and possibly escape injury by Artillery Shelling.

B. BUNKERS

Brush atop of earth bank

Bamboo Supports

24" x 4"

Ground level (Trail)



These Bunkers are found along trails, dug into sides of bank. Openings approx 2' x 2' with Bamboo Supports. Dig out larger inside to approx 4' height and 5' width. Well built with plenty of earth covering them for protection.

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-23 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY R. C. CORRIER, 1stLt USMC		DRAFTED BY R. C. CORRIER		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE 1	PAGES 2
DATE 04 July 1965	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	2	2
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
		ACTION				
		INFO				X
						X

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer, 1st Bn, 4th Marines (Rein)
To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (Rein)

Info: Companies A, B, C, D, H&I, MAG-12

1st Bn, 4th Marines (Rein) ISSUE NR 58

ALPHA - 030800H - 040800H July 1965

BRAVO - 1. Company A (Rein) At 2115H patrol challenged five (5) men via BT 522108 and received fire immediately. Patrol returned fire, no casualties. Out post position via GC BT 525103 received incoming fire (2 rds) @ 2130H.

2. Company B (Rein) Observed 15 males meeting via GC BT 521089 @ 2200H. No weapons. Received incoming rds while on search and clear operation in Ky Long (1) via GC BT 432057.

3. Company C (Rein) No enemy contact.

4. Company D (Rein) encountered booby traps via GC BT 442046. Trip wires were strung across trails and near tunnel systems.

5. Other

a. B Engineers report secondary explosions during demolition of tunnel system in Ky Long (1) via GC BT 435053. Believed to be booby traps within tunnel system.

CHARLIE - 0-RIA, 0-RIA, 0-Captives

DATA - A marked increase in VC agents in Ky Ha Village (entirely BT 5118, BT 5408, BT 5113, BT 5413). Local security people are concerned and have become more guarded in their conversation. One (1) VC prisoner is reported being held by local security at An Hai (BT 515114)

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY R. C. CORRIER, 1stLt USN		DRAFTED BY R. C. CORRIER		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE 2	PAGES 2		
DATE 04 July 1965	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY				
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION				X		
		INFO				X		

CONFIDENTIAL

ICHO

- The use of well aimed automatic fire and properly deployed troops indicated more highly trained troops operating against USMC units. The tactics of ambush or contact without endangering contacting unit are becoming more evident. Guerrillas normally not attack unless success and escape of their forces is heavily weighted on their side. Be watchful of large scale ambush incidents. Introduction of 60mm mortars and light MG's with well trained gunners indicates new phase of VC activity.

FOURNOT - Interpreters used in liaison mission with Ky Ha village.

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY R. C. GORMIER, 1st Lt USMC		DRAFTED BY R. O. GORMIER		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE 1	PAGES 2
DATE 5 July 1965		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
		ACTION				X
		INFO				X
						ROUTINE
						DEFERRED

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer, 1st Bn, 4th Marines (Rein)
To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (Rein)

Info: Companies A, B, C, D, H&S, MAG-12

1st Bn, 4th Marines (Rein) ISUM NR 29

ALPHA - 040800H - 050800H July 1965

BRAVO - 1. Company A (Rein) No enemy contact.

2. Company B (Rein) No enemy contact.

3. Company C (Rein) Apprehended 9 curfew breakers.

4. Company D (Rein) 2nd Plt report illumination grenades set as booby traps fronting their position had pull pins bent back to prevent their detonation.

5. Other

a. OP-2 (BT 498067) received two rds incoming. Illumination showed nothing. 050600H inspection found 15 feet of protective wire out away via
BT*522108 BT 497067.

b. H&S Co at 042355, one (1) rd S/A from vic BT 522108. Three (3) figures noted moving toward lines vic BT 526089, illumination thrown and individuals ran toward the South. Several rounds incoming with automatic carbine heard.

CHARLIE - 0-KIA, 0-WIA, 0-Captives (curfew breakers)

DELTA - Nightly probes of FEBA appear to be used to draw fire. Infiltration from South and West of 1st Bn lines becoming more evident. Curfew breakers turned over to Hamlet Chief.

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

ECHO

- Enemy probing tactics are used to show the enemy what he is looking for. Would recommend the use of illumination trip devices and pull wire illumination in front of lines to counteract this action. Constant shifting of AW and illumination devices must be carried out.

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

Encl 13

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY R. C. CORMIER, 1st Lt USMC		DRAFTED BY R. C. CORMIER		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE 2	PAGES 2		
DATE 05 July 1965	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	2	2		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION				X		
		INFO				X		

CONFIDENTIAL

Dogs were heard barking prior to probe of the FUEBA during the night. The same noise device was used on night of 2 July to cover movement of enemy unit fronting "B" Co positions

FOXTROT - Interpreters used in Liaison missions. One (1) platoon of PF from Ky Ha village used with Marine security patrols.

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

Encl 13

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY R. C. CORRIER, 1st Lt USMC		DRAFTED BY R. C. CORRIER		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE 1	PAGES 1
DATE 6 July 1965	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
		ACTION				X
		INFO				X
						ROUTINE
						DEFERRED

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer, 1st Bn, 4th Marines (Rein)
To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (Rein)

Info: Companies A, B, C, D, H&S, MAG-12

1st Bn, 4th Marines (Rein) ISUM NR 60

ALPHA - 050800H to 060800H July 1965

BRAVO - 1. Company A (Rein) At 052350H a man was seen in bushes in front of 2nd Platoon, fired 2 rounds after challenging and illumination. Results Unknown.

2. Company B (Rein) No enemy contact.

3. Company C (Rein) No enemy contact.

4. Company D (Rein) No enemy contact.

5. Other - 1st Platoon Recon reports seeing man moving into village at coord 454064 wearing black clothes and carrying a rifle at approx GR 051630H.

Information received from Liaison Officer at Ly Tin, 5 July 1965; Enemy situation on Peninsula, one (1) Platoon. Possibly some rifle grenades. Platoon operates via GC 447117. Expect good supply of stores stockpiled in area.

CHARLIE - 0-KIA, 0-WIA, 0-Captives

DELTA - "D" Company Radio Operator reports that at 050815H and at 050930H July 65, an unknown person came up on "D" Company net (Frequency 52.8) and called Pied Piper Two, then would say something in Vietnamese and then laugh, then go off the air.

ECHO - Remains the same.

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

Emel13

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
5 July 1965									
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

From: 2nd Lt. Mark F. PEISKE, Co"B" (Rein), 3rd Engr. Bn, 3rd Mar Div, PMF
To: S-2, 1st Bn, 4th Marines, 3rd Mar. Div. PMF

Subj: Report of Caves and Tunnels found via 445054 and via 442047,
(Ky Long 2)

1. Both the caves and tunnels were found to be man made.
2. Tunnels between houses were found to be below the surface, while the openings were either in the houses or right along side of them.
3. There were also tunnels built into imbankments with the openings placed approx 15ft apart.
4. In both cases the tunnels contained many right angles.
5. Due to secondary explosions some of these tunnels are believed to be booby trapped. The secondary explosions occurred immediatly after the charge which was placed in order to destroy the tunnel.
6. Civilians have been known to hide in these tunnels as a sweep is in progress.
7. The number of these tunnels in the areas reported on is undetermined. Approx five systems have been destroyed.
8. Approx size of tunnels are as follows: Width-3ft, Height-4ft, Overhead Cover, 3-5ft of a compact gravel-clay mixture, very hard.
9. There were an undetermined number of caves (man made) in the area reported on. Approx 10 have been destroyed.
10. Caves ranged from 3-10ft in diameter and were found to be both underground (ground surface) and dug into imbankments.
11. The openings to the caves were not usually in direct line with the main cavity.

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

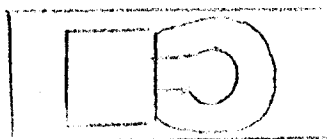
#13

DECLASSIFIED

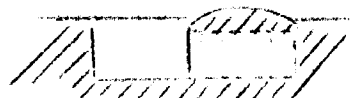
NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

12. The most elaborate cave is pictured as follows:



TOP VIEW



SIDE VIEW

Approx. 8ft in Dia (Main Cavity)
 Approx. 6ft thick (Overhead Cover)
 Approx. 5ft high (Entrance)
 Approx. 3ft wide (Entrance)

Entrance Hole:

4ft Wide
 6ft Long
 5ft Deep

PICTORIAL

- This cave was destroyed.
- A booby trap with a yellow trip wire was found in the immediate vicinity of the cave

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY R. C. CORRIER, 1stLt USN		DRAFTED BY R. C. CORRIER		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE 2	PAGES 2
DATE 07 July 1965	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
		ACTION				
		INFO				

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer, 1st Bn, 4th Marines (Rein)
To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (Rein)

Info: Companies A, B, C, D, MAG and MAG-12

1st Bn, 4th Marines (Rein) ISUM NR 61

ALPHA - 060800H - 070800H July 1965

BRAVO - 1. Company A (Rein) At 060800H while in position as blocking force at GC 457119, observed 6 men running from direction of village at GC 453112 toward northeast (not armed but avoiding capture). PF's were in pursuit and firing at these six men. Marines opened fire, results: 2-KIA's, 4-Captives. PF's interrogated VC and were told where weapon and map case were buried. Marines and PF moved to vic GC 460116, where Marines dug up 1-MASS 49, 2-Carabines and 1-map case with several papers inside. PF member has one other weapon uncovered this vic. Weapons were buried very shallow, about 6 inches under sand and, wrapped in cloth, each weapon was buried in a separate place. Very crude foxholes and bunkers were found from GC 460114 to GC 460119. District Police Officials on the site interrogating these captives reported that three (3) of these VC had come from Ky Xuan Island that morning because they suspected Marine operations on the island. At 1500H, four (4) VCS were picked up at GC 422128. VCS seemed vicious and seemed spit on Marines after capture - had tried to avoid capture. 1st Plt "A" Co and Bn Scout section while conducting operation Sic hill 22 and village GC 425095 425095 encountered 3 VC armed with 1-carbine and 1-burp gun. Enemy first sighted at 061600H at GC 429090 - after brief fire fight, enemy withdrew to south.

2. Company B (Rein) Conducted sweep of eastern half of peninsula in conjunction with "D" Co. No encounters with enemy - one (1) body found GC 444106.

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

3. Company C (Rein) No enemy contact.

4. Company D (Rein) At approx 060830H at vic GC 454110 found two (2) bodies.

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

21 15

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY R. C. CORLISS, 1st Lt USMC		DRAFTED BY R. C. CORLISS		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE 2	PAGES 2
DATE 07 July 1965		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE
				ACTION			PRIORITY X
				INFO			ROUTINE X

CONFIDENTIAL

5. Other

a. OP2 reports 75 women in groups of 9 - 12 moving north on trail from GC 463070 to 458056 between hours of 060837H to 060915H all were carrying baskets of food.

b. OP Sierra reports of boat movement: at 062150H a boat with bright light seen at GC 512104, moved to GC 514095 at 062215H, moved to GC 515097 at 062235H, moved to 505104 at 062255H returned to cove at GC 512105 at 2300H

CHARLIE - 2-XIA, 0-WIA, 60-Captives 60-Captives

DELTA - None

ECHO - Remains the same

FOXTROT - 3 interpreters used in operation during period.

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY R. C. CORNIER, 1st Lt. USMC		DRAFTED BY R. C. CORNIER		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE 1	PAGES 1		
DATE 8 July 1965	TIME/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION				X		
		INFO				X		

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer, 1st Bn, 4th Marines (Rein)
To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (Rein)

Info: Companies A, B, C, D, HAS, MAG-12

1st Bn, 4th Marines (Rein) ISOM NR 62

ALPHA - 070800H to 080800H July 1965

BRAVO - 1. Company A (Rein) No enemy contact.

2. Company B (Rein) No enemy contact.

3. Company C (Rein) No enemy contact.

4. Company D (Rein) No enemy contact.

5. Other

a. 1st Bn OP#1 via HT 497067 reports two mounds incoming 070930H from N.W. of their position. Three men reported to have moved within 25 meters of position in heavy brush, squad investigated with negative results.

b. 1st Platoon Amtrac's reported stopping a boat at 080330H, coord 510110 moving North with four (4) Vietnamese men (all had ID cards), boats were returned to shore. At 080500H 3-boats moving South with twelve (12) Vietnamese (mostly women and children) were stopped at coord 501105, they were retained there until 0800.

CHARLIE - O-XIA, O-WIA, O-Captives

DELTA - Remains the same

ECHO - Remains the same

FOXTROT - Two (2) interpreters used in Liaison mission.

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

12

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding, 1st Lt, 4th Machine (Main)
To: Commanding Officer, 4th Machine (Main)

Info: Companies A, B, C, D, 1981, 1980-12

1st Bn, 4th Marines (Rein) 1804 MAR 63

ADHHA - 090900H to 090900H July 1963

BRAYO - 1. COMPANY A (main) Reported 320550N 6/4 1040 hrs. 1040 hrs. via HF 510155. Direction of fire NE toward sea. At 090715 reported 20 people moving N from BR 516109. People not armed. At 090725H, large number of boats via BR469219 and BR 475124.

2. Company B (Roin.) Reported 2 grenades via DF 519100 at 090631H. No further info. Reported boats landing via DF 459119 at 090707H. Report to follow. Two (2) boats left Junk Fleet Hqtrs. at 090730H and were located at DF 500120. Unknown people gathering via DF 515026 at 090730H.

3. Company C (Rein.) No enemy contact.

Company B (Rein) No enemy contacts.

5. Other

Other
a. 1st Lt. CP/2 (H113 69) reported S/A via RF 472052
RF 471064 at 080913. One (1) person spotted carrying
a weapon via RF 472064.
b. 1st Lt. CP/2 (H113 69) reported S/A via RF 472052
RF 471064 at 080913. One (1) person spotted carrying
a weapon via RF 472064.

b. 1st Bn. 08/72 (BT 498066) reported probe 090105.
3/A incoming and returned. No results reported.
Resolved incoming from 3 A/W from via BT 498066.
Heavy probe 090459H. Fired 11-79, no details.
BT 498066 reported 4 bogies BT 506006 at

Bukey probe 090459H. Fired 4-79, no results.
 cc. 1st Flt Astoria stopped 4 boats at IR 506086 at
 080520H. Names were taken and boats detained until
 090600H. Reported boats under fire from vic IR504128.
 Boats heading to vic IR 457104.
 090640H. 1st Lt. 090540H reported exploded

0. 1st BN OAS (BT 524031) at 030540H reported explosions and S/A fire with A/U via HQ 515175. Large fires reported via HQ 504127, BT 514104, and BT 514114 At 030615H. A/U fire via HQ 503126. Large explosions via HQ 503126 at 090545H. Large groups of people moving via HQ 469140 and boarding boats. Artillery called in, results unknown.

CHARGES - O-SEA, O-NEA, O-OBTAINED

DELOIA Reports from IP Platoon headed by Bgo Va indicated the 350/100 Ba has moved into via BT 425040, BT 425042 and BT 438020. VC rest area reported at BT 412018. One (1) company VC located via BT 455055. Area east of river, running between coordinates BT 460000 and BT 460030 under VC influence.

1940 as follows: the same

Number 5 - Series (5) Intersectors in various limestone.

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer, 1st Bn, 4th Marines (Rein)
To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (Rein)

Companies A, B, C, D, NAS, MAG-12

1st Bn, 4th Marines (Rein) ISUM NR 64

ALPHA - 090800H to 100800H July 1965

BRAVO - 1. Company A (Rein) landed via BT 455136 at 091010H with no enemy contact. Nine (9) people with mortar base plate and tube sighted via BT 475123 at 091020. Fourteen (14) VCS apprehended via BT 464143. People indicated VC had fled west. Enemy contact via BT 447146 had heavy A/W fire. Enemy reported via Hill 12 (BT 477144) and Hill 16 (BT 490141).
S-2 Comment: Hill 12 has a fortified bunker that was used by the VC.
Received incoming mortar fire at 091225H via BT 474142. No firing direction reported. Met A/W fire on trail via BT 483142. (30) VCS sent to Regt Collection Point.
S-2 Comment: Thirty-one (31) counted by chaser.
Six (6) VC killed reported at 091452H. Four (4) VCS observed swimming to island via BT 488136. Island searched at 091505H with negative results. Two (2) VC bodies discovered SE Hill 16.

2. Company B (Rein) Four (4) VC bodies found via island BT 4731.

3. Company C (Rein) No enemy contact.

4. Company D (Rein) No enemy contact.

5. Other

a. 1st Bn OPS reported two (2) grenades incoming via BT 524089. Threw illumination and saw one (1) figure running away.

b. Ky Tin Dist. Hqtrs. reported Ky Tong attacked by by two (2) VC Co. and Junk Fleet hit at same time. 81mm and 60mm support used by VC. VC in Bn (-) strength captured three HQ when Junk Fleet Hqtrs. was overrun.

CHARLIE - 12-KIA, 0-WIA, 47 Captives

DELTA - During Ky Hoa operation, many young males were allowed to go free by PF Commander. One (1) local male spat in face of "A" Company Platoon Cmdr. and was later released by PF. Young males in Hamlets on Ky Hoa had small children in their arms when apprehended. All children did not appear to be content. VC would call "Corpsman up" when a Marine was hit. When Corps moved up he was taken under fire. VC used PF in defensive position affording maximum grazing fire.

ECHO - Remains the same

FOXTROT - Two (2) interpreters used on combat patrol and normal liaison missions. PF wait from Ky Tin and Ky Hoa used during sweep of island.

at 15

DECLASSIFIED

PDC

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer 1st Bn, 4th Marines (Rein)
 To: Commanding Officer 4th Marines (Rein)

Info: Companies A, B, C, D, H&M and MAG-22

1st Bn, 4th Marines (Rein) ISSUE NR 65

ALPHA - 100800H - 110800H July 1965

BRAVO - 1. Company A (Rein) No enemy contact.

2. Company B (Rein) Located caves vic GS 5115. Three (3) tunnel systems with five (5) caves with intermittent connecting tunnels. System was destroyed.

3. Company C (Rein) No enemy contact.

4. Company D (Rein) Found one (1) body (disemboweled) vic BT 478142 believed to be arty kill. Two (1) weapons found vic BT 478142. Parts of weapons found vic BT 479141. Total of fifty-one (51) VCS turned into Regt Cell Pp. 81mm Mortar tail fin located vic BT 473138 (S-2).
 Note: 1st Bn Mortars not within range) village at BT 473138 completely destroyed.

5. Other

a. Lg Tin reports One (1) VC Bn vic BT 395985; weapons: one (1) 81mm Mortar, Two (2) 60mm Mortars, Two (2) 57mm RT, One (1) Rocket Launcher and One (1) 30 cal MG, Six (6) BAR's and individuals weapons. Four (4) rounds incoming 110004H. No results reported.

b. 1st Bn OP # 1 (Hill 69) One (1) grenade incoming vic BT 466008. No casualties.

CHARLIE - 4-KIA, 4-WIA, 51-Captives

DELTA - General enemy movement from North to South and Southwest.

ECHO - Remains the same.

FOXTROT - Interpreters and Liaison Officer used in Liaison missions.

13

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer, 1st Bn, 4th Marines (Rein)
 To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (Rein)
 Info: A, B, C, D, H&S, MAG-12

1st Bn, 4th Marines (Rein) ISOM NH 66

ALPHA - 110800H to 120800H July 1965

BRAVO - 1. Company A (Rein) No enemy contact.

2. Company B (rein) Warning shots were fired at civilians wading from Ky Xuan vic BT 510090 to BT 517095. Civilians moved to mainland vic BT 504085. A 12 year old male was apprehended after he had been observed moving about USMC positions vic BT 520097. Same individual had been warned the previous day, captive sent to Regt. Collection Point. Hand illumination thrown at challenged individual vic BT 528086. Individual fired at USMC position and fire was returned. Results unknown.

3. Company C (Rein) No enemy contact.

4. Company D (Rein) No enemy contact.

5. Other

a. 1st Bn OP#2 (498066) at 112219H, one (1) person set off flame trip flair and then fired A/W. Fire returned, results unknown.

CHARLIE - 0-KIA, 0-WIA, 1-Captive

DELTA - Bell was heard ringing at 2020H vic Ky Xuan Island.

ECHO - Rain and low tides will make river patrols more difficult. Unexpected cloud cover could give rise to increased VC activity.

FOXTROT - One (1) interpreter was used with operation Bean vic GS 4606.

R. C. Cormier
 R. C. CORMIER
 By direction

From: S-2 1/4
To: S-3 1/4

Spot Issue for Operation DEAN 12 July 1965

Enemy Sit:

1. Reports of Co size units moving in area bounded by Grid Squares 4406 - 4404 - 4606 - 4604.
2. 350th Bn reported centered via GC 4403. Weapons reported: 81mm Mortars, 60mm Mortars, 57mm RR, 30 cal MG's, BAR's as well as assorted small arms.
3. Indications that Main Force units of the 108 Regt including the 350th, 90th, 94th and 310th Bn are operating within 12 hours march of area of operations. Two (2) Main Force Platoons were reported via GC 4510 on 100900H. (Source C-4*)

Conclusions:

1. The enemy:
 - a. Can reinforce with two (2) Main Force units within 1 hour of initial engagement. One (1) Bn within six (6) hours.
 - b. Can employ organic indirect weapons from positions within Hamlets and to West - SW and NW of area of operations.
 - c. Has used ambush tactics in this area of operations.
 - d. Has no air capability.
 - e. Has employed mines and booby traps in area of operation.

R. C. CORRIER
S-2 Officer

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (EV. 2-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES		
R. C. CORRIER, 1stLt USMC		R. C. CORRIER			1	1 OF 1		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY				
13 July 1965								
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION				X		
		INFO				X		

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer, 1st Bn, 4th Marines (Rein)

To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (Rein)

Info: Companies A, B, C, D, H&S and MAO-12

1st Bn, 4th Marines (Rein) ISUM NR 67

ALPHA - 120800H - 130800H July 1965

BRAVO - Company A (Rein) No enemy contact.

Company B (Rein) No enemy contact.

Company C (Rein) Found likely ambush position vicinity GC BT 470074 with expended rd. Local man stated that VC stayed in Ky Sanh (1) at night. Incoming sniper fire by estimated 4 to 8 VC. S/A and A/W incoming via GC BT 460061 from Hamlet of Ky Sanh (1). Enemy withdrew to west - Northwest. Approx 1000 lbs rice found in Hamlet. 4 - VCS apprehended, one (1) man claimed to be G-2 agent, two (2) had no ID cards. one (1) attempted to escape. Caves in hillside via GC BT 453069.

Other

a. H&S Co apprehended one (1) civilian via GC BT 524089. Taken to Regt Coll Point.

CHARLIE - 0-MIA, 0-MIA, 5-Captives

DATA - None

GOO - Streams via Grid Square 4606 found to be deep and difficult to cross. Limited access bridges available.

FOOTNOTES - One (1) F Squad, one (1) interpreter with "C" Co. Ky Ha
PF Pit in conjunction with USMC set ambush via GC BT 505105.

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

Enc 0-413

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer, 1st Bn, 4th Marines (Rein)
 To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (Rein)

Info: A, B, C, D, H&S Companies, MAG-12

1st Bn, 4th Marines (Rein) ISUM NR 6B

ALPHA - 130800H to 140800H July 1965

BRAVO - 1. Company A (Rein) No enemy contact.
 2. Company B (Rein) No enemy contact.
 3. Company C (Rein) No enemy contact.
 4. Company D (Rein) No enemy contact.
 5. Other
 a. Amtracs reported boats leaving island Ky Hoa and moving S/SE at 140045. No further incident or details available.
 b. 1st Bn OP#1 (Hill 69) reported three (3) boats via BT 470061 at 142235H. Four (4) people observed near stream via BT 473059. Illumination fired and individuals dispersed into trees on side of stream.

CHARLIE - 0-KIA, 0-WIA, 0-Captives

DELTA - Local agents reports 94th Bn of the 350th Regt via BT400045 and BT 435090. Leader is "Do the Chap".

ECHO - Remains the same

FOXTROT - Interpreter used with civil action in Ky Hoa village and Med Cap in Xuan Trung Hamlet of Ky Ha Village. Liaison Officer accompanied 1st Bn CO on inspection of FEBA.

R.C. Cormier
 R.C. CORMIER
 By direction

Cmdr 12

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer, 1st Bn, 4th Marines (Rein)
To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (Rein)

Info: Companies A, B, C, D, H&S, MAG-12

1st Bn, 4th Marines (Rein) ISUM NR 69

ALPHA - 140800H - 150800H July 1965

BRAVO -

1. Company A (Rein) No enemy contact.
2. Company B (Rein) No enemy contact.
3. Company C (Rein) No enemy contact.
4. Company D (Rein) No enemy contact.
5. Other
 - a. Intelligence report passed to Liaison Officer Ly Tin by Advisory Team indicates high ground from Hill 22 GC 423093 to Hill 51 GC 447063 has uncharted ARVN minefield, evidence of minefield is indicated by barbed wire.
 - b. At 142222H, Liaison Officer at Ly Tin received report of 1 VC Co plus 1 VC Guerrilla Plt located at 410100. They have 1 30 cal MG, 1 60mm mortar, 4 BAR, they are wearing black uniforms. Officers believed to be from A/19.

CHARLIE - 0-KIA, 0-WIA, 0-Captives

DELTA - None

ECHO - Remains the same.

FOXTROT - One Interpreter used in Co "A" operations.


R. C. CORNIER
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer, 1st Bn, 4th Marines (Rein)
 To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (Rein)

Info: Companies A, B, C, D, H&S, and MAG-12

1st Bn, 4th Marines (Rein) LSUM NR # 70

ALPHA - 150800H to 160800H July 1965

BRAVO - 1. Company A (Rein) No enemy contact.
 2. Company B (Rein) At 160023H, seen blinking lights at BT 515097 and beating of drums at BT 511093.
 3. Company C (Rein) No enemy contact.
 4. Company D (Rein) No enemy contact.
 5. Other
 a. Liaison Officer at Ly Tin reports: One (1) VC Company at coord 456053, one VC Company at coord 450025, two VC Companies at coord 427018 and one (1) VC Battalion at coord 430039.

b. Liaison Officer at Ly Tin reports VC moving three (3) 60mm Mortar's and three (3) 81mm Mortar's to vic Ly Tin.

CHARLIE - 0-KIA, 0-WIA, 0-Captives.

DELTA - There has been reports of a general flow of Mortars toward our area.
 Effective immediately, all sightings or contact reports of VC personnel will include the color and type of uniform or clothing worn by the Viet Cong.

ECHO - Remains the same.

FOXTROT - One (1) Interpreter used in Company "A" operations.

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: Commanding Officer, 1st Bn, 4th Marines (Rein)
 TO: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (Rein)

Info: Companies A, B, C, D, H&S and MAG-12

1st Bn, 4th Marines (Rein) ISUM NR 71

ALPHA - 160800H - 170800H July 1965

BRAVO - 1. Company A (Rein) No enemy contact.

2. Company B (Rein) No enemy contact.

3. Company C (Rein) No enemy contact.

4. Company D (Rein) No enemy contact.

5. Other

a. At 162205H, OP-Sierra reported two boats with sails moving NE at via GC 505095. Two people got off, moved toward island.

b. Reports from Ly Tin indicate representatives of two (2) VC regiments met via Ho Giau Trung Mountain (BT GS 3999) on 15 July 1965. Meeting included Tran Due Khea, Hu Du Tich, Do Huu Minh Provincial commissioner, Chinese advisors and nurses. Reports of artillery units to the west and north of 1st Bn TAOR are still being received from local and district sources (unconfirmed).

CHARLIE - 0-KIA, 0-WIA, 0-Captives

DELTA - None

ECHO - Remains the same

FOXTROT - One interpreter used in liaison and Civil Affairs.

Ronald C. Cormier
 Ronald C. CORMIER

By Direction

CO	7 th	XO	
SMaj		S-1	B
PerO		S-2	
S-3	B	S-4	m
MTO		Chaplain	
MedO		CommO	
H&SCo		ACo	
BCo		CCo	
DCo		SuppO	

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer, 1st Bn, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)
 To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)

Info: Companies A, B, C, D, H&S, and MAG-12

1st Bn, 4th Marines (-) (Rein) ISUM NR 72

ALPHA - 170800H to 180800H July 1965

BRAVO - 1. Company A (Rein) No enemy contact.

2. Company B (Rein) No enemy contact.

3. Company C (Rein) No enemy contact.

4. Company D (Rein) Encountered booby traps via Hill 10. Trip wire of brown twine exploded a Mark 7 type grenade, via BT 433086. Grenades were tied to trees and located in areas used as Co/Bn CP locations on past operations. S/A and A/W fire incoming 180730H via BT 422082. Search in progress.

5. Other

a. AO reports new foxholes via BT 428078, BT 422077, BT 427090 (circular with trench in front)

CHARLIE - 0-KIA, 0-WIA, 0-Captives

DELTA - Reports of VC units carrying mines and explosives are becoming more commonplace in 1st Bn TAOR. Extreme caution must be exercised when operating in village areas and moving on local unimproved roads.

ECHO - Low cloud cover during late afternoon and a later moon rise will give the enemy more opportunity to move to our MLR.

FOXTROT - One (1) Interpreter used with "D" Company operation.

Ronald C. Cormier
 Ronald C. CORMIER
 By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer, 1st Bn, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)
 To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)

Info: Companies A, B, C, D, H&S, and MAG-12

1st Bn, 4th Marines (-) (Rein) 1SUM NR 73

ALPHA - 180800H to 190800H July 1965

BRAVO - 1. Company A (Rein) No enemy contact.

2. Company B (Rein) Four (4) civilians with Hamlet Chief apprehended vic BT 475143 at 181702. All released. Observed machine gun fire vic BT 466144 at 181920H.

S-2 Comment: Junk Fleet firing on VC to the West. Three (3) VCS apprehended vic QL 48 on Ky Hoa Island.

3. Company C (Rein) Reported a white Lambretta vehicle GC 508063 moving North fired 15rds at 180930H. No casualties. Not believed to be VC but PF.

4. Company D (Rein) Five (5) foxholes vic BT 422080. S/A fire incoming vic GC 415083 at 180855H. Returned fire, no results. Booby traps vic BT 432089 were MK-7 grenades tied to low shrub. A yellow string attached to pull ring was strung across access trail to a thicket previously as Co CP.

S-2 Comment: Local PF leaders have stated the tactics of VC in our area will be to inflict casualties without endangering VC troops. Sniper action and booby trapping could accomplish this mission. A bamboo stick broken at a right angle was found on trail vic BT 432081. Trail was clear of booby traps. Helo was fired on vic BT 417083 when attempting re-supply. No casualties.

5. Other

a. 1st Bn OP#2 (An Tan Bridge) stopped a white Lambretta vehicle at 181420H. Search of vehicle revealed quantities of "C" Rations hidden under clothes and in boxes. 782 gear in good condition also found. The vehicle with two (2) captives were turned into Regt. Collection Point. One (1) VCS, identified by village Chief of Ky Hoa, turned into Plt Cndr. Captive escorted to Regt. LZ for further disposition, at 181845H.

CO	P	XO	Platoon
SMaj		S-1	BT 450120
ForO		S-2	Platoon
S-3	P	S-4	Platoon
MAG		Chaplain	
MAGC		CommO	
PLATOON		ACo	
ROO		CCo	
DC		SuppO	

Junk Fleet reported three (3) suspected frogmen vic BT 450120 at 181915H.

Iy Tin Dist. reports two (2) VC Platoon's on Ky Hoa.

S-2 Comment: Village Chief of Ky Hoa reported one (1) VC with three (3) BAR's vic BT 482142.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer, 1st Bn, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)
 To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)

Info: Companies A, B, C, D, H&S, and MAG-12

1st Bn, 4th Marines (-) (Rein) 1SUM NR 73

ALPHA - 180800H to 190800H July 1965

BRAVO - 1. Company A (Rein) No enemy contact.

2. Company B (Rein) Four (4) civilians with Hamlet Chief apprehended via BT 475143 at 181702. All released. Observed machine gun fire via BT 466144 at 181920H.

S-2 Comment: Junk Fleet firing on VC to the West. Three (3) VCS apprehended via GL 48 on Ky Hoa Island.

3. Company C (Rein) Reported a white Lambretta vehicle GC 508063 moving North fired 15rds at 180930H. No casualties. Not believed to be VC but PF.

4. Company D (Rein) Five (5) foxholes via BT 422080. S/A fire incoming via GC 415083 at 180855H. Returned fire, no results. Booby traps via BT 432089 were MK-7 grenades tied to low shrub. A yellow string attached to pull ring was strung across access trail to a thicket previously as Co CP.

S-2 Comment: Local PF leaders have stated the tactics of VC in our area will be to inflict casualties without endangering VC troops. Sniper action and booby trapping could accomplish this mission. A bamboo stick broken at a right angle was found on trail via BT 432081. Trail was clear of booby traps. Helo was fired on via BT 417083 when attempting re-supply. No casualties.

5. Other

a. 1st Bn OP#2 (An Tan Bridge) stopped a white Lambretta vehicle at 181420H. Search of vehicle revealed quantities of "C" Rations hidden under clothes and in boxes. 782 gear in good condition also found. The vehicle with two (2) captives were turned into Regt. Collection Point. One (1) VCS, identified by village Chief of Ky Hoa, turned into Plt Cdr. Captive escorted to Regt. LZ for further disposition, at 181845H.

b. Junk Fleet reported three (3) suspected frogmen via BT 460120 at 181915H.

c. Ly Tin Dist. reports two (2) VC Platoon's on Ky Hoa.

S-2 Comment: Village Chief of Ky Hoa reported one (1) Platoon VC with three (3) BAR's via BT 482142.

CONFIDENTIAL

5-3

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer, 1st Bn, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)
 To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)

Info: Companies A, B, C, D, H&S and MAG-12

1st Bn, 4th Marines (-) (Rein) ISUM NR 74

ALPHA - 190800H to 200800H July 1965

BRAVO - 1. Company A (Rein) Found one (1) Shotgun via B2493138 during sweep of Ky Hoa Village

2. Company B (Rein) One (1) VCS attempted to escape in a watercraft via BT 505150. Warning shots were with no results. Aimed fire caused the man to fall from craft. Naval Junk investigated, found craft empty. No body discovered.

S-2 Note: A total of 70 VCS (military aged males) and 36 PF's were apprehended. All weapons were collected and subsequently returned to PF after proper screening by the Village Chief and District Chief.

3. Company C (Rein) No enemy contact.

4. Company D (Rein) Incoming grenade via BT 517062. No casualties.

5. Other

a. "B" Co. Recon captured two (2) VC WIA, killed three (3) VC via BT 415078. Two (2) weapons, one (1) carbine and one (1) M-1, two (2) stick grenades, one (1) MK-7 grenade, assorted ammo and documents were turned into Regt S-2.

CHARLIE - 3-Killed, 2-Captured WIA's, 70-Captives.

DELTA - None

ECHO - Remains the same

FOXTROT - One (1) Platoon PF's and two (2) Interpreters were used in sweep of Ky Hoa.

Ronald C. Cornier
 RONALD C. CORNIER
 By direction

5-3

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer, 1st Bn, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)
 To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)

Info: Companies A, B, C, D, H&S, and MAG-12

1st Bn, 4th Marines (-) (Rein) ISUM NR 75

ALPHA - 200800H to 210800H July 1965

BRAVO - 1. Company A (Rein) No enemy contact.

2. Company B (Rein) No enemy contact.

3. Company C (Rein) No enemy contact.

4. Company D (Rein) No enemy contact.

5. Other

a. Ly Tin reports Ky Chanh Village Hqtrs. via BT 419120
 overrun by VC Platoon at 202057H.

CHARLIE - 0-Killed, 0-Wounded, 0-Captives

DELTA - None

ECHO - Remains the same

FOXTROT - None

Ronald C. Cormier
 RONALD C. CORMIER
 By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer, 1st Bn, 4th Marines (Rein)
 To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (Rein)

Info: Companies A, B, C, D, M&S and MAG-28

1st Bn, 4th Marines (-) (Rein) ISUM Mh 76

ALPHA - 210800H to 220800H July 1965

BRAVO - 1. Company A (Rein) No enemy contact

2. Company B (Rein) Reports of one (1) individual firing in front of lines via BT 524089 at 210132. Firing of WP grenade and fire. No casualties reported

3. Company C (Rein) No enemy contact

4. Company D (Rein) Received incoming sniper fire via BT 517006 at 210400H. Received small arms fire from BT 420093 at 211351H. Reported as one (1) A/W and one (1) 30cal. No casualties. One (1) VCS apprehended via BT 454067 at 211235H while searching out cave system in same location. Received 12rds incoming sniper fire via BT 454064 at 211915H.

5. Other

a. 1st Bn OP#2 reported a large gathering of VC approx 100 meters South of An Tan Bridge via BT 499069. Fighting broke up at 212016H with no casualties reported.

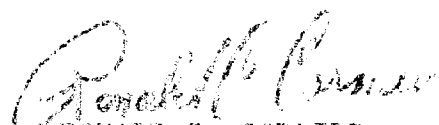
b. Ly Tam Liason reports one (1) VC Bn via BT 400176, one (1) Co at BT 402131, one (1) Co at BT 400120 and one (1) Co at BT 412105 wearing camouflage uniforms. The 1st Bn with 500 men reported via BT 440020. Two thirds in green uniforms with bamboo hats. Leader is Quach Thanh Ba. Weapons include one (1) 60mm, two (2) 30cal MG, twelve (12) BAR's and individual weapons. Ly Tam reports two (2) VC bodies recovered by RF Co via BT Ky Thanh Village noillery concentrations.

CHARLIE - 0-Killed, 0-Wounded, 1-Captured

DELTA - Supplement to ISUM with transcription of VC tactical training documents. Will be issued to all Companies. Reports of VC attacks to come during 20 July - 29 July.

ECHO - Moon rise will be more advanced each day giving VC more hours of darkness to work in during the next 10 days.

FOXTROT - None


 RONALD C. CORMIER
 By direction

#15

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer, 1st Bn, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)
 To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)

Info: Companies A, B, C, D, H&S and MAG-12

1st Bn, 4th Marines (-) (Rein) ISUM NR 77

ALPHA - 220800H to 230800H July 1965

BRAVO - 1. Company A (Rein) No enemy contact.

2. Company B (Rein) At 230020H, 2-4 men were seen via coord 522092, illuminated and men ran. Could not determine if men were armed. At 230025H, one man dressed in black and armed was seen at coord 522092. Marines fired, man ran. Area searched (no results).

3. Company C (Rein) No enemy contact.

4. Company D (Rein) At 221430H, one civilian was apprehended on purchased land.

5. Other

a. At 221620H 1st Bn OP#1 apprehended one (1) VOB at coord 465068, man had no I.D. card.

CHARLIE - 0-Killed, 0-Wounded, 2-Captives

DELTA - None

ECHO - REMAINS THE SAME

FOXTROT - None

RONALD C. CORRIER
 By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer, 1st Bn, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)
 To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)

Info: Companies A, B, C, D, H&S and MAG-12

1st Bn, 4th Marines, (-) (Rein) 1SUM NR 70

ALPHA - 230800H to 240800H July 1965

BRAVO - 1. Company A (Rein) Patrol report indicates punji stakes via BT 440061 to BT 430063. Stakes were on trails and generally in open areas that allowed easy access through brush. The stakes were set in on the slopes of hills in a manner to hit a man approx 18" from ground level. Dug in position below a bush via BT 429071. Three (3) men were seen implacing punji stakes via BT 429075. All were taken under fire with negative results. TOR of Patrol Report was 231400H.

2. Company B (Rein) Fifty armed men sighted moving North from via BT 435045. Enemy fired on and returned fire at 231635H. No casualties. Large cave system located via BT 437044. One (1) cave was approx 20ft deep with right angle compartment. Two (2) caves of 10ft. 240lbs of demolition destroyed system. Destruction completed 231915H. B-2 reported one (1) VC Killed at BT 438038 @ 231752H. No weapons. One (1) VCS captured via BT 438041 @ 231800H. VCS was attempting to escape on same trail VC had used. VCS brought to 1st Bn Collection point and 1TT assistance was employed. VCS reported that approx fifteen (15) VC, wearing gray/green pajama type clothes with rubber tire shoes and armed with carbine and MG, came into the valley Hamlets via trail via BT 432041. VCS stated the VC were from the low mountains not the high mountains. Complete 1TT report to follow. B-2 reported engaged in fire fight via BT 411072 @ 240640H. Results, three (3) VC Killed; confirmed. Two (2) weapons captured: One (1) M-1 Carbine, one (1) French Rifle. B-1 ambushed three (3) VC via BT 423077 @ 240745H. Results, one (1) VC captured in critical condition, two (2) VC wounded and still being pursued, one (1) M-1 Carbine captured.

3. Company C (Rein) No enemy contact.

4. Company D (Rein) One (1) VCS apprehended via BT 522072 @ 231845H. VCS claimed to be PF of Ky Hoa on liberty in AM Tay (2). Sent to Regt Collection point first light 24 July.

CONFIDENTIAL

CHARLIE - 3-Killed, 1-Wounded Captured, 2-Captives

DELTA - Wire tap discovered via BT 528084 @ 231850H. Comm Officer confirmed. Evidence sent to REGT S-2.

ECHO - Remains the same

FOXTROT - One (1) interpreter used with Med Cap 230800H - 1100H and with Company B(-) operation 231500H.

Ronald C. Gormier
 RONALD C. GORMIER
 By direction

5-3

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer, 1st Bn, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)
 To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)

Info: Companies A, B, C, D, H&S and MAG-12

1st Bn, 4th Marines (-) (Rein) ISUM NR 79

ALPHA - 240800H to 250800H July 1965

BRAVO - 1. Company A (Rein) No enemy contact.

2. Company B (Rein) At approximately 240800H, "B" Co apprehended 1-VCS via coord 419079. VCS was found in the area of action (unarmed).

3. Company C (Rein) No enemy contact.

4. Company D (Rein) At approximately 240940H, Company D, 1st plt apprehended 5-VCS via coord 515062 inside fence. Suspected of cutting comm wire.

5. Other

a. H&S Co apprehended one (1) civilian via coord 524089 at 241700H, inside perimeter fence near Motor Transport

b. Sniper fire directed at vehicular traffic enroute to and from Binh Son via coord 593937, reported by higher headquarters.

CHARLIE - 0-Killed, 0-Wounded, 7-Captives

DELTA - None

ECHO - Remains the same

FOXTROT - One (1) interpreter used with company B (-) operations.

RONALD C. CORMIER
 By direction

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer, 1st Bn, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)
To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)

Re: Companies A, B, C, D, H&S and MAG-12

1st Bn, 4th Marines (-) (Rein) ISUM NR 80

ALPHA 250800H to 260800H July 1965

BRAVO 1. Company A (Rein) Captured four (4) VCS via BT 470143 @ 251400H. 18,733 Peasares discovered in boat with list of names. All turned into CI and IIT personnel.

2. Company B (Rein) Captured two (2) VC with five (5) weapons and arms via BT 443165 @ 251138H. One (1) VCS killed attempting to escape via BT 439170 @ 251059H. Warning shots were fired. Packet of money of unknown origin located via BT 428176. 158,900 units of currency turned into Regt. S-2.

3. Company C (Rein) Two (2) enemy fired on "C" Co (-) in ICK-8 from via BT 439173, @ 251257H. No casualties.

4. Company D (Rein) One (1) VCS wounded in foot while attempting to escape via BT 467150 @ 251327H. Caves discovered via BT 443170, were destroyed by Engineers @ 251235H.

5. Other
a. 1st Bn collection point (forward) processed 41 adult VCS from all collecting units. 12 were considered VCC or of CI interest. 20 were retained for questioning. All captives were ultimately turned into Regt. collection point.

CHARLIE 1-Killed, 1-MIA Captured, 30-Captives

DELTA Small wooden guns were found in objective area. PF reported that the VC use these to train the young men of the area. (Unconfirmed)

ECHO Intermittent heavy rains are causing drainage and mobility problems.

FOXTROT Three (3) Interpreters used in operation WELD.

RONALD C. CORNIER
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
RONALD C. CORNIEE		RONALD C. CORNIEE				1		OF 2	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY			
27 July 1965									
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION				X			
		INFO				X			

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer, 1st Bn, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)
 To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)

Info: Companies A, B, C, D, H&S, 3/12, and MAG-12

1st Bn, 4th Marines (-) (Rein) ISUM NR81

ALPHA - 260800H to 270800H July 1965

BRAVO - 1. Company A (Rein) 50 people noted leaving Hamlet via BT 435045 and heading North as Helo dropped Patrol units into LZ @ 270742.

2. Company B (Rein) Two sniper rds via BT 523089 @ 261428. B-1 received one (1) rd incoming via 1st Bn OPS BT 522091 @ 262315H. Returned fire, no casualties reported. At 260115H, B-1 reported rocks were thrown into position. Illumination produced no results.

3. Company C (Rein) No enemy contact.

4. Company D (Rein) No enemy contact.

5. Other

a. Local agents reported two (2) Co of 350Bn, 108th Regt located via BT 426081. 94th Bn via BT 385115. One (1) Regional Force Co of the 350/108 via BT 450055. Plan to attack Ong Be Bridge via BT 430110, Hill 76, via BT 459039 and Hill 49 via BT 490037. It is reported that orders for the attacks were issued five (5) days ago and the units were given ten (10) days to comply. Movement of units reported as complete at 261730H.

S-2 Comment: The agents reporting are of Provance intelligence and operate in 4th Marine TAOR.

 DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

13

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		2 OF 2		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
			ACTION							
			INFO							

CONFIDENTIAL

b. Ly Tin Liason reports 350th Bn located via BT 449075, 94th Bn via BT 410120 @ 262215H. Plan to attack Hill 69, Ly Tin Hq, Hill 76 and 2nd Bn Hqtrs. (unconfirmed)

CHARLIE - 0-Killed, 0-Wounded, 0-Captives

DELTA - Large sums of money have been captured by 1st Bn units during the past 5 days. Lists of names were included with the documents. The amounts captured were as follows: 24 July "B" Co- 16,375 Pias, 25 July - 18,733 Pias, 158,900 units of unidentified currency.
S-2 Comment: Indications are that unidentified currency was of North Vietnamese origin. Possible rice and information procurement.

ECHO - Continuing late afternoon thundershowers will cause trafficability problems for wheeled vehicles. Average temp will be 98° to 70° with high Humidity.

FOXTROT - One (1) Interpreter UA.

RONALD C. CORNIER
By direction

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

13

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer, 1st Bn, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)
 To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)

Info: Companies A, B, C, D, H&S, 3/12, C1, and MAG-12

1st Bn, 4th Marines (-) (Rein) ISUM NR 82

ALPHA - 270800H to 280800H July 1965

BRAVO - 1. Company A (Rein) Explosives devices were detonated via BT 450053, BT 435043 and BT 433045 @ 271028, 271054, and 271108H. Devices were of unknown manufacture. Interrogation of wounded indicates explosives were triggered by trip lines of vines, laid in a hedgerow. One (1) explosion was reported to have occurred in mid-air, no confirmation. Unit was taken under fire via BT 435045 @ 271054H.

S-2 Note: Battlefield investigation originally reported explosive devices as being 60mm mortar shells. The wounds on USMC casualties show evidence of above ground level blast. Further investigation in progress.

2. Company B (Rein) No enemy contact.

3. Company C (Rein) No enemy contact.

4. Company D (Rein) No enemy contact.

5. Other

a. Ly Tin district reports one (1) VC Platoon operating via BT 451050, BT 457055, BT 454044 @ 270851H.

b. Local agent reported 27 VC operating via BT 458055 and BT 455045 @ 271130H.

c. Combined Popular Force and USMC patrol reported the capture of six (6) VCS via BT 505104. Prisoners were returned by PF and patrol set in ambush. Upon return of patrol the captives were no longer in custody. S-2 investigating.

d. 1st Bn OP#2 (An Tan Bridge) reported ten (10) rounds S/A incoming from via BT 497063 @ 280010H.

S-2 Comment: Believed to have been stray rounds from PF ambush.

CHARLIE - 0-Killed, 0-Wounded, 0-Captured

DELTA - Incidents of Black Market Dealing in cigarettes and "C" rations in hamlet of An Tan, are on increase. Plt Commander of road block reported a local man, driving a jeep vehicle, has been sighted buying "C" Rations from children. The children were offered open "C" Rations by Marines but they were refused.

DECLASSIFIED

S-2 Comment: Various establishments in Hamlet of An Tan are under surveillance at present.

ECHO - Remains the same

POXTEOT - One (1) interpreter with Company A on patrol.

RONALD C. CORMIER
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer, 1st Bn, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)
 To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)

Info: Companies A, B, C, D, H&S, MAG-12 and 3/12

1st Bn, 4th Marines (-) (Rein) ISUM NR 83

ALPHA - 280800H to 290800H July 1965

BRAVO - 1. Company A (Rein) One (1) VCS captured via BT 462078 @ 281133H.

S-2 Comment: Beeby traps encountered by combat patrol of 27-28 July, were reported as trip line type with no delay fuse. In via BT 443055, a barbed wire fence with bamboo red along the bottom strand. Reds could serve as signalling devices if the bottom strand of wire were to be cut or moved. A sand and bamboo log bunker loc via BT 442063. Two (2) cooking fires of recent use loc via BT 422082. Funji stakes along paddy dike in a 6'X8' rectangle loc via BT 429045. Barbed wire via 443072 and running NS via BT 427083.

2. Company B (Rein) Suspected enemy movement via BT 552090 @ 282315H. Sentry fired, no results.

3. Company C (-) No enemy contact.

4. Company D (Rein) Reported three (3) shots and women screaming via Long Binh (Hamlet via BT 505070) @ 282020H.

5. Other

a. 1st Bn OP#1 reported flashing lights via BT 463071 and BT 467062 @ 282045H. S/A fire reported in same area @ 282115

S-2 Note: Ly Tin report PF operating in general area.

b. VN Junk Fleet reports that Mr. Cheung, Village Chief of Ky Hoa has captured ten (10) VCS via BT 453148. No disposition known at this time.

c. 1st Bn OPS reported bell ringing on Ky Xuan (BT 4910) island @ 282105H.

CHARLIE - 0-Killed, 0-Wounded, 1-Captive

DELTA - 3rd Bn, 3rd Mar reported one (1) LVT destroyed by large electrically detonated device of an estimated 40-50 lbs of explosives with flashlight batteries and electric wire encased in a bamboo pole. Fifth (5th) tractor in line crushed bamboo and caused the circuit to close to detonate the charge. A 4 to 6 foot crater was left by explosion.

ECHO - Remains the same

FOXTROT - One (1) Interpreter with "A" Co.

Ronald C. Cormier
 RONALD C. CORMIER
 By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer, 1st Bn, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)
 To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines

Info: Companies A, B, C, D, H&S, CI, MAG-12 and 3/12

1st Bn, 4th Marines, (-) (Rein) ISUM NR 84

ALPHA - 290800H to 300800H July 1965

BRAVO - 1. Company A (Rein) No enemy contact.

2. Company B (Rein) No enemy contact.

3. Company C (Rein) No enemy contact.

4. Company D (Rein) No enemy contact.

5. Other

a. 1st Bn OP#1 reported suspected probe @ 292130H. Illum thrown, no contact. Engineers blew booby traps on slope of hill via BT 468068.

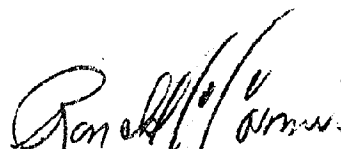
b. A report of two (2) dead VN proved to be in error. A young child and her mother were injured by person or persons unknown. Suspects are now in custody awaiting final and conclusive identification. S-2 investigating; findings to follow.

CHARLIE - 0-Killed, 0-Wounded, 0-Captives

DELTA - None

ECHO - Remains the same

FOXTROT - None used


 RONALD C. CORMIER
 By direction

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer, 1st Bn, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)
 To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)

Info: Companies A, B, C, D, H&S; CI, MAG-12 and 3/12

1st Bn, 4th Marines, (-) (Rein) ISUM NR 85

ALPHA - 300800H to 310800H July 1965

BRAVO - 1. Company A (Rein) At approx 210300H, patrol reported seeing flashing lights on southern end of Ky Hoa Island. Also reported hearing screams from village of Sam Linh coord 508107.

2. Company B (Rein) At approx 301930H, at coord 531082, two (2) unidentified persons, one (1) negro and one (1) caucasian, dressed in USMC uniforms with body armor, M-14 rifles and helmets approached Marine of "B" Company and asked for challenge and password. "B" Company gave them the first word and then stopped. These men came from direction of airfield, then moved on in the direction of shower point to the north.

3. Company C (-) No enemy contact.

4. Company D (Rein) No enemy contact.

5. Other

a. Ly Tin District reports that on 291200H, 1-VC Main Force Bn from Quang Ngai moved to GC 433993 - 394005. This unit could be 131st Bn, also reports that two (2) Main Force Companies located at GC 440022, 446022, 451024 as of 301800H.

b. 4th Marines reported two men, 1-negro, 1-caucasian dressed in USMC uniforms were in vic of bulk fuel depot asking questions concerning patrols and guard procedures. These may be infiltrators using ID cards of SSgt BRAM and GySgt DINGWALD. TOC: 302353H

c. At 301135H 1st Bn OP-Sierra reported seeing two (2) men running from coord 485111 to coord 489118 and started hastily doing something around a boat as Amtracs moved around north end of Ky Xuan Island moving SW.

CHARLIE - 0-Killed, 0-Wounded, 0-Captives
 DELTA - None
 ECHO - Remains the same
 FOXTROT - None used

Ronald C. Cormier
 RONALD C. CORMIER
 By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer, 1st Bn, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)
 To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)

Info: Companies A, B, C, D, H&S, MAG-12, CI, and 3/12

1st Bn, 4th Marines (-) (Rein) ISUM NR 86

ALPHA - 310800H to 010800H July 1965

BRAVO - 1. Company A (Rein) Reported gathering of 50 local people vic BT 527117 @ 311630H. Crowd was dispersed with no problems. Of nine (9) trip flares placed to front of Co A positions, two (2) were discovered missing and five (5) were made safe by use of bamboo pegs. An M-26 grenade with a trip wire was found on access trail to Co vic BT 525102 @ 311905H. S-2 Comment: Trail had been used by patrol on night of 30 July and no wires were found. The wire and grenade were approx 5ft from ground level. Presently 1/4 has area under surveillance. A jeep was reported moving south vic BT 527117 @ 2100H. Four (4) occupants, two (2) in back with rifles and helmets and two (2) in front with soft covers. Suspected to stolen jeep, did not apprehend.

2. Company B (Rein) Found two (2) booby trapped 60mm mortar rounds vic BT 427086 and BT 426086. Both were rigged with trip wires. Booby traps were dug up and later reported destroyed. Report to follow. Two (2) VC fired on patrol vic BT 424078 @ 311733H. Return fire resulted in unconfirmed VC wounded.

3. Company C (-) A fishing boat approached shore vic BT 540080 but turned away after illumination and two (2) warning shots.

4. Company D (Rein) Incoming sniper fire vic BT 508066 @ 312144H. Returned fire, no casualties reported. One (1) trip flare tripped vic BT 514063. USMC fired one (1) round with no results. Spx (6) MCS with no ID cards apprehended while following patrol vic BT 520073. VCS attempted to run. Reports of a trench system around NW end of Hamlet vic BT 453075. Trench is horseshoe shaped, vic BT 449078. New barbed wire around Hamlet.

5. Other

a. 1st Bn OP#1 (Hill 69) reported drums beating during night of 30 July approx 100m NE of position @ 302200. Drums were heard again at 30515H, approx 200m away in same direction. Illumination showed no movement.

b. Local agent reports Guerrilla activity vic BT 463068, BT 429058 and BT 432041 on 29 July. The 350th En reported vic BT 440020, BT 446022 and BT 451024 wearing gray uniforms with the following weapons: (4) 60mm mortars, (5) MG's, (1) M-79. Last reported on 30 July.

CONFIDENTIAL

S-2 Comment: This unit has been reported operating in areas to west and south west of 1/4 TAOR for the past 15 days. Uniforms range from gray to camouflage to Black. Bamboo hats or white baret types are included.

O. 1st Bn OPS reported column of smoke via BT 404087 at 311310H. AO confirmed five (5) campfires via BT 373085.

S-2 Comment: (Same line of sight as original report) Three (3) persons observed around fires. Dense underbrush prohibited further observation.

CHARLIE - 0-Killed, 0-Wounded, 5-Captured

DELTA - One (1) Negro; Ht 5'7 or 5'8, stocky build and one (1) Cauo; Ht 5'7 or 5'8, thin faced and body, light brown hair, were reported asking questions of MACS-9 personnel via BT 527120 during afternoon. (Not sure of time) on July 30. Both were wearing USMC utilities and carrying M-14, the Cauo had a TA-1 type telephone.

JD card reported lost: HM-3, G.E.REX, Card # 5152353. Lost via BT 471144 on 25-26 July. If this card is produced apprehend its holder.

ECHO - Afternoon electrical storms may cause serious hazards to units with MK-47 radios if same are not properly grounded. Thunderstorms will continue as in past week.

FOXTROT - One (1) interpreter with "B" Co patrol. Liaison Officer has consented to work with medical unit treating woman and child allegedly attacked by Marines. Investigation pending.

Ronald C. Cormier
RONALD C. CORMIER
By direction

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 4th Marines (Rein)
3d Marine Division (Rein)
c/o PO San Francisco 96601

311100Z
1 July 1965

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (Rein)(Attn: S-3)

Subj: Situation Report (010001H to 011200H)

Ref: (a) Div(Pwd)O 3100.1

Encl: (1) Patrol Overlay
(2) Planned Patrols

1. GENERAL SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. The operation on Hill 51 (447065) was cancelled due to lack of aircraft. 2d Plt, Co B (Rein) with 1LTs and 1VT's continued extended combat patrol Ky Xuan Island. Information of arms cache, from 1P Plt Cdr resulted in search of peninsula centered vicinity 506090. No weapons were found. Five VCS on 1P Black list were apprehended.

2. OPERATIONAL SUMMARY.

a. Detailed Summary.

- (1) Co A. Relieved of regimental reserve assignment at 301200H. Company's operation on Hill 51 (447065) cancelled. One sqd size patrol returned 302355H. No enemy contact.
- (2) Co B. Continuing preparation of defensive positions. 2d Plt (Rein) on Ky Xuan Island. Established three ambushes (485110, 489100, 479099) negative contact. At 010601H units at 489100 and 479099 patrolled to join unit at 485110. One sqd aboard 1VTs picked up 1P 2 moved to 506090. Conducted search for arms cache. 2d Plt (-) moved from 485110 to blocking position 500022-500088. Sweep resulted in the apprehension of five VC. 2d Plt in process of returning this noon.
- (3) Co C. Continue to outpost Hill 69 and bridge/checkpoint. Positions complete with the exception of overhead cover on some bunkers. CP and 3d Plt positions same location. Defensive construction halted because of pending move.
- (4) Co B. Continues improving defensive positions and preparing to relocate one platoon. One sqd size recon patrol returned at 010155H. Negative contact. Sqd size recon patrol departed 010720H presently located at 519060.
- (5) Three rounds of 81 illumination expended during the night.

J. B. Lanza
C. S. BRANCHARD
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 4th Marines (Rein)
3d Marine Division (Rein)
c/o PPO San Francisco 96601

318Xmos
2 July 1965

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (Rein)(Attn: S-3)

Subj: Situation Report (020001H to 021200H)

Ref: (a) Div(Pwd)O 3100.1

Incl: (1) Patrol Routes
(2) Planned Patrols

1. GENERAL SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. Co A sweeping Hill 51 (446064). Helo landing unopposed. Received light sniper fire from GC 435059 upon entering village (445055) moved on village vicinity 437053 received heavy automatic weapons fire. Six casualties at this report time. Still under small arms fire. Co D (-) conducted a search and clear operation of Long Binh village (506070) reinforced with a heavy section of tanks and platoon of PPs. Sweep completed 020931H. Resulting in 11 VCS apprehended. Co D will remain until medical team departs.

2. OPERATIONAL SUMMARY.

a. 6 casualties. 4 gunshot, 2 heat.

b. Unknown at this time.

c. Unknown at this time.

d. Detailed Summary.

(1) Co A. Sqd security patrol returned 020200H no enemy contact. Co A (-)(Rein) helo lifted from LZ Fly (531108) at 020645H to LZ Beetle (449073). Moved to Hill 51 (446064) with negative contact. Received small arms fire from vicinity 435059 (2 automatic weapons and 2 or 3 rifles). Patrolled into village 445055 negative contact. Started following trail of blood toward Ky Long (1) (437053) and received rifle fire from same. Air strike called along grid line 44. Still receiving heavy fire which has resulted in 4 KIA.

(2) Co B. Sqd recon patrol departed 020755H and returned 021030H no enemy contact. Work on FEMA discontinued pending displacement.

(3) Co C. Continues to maintain bridge/roadblock and outpost on Hill 69. OPFR complete with exceptions of a few overhead bunkers. CP remains the same.

2 July 1965

314

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

- (4) Co B. Sqd size patrol returned 020230H negative contact. Co (-)(Rein) moved out at 020330H to search and clear Long Binh (506070). In blocking positions at 0610H and at 0700H commenced screening villagers. Eleven ~~XXX~~ VCS apprehended. Sweep completed 020931H. Remaining at village until medical team is ready to depart.
- (5) 1st Plt, B Recon. Moved to vicinity 476083 to recon area for possible LVT traffic.
- (6) No 81 illumination fired during the period.

G. T. Beauchamp
G. T. BEAUCHAMP
By direction

1ST BN (REIN), 4TH MARINES (REIN)
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
021200H JULY 1965

CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. 1st BN (Rein), 4th Marines conducts search and clear of peninsula centered at GC 445110 north of Highway #1. One main rifle platoon with two LVT's stage on MY KHAM ISLAND centered GC 489099 on 3 July proceed to LS first light 4 July and secure same. Rifle Co (-) proceeds by LVT to northern portion of peninsula to establish blocking position. LVT's patrol east, north and west sides of peninsula stopping all out bound boat traffic. Two rifle companies land simultaneously by helo vicinity GC 442094 establish line along Highway #1 for sweeping north. Four TP platoons with District Chief, Police officials and interpreters conduct search of houses and handle all VN nationals with two sweeping rifle companies to immediate rear of TP providing combat power for sweep. After helo landing is completed, reinforced platoon proceeds by LVT to village GC 434090 to destroy known caves.

R. J. PARRICH

Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
Commanding

J-73

st/14

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 4th Marines (Rein)
3d Marine Division (Rein)
c/o P.O. San Francisco 96601

3:15 PM
3 July 1965

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (Rein) (Attn: S-2)

Subj: Situation Report (030001H to 031200H)

Ref: (a) Div(Trg)O 3100.1

Incl: (1) Patrol Routes
(2) Planned Patrols

1. GENERAL SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. Bn Cadre group in vicinity 433059. Coordinated two company sweep of Ky Long village and surrounding area. The Battalions defense perimeter gap due to Co B remaining overnight on patrol filled by fifty personnel from supporting units. The Battalions progress report on FEBA and OPLE remains the same.

2. OPERATIONAL SUMMARY.

a. 2 KIA.

b. Unknown at this time.

c. Unknown at this time.

d. Detailed Summary.

(1) Co A location remains the same. Remain in assigned defense positions.

(2) Co B remained in defensive perimeter all night and moved two platoons out at 0635. One platoon moved towards hill mass 4305 and one platoon south toward the village (445055). Co B platoon received fire from 432057 (one automatic weapon) at 0952. Platoon, Co B encountered small arms fire from 2-3 rifles and 1 automatic weapon at 429059 at 1010. Another platoon, Co B located at 431050 searching the village with PF at 1010. 2d Plat, Co B sweep Hamlet of Ky Long (1) and now located on SW side of village.

(3) Co C continues to maintain bridge/checkpoint and Hill 69 outposts. CP remains the same.

(4) Co D positions remain the same. Co already on stand by, hole lifted into 449049. Presently sweeping village of Ky Long, reinforced with PFs and engineer demolitions team. Two casualties from booby trap in village.

(5) Six rounds of Blum mortar illumination expended during the period.

C. ROMANO
Commanding Officer

4 14

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 4th Marines (Rein)
3d Marine Division (Rein)
c/o PTO San Francisco 96601

3:11PM
4 July 1965

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

Subj: Situation Report (040001H to 041200H)

Ref: (a) Div(Pwd)O 3100.1

Encl: (1) Patrol Routes
(2) Planned Patrols

1. GENERAL SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. Church services conducted as scheduled. Defensive construction progress on current positions has halted. Detailed reconnaissance and preparation for establishing new PERBA along waters edge is underway. No change in construction of outpost positions due to lack of materials.

2. OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

a. None

b. None

c. None

d. Detailed Summary.

- (1) Co A defensive positions remain the same. Squad nine security patrol returned at 040510H. No enemy contact.
- (2) Co B defensive sector and op remain the same. One six hour patrol returned 040610H, negative contact.
- (3) Co C continues to maintain outpost on Hill 69 and roadblock/bridge. Co CP remains the same.
- (4) Co D remains in defensive positions along the purchase land boundary. Continuing to enforce restrictions on VN personnel in area.
- (5) Twenty rounds of 81mm mortar illumination expended during the period.

G. T. BEAUCHAMP
by direction

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 4th Marines (Rein)
3d Marine Division (Rein)
c/o PFO San Francisco 96601

File
3:DM:mf
5 July 1965

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (Rein)(Attn: S-3)

Subj: Situation Report (050001H to 051200H)

Ref: (a) Div(Fwd)O 3100.1

Encl: (1) Patrol Overlay
(2) Planned Patrols

1. GENERAL SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. Six patrols out, with PF units attached to three patrols. No enemy observed. En CP passed by three enemy (observed). Defensive construction remains the same with CoCmdrs reconning new sites.

2. OPERATIONAL SUMMARY.

a. None.

b. None.

c. None.

d. Detailed Summary.

- (1) Co A CP and defensive positions remain unchanged. Company preparing for Operation LULU. Squad size security patrol (with PF) returned 050216H. Observed large fires at GC 510126 to 510118. Also village at GC 523108, noise with many lights on. Negative contact.
- (2) Co B remains in same assigned defensive positions. Preparing for operation LULU. Patrol returning at 050252H reported no contact and no ammo expended.
- (3) Co C. Company CP and 3d Plat remain in same location. Picked up 9 individuals. Checked with local village chief none on black list. Turned over to him. This Plat also acting as Bn fast reaction force. Maintained bridge/checkpoint. This position received two rounds ~~transmitted~~ from NW. Upon further check of area, 15 feet of defensive tactical wire had been cut. Continued to outpost Hill 69.
- (4) Co D positions along NEBA remain the same. Received 3 rounds small arms, four illumination grenades and two trip flares expended. Two patrols out one with 5 PFs returned 0015 and 0113. No enemy contact.

5 JULY 65

#14

- (5) H&S Co and Bn CP remain the same. Three individuals were fired upon and illumination grenades thrown. 81mm Mortar Plat expended 32 illumination rounds, of which 8 were duds.

T. Beauchamp
T. BEAUCHAMP
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 4th Marines (Rein)
3d Marine Division (Rein)
c/o MPO San Francisco 96601

3:DM:mof
6 July 1965

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

Subj: Situation Report (060000H to 061200H)

Ref: (a) Div(Pwd)O 3100.1

Encl: (1) Patrol Overlay
(2) Planned Patrols

1. GENERAL SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. The Bn (-) commenced operation JUNE at 060645H. Co A (-) (Rein) in blocking force at northern end of peninsula with companies B and D/Popular Forces as the sweep force. As of now, 17 VCS at the collection point (2 are VCC).
2. OPERATIONAL SUMMARY.
 - a. 2 VC killed.
 - b. 4 weapons captured (1F have them).
 - c. None.
 - d. Detailed Summary.
 - (1) Co A. 1st Plat moved out from position on Ky Xuan Island 0500H to vicinity 442096 to secure LZ. Upon completion of landing operations, 1st Plat (Rein) with Amtracks proceeded towards village (436097) to destroy tunnels and trenches. At 431089 one Amtrack lost a track. Two Amtracks at this position proceeded to fix track, 1st Plat as security. At 1046 the engineers commenced destruction of tunnels and holes at 436097. Co A (-) (Rein) in blocking positions at 452115. 1F chased VC towards Co A, short fire fight, resulted. 1 VC killed, 2VC(C) captured and 1F unit captured 9 VCS.
 - (2) Co B. Belo lifted into LZ (442096) at 0715. Commenced sweep at 0800 upon coordinating with 1F units. Present location is from 435120 - 437127.
 - (3) Co C. 2d Plat and Co CP remain the same. 1st Plat continues to maintain outposts on Hill 69 and bridge/roadblock vicinity 498066 maintained by 2d Plat.
 - (4) Co D. Belo lifted into LZ (442096), all units landed by 0730. Commenced sweep 0800. At the present time the sweep has netted 115 VCS most of whom have been turned into the collection point at 446104. Present location is 438116. They are guarding five Amtracks that are stuck.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

- (5) 1st Plat, B Recon. At 0205 Recon team left District Headquarters to mark beach and clear any obstructions from route 1st Plat, Co A would be taking aboard LVT's. Mission completed at 0315.
- (6) 1st Plat, Co B, AntiTanks. Section departed in CP at 0600 for bridge outpost position and assumed standby status. Ontos called to Co B CP 441105 at 0850. Presently in a blocking position at 437078.
- (7) Two rounds of Blue illumination expended last night for Valve 6.

G. S. Beauchamp
G. S. BEAUCHAMP
by direction

DECLASSIFIED

APPENDIX TO SITUATION REPORT

PATROL ACTIVITY (060001H to 061200H)

1. Sqd size patrol, Co A, departed 0112. At 0215H located 528124. At 0302H located at 523125. Returned at 0410H. No contact.
2. Sqd size patrol, Co A, departed 052000 and moved north to vicinity 483117. Circling south, patrol was taken under fire by estimate 1 or 2 VC at 478092. Three rounds expended. There were no casualties and no VC were found. Patrol returned to base at 479109 at 060010H.
3. Sqd size patrol, Co A, departed 060030 and moved south along route from 479104 to 489099-483094-481099. Returned at 0415 with no contact.
4. Sqd size patrol, Co B which departed 052200 returned at 0105 with no contact.
5. Sqd from Co B, went with PF platoon which established ambush at 1930 at 514104. Ambush broke at 0600 and sqd returned. No contact.
6. Sqd size patrol, Co B, departed 0200 for staging area at 516091. Departed staging area at 0440 and returned to Co B position at 0500H no contact.

6302466

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 4th Marines (Rein)
3d Marine Division (Rein)
c/o FFO San Francisco 96601

CONFIDENTIAL

3:DFW:rrs
Chu Lai, Viet Nam
7 July 1965

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (Rein)

Subj: Situation Report (070001H to 071200H)

Ref: (a) Div(FWD)O 3100.1

Encl: (1) Patrol Overlay
(2) Planned Patrols

1. GENERAL SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS.

Two companies having recovery time from yesterday's operation with one company starting to work on new positions. Relief of Hill 69 being effected. Night early morning squad size patrols had nothing unusual to report.

2. DETAILED SUMMARY.

- A. Company A (Rein). Today defensive positions are being dug at the new FEBA location and sandbags are being filled. The new FEBA runs from right flank (GC 526114) West to GC 516112 South along the coast to GC 516095. A-3 squad patrol returned at 070130H with no enemy contact. A-2 squad patrol departed at 0200H and returned at 0350H with no enemy contact. At 0510H, 1st platoon reported one man sighted to their front (GC 524106). He was challenged. Three hand illuminations were fired, and the man disappeared. Local patrol sent out to check and found nothing. 4 rounds were fired.
- B. Company B (Rein). Today is planned recovery time from yesterday's operation. Three squad patrols were out early this morning. B-3 patrol returned at 0135H. B-2 patrol ~~returned~~ departed at 0150H and ~~returned~~ returned at 0500H. B-1 patrol returned at 0215H. There was no contact and nothing unusual was observed.
- C. Company C (Rein). No patrols were conducted. 2nd Platoon will effect relief of 1st Platoon at Outpost Hill 69 (GC 468068). 1st Platoon will become fast reaction force to be located with Company CP at GC 532084. 3rd Platoon continues to man bridge Outpost/Checkpoint at GC 494067.XX At 0135 Arty fired illumination round for suspected probe of bridge outpost from 495067. No rounds fired and nothing observed.
- D. Company D (Rein). Today is planned recovery time from yesterday's operation. This morning three squad patrols were out. D-2 patrol returned at 0018H. D-3 patrol secured ambush at 0018H and returned at 0130H. D-1 departed at 0211H and returned at 0405H. No enemy contact.
- E. No 81mm Mortar illumination fired during this period.

CONFIDENTIAL

[Signature]
T. BRANCHARD
By Direction

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 4th Marines (Rein)
3d Marine Division (Rein)
c/o P.O. San Francisco 96601

3:11Mmof
8 July 1965

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (Rein)

Subj: Situation Report (080000H to 081200H)

Ref: (c) Div(Inf)O 3100.1

Encl: (1) Patrol Overlay
(2) Planned Patrols

1. GENERAL SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. Overnight waterborne patrol consisting of detachment of INT's (4) and one squad from Co C, checked all boats on west coast of peninsula. No enemy contact.

2. OPERATIONAL SUMMARY.

a. None.

b. None.

c. None.

d. Detailed Summary.

- (1) Co A (Rein). Continued to recon and prepare new positions along new FMEA which extends from GC 526114 west to 516112 then south along coast to GC 516095. Sqd size patrol returned 080045. Negative contact. Squad size security patrol returned 080140H. No enemy contact.
- (2) Co B (Rein). Continues to maintain defensive positions. Work on new FMEA not started. Conducting recon of new area. One squad size security patrol returned at 080300H. Negative results. One squad size recon patrol TOB: 080135H, TOR: 080545H. No enemy contact.
- (3) Co C (Rein). No patrols were conducted. 3d Plat continues to man bridge/roadblock. 2d Plat relieved 1st Plat at outpost on Hill 69. One squad provided security for waterborne patrol. Co CP remains the same.
- (4) Co D (Rein). Defensive positions remain the same. Conducting reconnaissance of new FMEA for forth coming move. Squad size security patrol returned 080010H. Negative contact. Second squad security patrol returned 080125H. No enemy contact.

8 July 65
DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

- (5) 1st Plat, Co A, Amtracs conducted a waterborne patrol from 520128 south along the west coast of peninsula to 499077 from 080001H to 080600H checking all small boats for ID. No enemy contact.
- (6) 10 81mm Mortar illumination rounds expended.

W. B. Blanchard
W. B. BLANCHARD
by direction

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 4th Marines (Rein)
3d Marine Division (Rein)
c/o FPO San Francisco 96601

3:DM:mcf
9 July 1965

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

Subj: Situation Report (090001H to 091200H)

Ref: (a) Div(Fwd)O 3100.1

Encl: (1) Patrol Overlay
(2) Planned Patrols

1. GENERAL SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. Twelve sqd foot patrols and one PF/Scout team ambush conducted. No contact. One platoon combat patrol being conducted. No contact. Waterborn patrol had no contact. Co A (-)(Rein) presently conducting sweep vicinity (4714). Receiving enemy small arms fire. 14 VCS in custody.
2. DETAILED SUMMARY.
 - a. Company A (Rein). Three squad patrols conducted with negative contact. At 090600H Co A placed on alert. At 090910 Co A (-)(Rein) (120 men) boarded four Amtracs at (518117) and proceeded to (456135). They landed at 091010H and proceeded north from XEGL 14. Fourteen VCS apprehended at (464142) at 091143. At 091200H Co A (-)(Rein) moving east generally on line along (GL 472) at (4714). Receiving small arms fire from (476144).
 - b. Company B (Rein). Conducted six squad foot patrols with no contact. Company B placed one platoon on 15 minute alert at 090646H. At 090840H 3d Platoon established blocking position at (485116) on Ky Xuan Island. From (485116), four amtracs will lift 3d platoon to the island (475124) for a sweep.
 - c. Company C (Rein). 3d Platoon departed on daylight combat patrol at 090600H. No enemy contact. Roadblock/checkpoint at (498067) at 090130H received small arms fire from (495066). They may have been automation. Illumination called for but no enemy observed. No casualties and no rounds expended. Furnished one squad for amtrac waterborne patrol with no enemy contact.
 - d. Company D (Rein). Conducted three squad foot patrols with no enemy contact.
 - e. Three GL illumination rounds expended during the night.
 - f. Plans. See my Frag Orders 66, 67, 68.

G. T. Beauchamp
G. T. BEAUCHAMP
By direction

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 4th Marines (Rein),
3d Marine Division (Rein)
c/o MPO San Francisco 96601

3:00 PM
10 July 1965

Subj: Situation Report (100001H to 101200H).

Ref: (a) Div(FB)O 3100.1

Encls: (1) Patrol Overlay
(2) Planned Patrols

1. GENERAL SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. Co D moved by LVT to KY LOA ISLAND centered at (BT 490143) at 100937H. To conduct sweep in conjunction with elements of Co B already on island.
2. DETAILED SUMMARY.
 - a. Company A (Rein). Remainder of company (elements stuck with LVT's) (BT 469135) returned to defensive positions at 100445H.
 - b. Company B (Rein). The Co (-) remained on KY LOA ISLAND overnight. Have conducted sweep of north ~~side~~ with negative contact. Three caves were found at ~~Wiskit~~ (BT 509147) engineers are destroying. ~~Our~~ present location is (BT 511151). Upon completion sweep south and join with Co D at (BT 505145) continue sweep of island to the south east.
 - c. Company C (Rein). Continues to maintain road block at bridge (BT 498066). Outpost on Hill 69 (BT 467067) received sniper fire from vicinity (BT 463065) at 100030H.
 - d. Company D (Rein). One squad patrol had negative contact. Company (Rein) moved out by LVT's to KY LOA ISLAND at 100754H landed (BT 473137) at 100937H. Presently sweeping East at (BT 477145). No enemy contact. Three automatic weapons (1-submachine gun and 2-groove guns) found at (BT 478141).
 - e. Plang. On 11 July continue preparation of new MLR, local patrolling and establishment of ambushes. Reexecute Operation BEAN on 12 July. Operation FOOT postponed pending sufficient supply of batteries and other required support.
 - f. 15 rounds of Blue illumination expended during period.

G. T. Deauchamp
G. T. DEAUCHAMP
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 4th Marine s(Rein)
3d Marine Division (Rein)
c/o PPO San Francisco 96601

3:DM:mef
11 July 1965

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (Rein)(Attn: S-3)

Subj: Situation Report (110001H to 111200H)

Ref: (a) Div(Fwd)O 3100.1

Encl: (1) Patrol Overlay
(2) Planned Patrols

1. GENERAL SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. 1st Plat, Co D remained overnight on Ky Hoa Island. Location (BT 508123). No enemy contact.

2. DETAILED SUMMARY.

- A. Co A (Rein). One squad size patrol returned 110210H. No enemy contact. One squad size patrol/ambush. Negative contact. Company has begun work on first line defensive positions. Furnished one fire team as security for an admiral from Seabees to recon splash point (BT 518116).
- B. Co B (Rein). One squad size security patrol. Negative contact.
- C. Co C (Rein). Continue to maintain bridge/roadblock at (BT 498066), and main outpost on Hill 69 (BT 468068). This outpost received one ~~incoming~~ incoming hand grenade (W.P.) vicinity (BT 466068) no casualties, no action taken. One platoon size security patrol, no enemy contact.
- D. Co D (Rein). One squad size recon patrol, negative contact. 1st Plat remained on Ky Hoa Island (BT 508123) overnight. Negative contact.
- E. Recon Team accompanied TF on ambush at (BT 517093) negative contact. One waterborne patrol consisting of 12 Recon personnel and 4 LVT's from 1st Plat, Co A, Amtracs.
- F. No Chun mortar illumination expended during period.

G. T. Beauchamp
G. T. BEAUCHAMP
By direction

11 JUL 1965

11/1

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS

1st Battalion, 4th Marines (Rein)
 3d Marine Division (Rein)
 c/o PFO San Francisco 96601

3:10M:mf
 12 July 1965

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

Subj: Situation Report (120000H to 121300H)

Ref: (a) Div(Fwd)O 3100.1

Encl: (1) Patrol Overlay
 (2) Planned Patrols

1. GENERAL SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. Co G provided one platoon reinforced with LVTs at 112240H moved to (BT 475089) to act as fast reaction force in the event District Headquarters (BT 470075) was attacked. Landed vicinity (BT 476082) at 120700H commenced operation BEAN. At 1045 received enemy sniper fire vicinity village (BT 455055) at 1050 sustained 1 KIA vicinity (BT 455051). Helo evac complete at 121200H. Present position is (BT 451055) with one squad and PFs searching village vicinity (BT 456055).

2. OPERATIONAL SUMMARY.

a. ¹ WIA.

b. None reported.

c. None reported.

3. Detailed Summary.

(1) Co A (Rein). Two squad size patrols, no enemy contact. Continued work on new MLR. Two platoons put on 15 minute reaction alert at 1050.

(2) Co B (Rein). One sqd size security patrol, negative contact. Work has begun on new MLR.

(3) Co C (Rein). One platoon acted as fast reaction force in the event District Headquarters was attacked. Departed 112240H on LVTs for vicinity (BT 475089) remained until 120700H at this time landed at (BT 476082) to commence operation BEAN. Received enemy sniper fire from vicinity village (BT 455055) and at 121050H sustained 1 WIA at there position (BT 455051).

(4) Co D (Rein). Two squad size security patrols. Negative contact.

(5) 1st Plat, Co A, Antrac. Conducted waterborne patrol west coast of peninsula from (BT 519127 to 500078), with 2 LVTs.


(6) 81mm Mortars expended 5 rounds of illumination during period.

CONFIDENTIAL

12 JUL 65

DECLASSIFIED

316 Plans. Execute operation FOOT commencing on 130700H.


C. T. BEAUCHAMP
By direction

12 JULY 65

DECLASSIFIED

14

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS
 1st Battalion, 4th Marines (Rein)
 3d Marine Division (Rein)
 c/o FPO San Francisco 96601

3:DM:mof
 13 July 1965

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (Rein)(Attn: S-3)
 Subj: Situation Report (130001H to 131200H)
 Ref: (a) DivFwdO 3100.1
 Encl: (1) Patrol Overlay
 (2) Planned Patrols

1. GENERAL SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. Continued routine patrolling along the water's edge and to the rear of forward MLR.
2. DETAILED SUMMARY.
 - a. Co A (Rein). One sqd size recon patrol. Negative contact. Work continued on forward MLR.
 - b. Co B (Rein). Two sqd size security patrols. Negative contact.
 - c. Co C (Rein). Maintains a roadblock and checkpoint at bridge (BT 498067) and an outpost on Hill 69 (BT 468068). Company Cmdr and key personnel are conducting a reconnaissance for new positions in their assigned sector of the forward MLR.
 - d. Co D (Rein). One sqd size security patrol. Negative contact. Continued work on forward MLR.
 - e. 81mm Mortars expended four rounds of illumination during period.

G. T. Beauchamp
 G. T. BEAUCHAMP
 By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

13 JULY 65

#14

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 4th Marines (Rein)
3d Marine Division (Rein)
c/o FPO San Francisco 96601

3:DMirra
13 July 1965

From: Commanding Officer
TO: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (Rein)(Attn: S-3)

Subj: Situation Report; Addition to

1. Add the following paragraph 2 F to Situation Report of 13 July 1965.

- f. PLANS. Conduct an extended combat patrol with Company A (-) moving by LVT over water route and land in vicinity (BT 498067). Patrol along assigned route to an assembly area and establish a defense perimeter. (See Overlay) At 150200H continue patrol along designated route and link up with LVT's vicinity (BT 436113). Return to defensive positions over water route. (See Overlay).


G. T. BEAUCHAMP
by direction

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 4th Marines (Rein)
3d Marine Division (Rein)
c/o FPO San Francisco 96603

3:DM:mef
14 July 1965


From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

Subj: Situation Report (140001H to 141200H)

Ref: (a) Div(Fwd)O 3100.1

Encl: (1) Patrol Overlay
(2) Planned Patrols

1. GENERAL SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. 1st Platoon, Co A Amphibious waterborne patrol alerted 140047H to prevent small craft from landing on peninsula vicinity (BT 515115).
2. DETAILED SUMMARY.
 - a. Co A (Rein). Two sqd size patrols. Negative contact. Company preparing for extended combat patrol, (OUTWORN) departure time 141300H.
 - b. Co B (Rein). One platoon on Ky Xuan Island. Conducted three squad size combat patrols with negative contact. Returned by LVT to company defensive positions at 140715H. Co B (-) conducted two sqd size security patrols. Negative contact.
 - c. Co C (Rein). Continues to maintain platoon (rein) size outpost at bridge/checkpoint (BT 498066) and a platoon (rein) outpost on Hill 69 (BT 468068). No enemy contact.
 - d. Co D (Rein). Conducted three sqd size security patrols. Negative contact.
 - e. Three rounds of 81mm Mortar illumination expended during period.
3. PLANS. Local security patrols and continued work on forward MLR.


G. T. BEAUCHAMP
By direction

1430465
DECLASSIFIED

#14

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 4th Marines (Rein)
3d Marine Division (Rein)
c/o FPO San Francisco 96601

3:DM:mc
15 July 1965

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (Rein)(Attn: S-3)
Subj: Situation Report (150001H to 151200H)
Ref: (a) Div(Fwd)O 3100.1
Encl: (1) Patrol Overlay
(2) Planned Patrols

1. GENERAL SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. Co A continued operation (OUTNORM). Local security night patrolling within TAOR.
2. DETAILED SUMMARY.
 - a. Co A (Rein). Continued combat patrol (OUTNORM). No enemy contact. Presently located at pickup point (BT 434121). One (1) LVT has thrown track. Will remain until track on LVT is repaired. Estimated time for repair, 30 minutes.
 - b. Co B (Rein). One plat patrolled to and occupied Co A's forward MLR and returned to rear MLR defensive positions at 151030H. 3 squad size patrols. Negative contact.
 - c. Co C (Rein). Maintains platoon (rein) outpost at bridge (BT 498066) and platoon (rein) outpost Hill 69 (BT 468068). No enemy contact. One platoon maintains defensive positions on rear MLR.
 - d. Co D (Rein). Three squad size security patrols. Negative contact. Continued work on forward MLR defensive positions.
 - e. 81mm Mortars expended three rounds of illumination during period.
3. PLANS. Co D will execute Operation (FLUSH) on 17 July. Local security patrols as assigned.

G. T. BEAUCHAMP
By direction

1530465

#14

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 4th Marines (Rein)
3d Marine Division (Rein)
c/o FPO San Francisco 96601

3:FGDsmef
16 July 1965

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (Rein)(Attn: S-3)

Subj: Situation Report (160001H to 161200H)

Ref: (a) Div(Fwd)O 3100.1

Encl: (1) Patrol Overlay
(2) Planned Patrols

1. GENERAL SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. Companies remained on forward MLR until 0500H, patrolled by platoons back to rear MLR commencing 160600H.
2. DETAILED SUMMARY.
 - a. Co A (Rein). Two platoons patrolled from forward MLR to rear positions. No enemy contact. One platoon maintained defense of Hill 51 (BT 526109) with squad outpost vicinity Hill 5 (BT 527129) and fire team outpost at (BT 530119). No enemy contact.
 - b. Co B (Rein). Two platoons patrolled from forward MLR to rear positions. No enemy contact. One platoon reported blinking lights at (BT 515097) at 0623H. Platoon on La Xuan Island maintained ambush at (BT 495105) and platoon (-) ambush at (BT 493103). Ambushes secured at 0400H with negative contact. Platoon moved to (BT 512093) for pick up by LVT's at 160630H. Returned 160745H.
 - c. Co C (Rein). Maintained platoon (rein) outpost at bridge (BT 498066) and platoon (rein) outpost Hill 69 (BT 468068). No enemy contact. Squad size ambush vicinity (BT 464071) secured at 0500H. Negative contact. Platoon maintaining defensive positions on rear MLR provided squad as security for waterborne patrol. No enemy contact.
 - d. Co D (Rein). Three platoons patrolled from forward MLR to rear positions. Negative contact.
 - e. 1st Plat, A Co, 3d AmTrac Bn. Provided two LVT's for waterborne patrol. Negative contact. Picked up 1st platoon, Co D at (BT 512093) at 0630H for return to rear positions.
 - f. No illumination expended during period.
3. PLANS. Co D will execute Operation FLUSH on 17-18 July. Local security patrols as assigned. Co B will establish platoon (-) ambush at (BT 495079) at 162000H and secure 170600H.

G. T. Beauchamp
G. T. BEAUCHAMP
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

#14

1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
3d Marine Division (Rein), FIF
c/o FPO San Francisco 96601

3:FGB:mef
17 July 1965

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)(Attn: S-3)

Subj: Situation Report (170001H to 171200H)

Ref: (a) Div(Fwd)O 3100.1

Encl: (1) Patrol Overlay
(2) Planned Patrols

1. GENERAL SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. Commencing 0715H, Company D (Rein) executed Operation FLUSH.

2. OPERATIONAL SUMMARY.

- a. Two (2) friendly WIA, thirteen (13) host casualties.
- b. None.
- c. None.
- d. Detailed Summary.

- (1) Co A (Rein). One platoon patrolled from forward MTR to rear positions. No enemy contact. One platoon was used to provide security for LVT's (0715H-1020H), and upon return, was placed under operational control of Company C to assist in defense of MTR at (BT 512061).
- (2) Co B (Rein). Three platoons patrolled from forward MTR to rear positions. Negative contact. Squad sized ambush at (BT 495079) had no enemy contact. One platoon was placed under operational control of Company C at 0600H to assist in defense of MTR at (BT 524075). Co B (-) has been on one hour standby alert as helo-lifted fast reaction force since 0800H.
- (3) Co C (Rein). Maintained platoon (rein) outpost at bridge (BT 478066) and platoon (rein) outpost Hill 69 (BT 468068). No enemy contact. Squad sized ambush vicinity (BT 461067) occurred at 0245H. Negative contact. One platoon maintained defensive positions on rear MTR. Commencing 0700H Company C assumed responsibilities of defensive positions on MTR assigned to Company D.
- (4) Co D (Rein). Commencing 0715H, Company D (Rein) moved by LVT's to (BT 476082), crossed beach at 170000H and moved inland to (BT 473077) to link up with 1st Platoon, Company B, 3d AT Bn at 170815H, for tactical motor march to dismount point (BT 440089). At 0903H two men were wounded, one seriously, by Mark-7 hand grenade booby trap at (BT 433088). Present location is (BT 425089). Thirteen men have been evacuated as host casualties.

- (5) 81mm Mortar Platoon. One section accompanied Company D to (BT 440084) to be in position to provide indirect fire support for remainder of Operation FLUSH.
 - (6) 1st Plat, Co A, 1st AmTrac Bn. Provided eight (8) LVTs to transport Company D to (BT 476082) and thence to dismount point at (BT 440089). Returned to splash point (BT 515115) at 1020H.
 - (7) 1st Plat, Co B, 3d AT Bn. Moved to outpost at bridge (BT 498066) at 0730H and linked up with Company D at (BT 473077) at 0815H, to provide convoy escort for tactical motor march to dismount point (BT 440089). One vehicle threw rod and piston at (BT 440084). Wrecker was sent with security to return vehicle.
2. PLANS. Operation FLUSH will continue on 15 July. Local security patrols as assigned. Two USN advisors have been assigned to Joint Fleet Division 15 under orders to establish junk headquarters vicinity An Hai (BT 515115). Liaison has been made with this headquarters. Positive coordinated communications to be established for effective coordination.

G. T. Deauchamp
G. T. DEAUCHAMP
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS

1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
c/o PPO San Francisco 96601

3:FGH:mgf
18 July 1965

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)(Attn: S-3)

Subj: Situation Report (180001H to 181200H)

Ref: (a) Div(Fwd)O 3100.1

Acc: (1) Patrol Overlay
(2) Planned Patrols

1. GENERAL SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. Commencing 0500H, Company D (Rein) continued combat patrol (Operation FISH), Three companies maintained positions on rear MLR.

2. OPERATIONAL SUMMARY.

a. One (1) friendly WIA.

b. None.

c. None.

d. Detailed Summary.

(1) Co A (Rein). One squad sized security patrol had negative contact. One platoon was under operational control of Company C to assist in defense of MLR at (BT 512061).

(2) Co B (Rein). Two platoons maintained normal positions on rear MLR. Two squad security patrols had negative contact. One platoon remained under operational control of Company C at (BT 524075). Squad security patrol from this had no enemy contact.

(3) Co C (Rein). Maintained platoon (rein) outpost at bridge (BT 498066) and platoon (rein) outpost Hill 69 (BT 468068). No enemy contact. Company C continued to maintain defense of Company D's rear MLR positions. With operational control over platoons of Company A and Company B. At 0930H left flank position observed white Lambretta scooter, travelling north along Highway 1 and carrying four men, one armed with carbine. Man with carbine fired approximately 15 shots. No one injured. Roadblock at bridge (BT 498066) was alerted to stop and search any vehicle of this type.

(4) Co D (Rein). During the night, Company D (Rein) maintained two platoons at (BT 433080) and (BT 435078) and one platoon around 81mm mortar positions at (BT 440083). Commencing 0500H, Company D (Rein) commenced movement towards objective at (BT 418084). At 0930H small arms fire was received vicinity (BT 422082), resulting in one (1) WIA. At 0855H more sniper fire was received from (BT 415083). No casualties. Company D moved to objective at (BT 418084) at 0900H, found several foxholes. Present position

18 JUL 65

DECLASSIFIED

is (BT 422093).

- (5) 81mm Mortar Platoon. Maintained one section at (BT 440083) in order to provide indirect fire support for Company D.
 - (6) 1st Plat, Co B, 3d AT Bn. Maintained firing positions during night at (BT 435078). Present location is (BT 440083).
 - (7) One squad, 1st Plat, Co B, 3d Engr Bn. In position at (BT 440083) to provide engineer support if necessary.
- e. PLAN. Company D will return approximately 1500H. Local squad sized security patrols tonight as assigned. Tentative plans are being made to clear and destroy reported VC units on Ky Hoa Island.

A. T. Beauchamp
A. T. BEAUCHAMP
By Direction

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
c/o FPO San Francisco 96601

3:00PM
19 July 1965

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)(Attn: 3-3)

Subj: Situation Report (190001H to 191206H)

Ref: (a) Div(Fwd)O 3100.1

Encl: (1) Patrol Overlay
(2) Planned Patrols

1. GENERAL SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. Co A (-) remained on Ky Hoa Island overnight (BT 483141). Supt CM end of island this AM, returned to (BT 483142) and linked with Co A and Platoon of Co B. At 190900H commenced sweep east. Joined Platoon of IFR (BT 496137) at 191028H.

2. OPERATIONAL SUMMARY.

a. None.

b. One 12 Ga. Shotgun wound by Co A (BT 483133).

c. None.

d. Detailed Summary.

- (1) Co A (Rein). Three sqd size security patrols. Negative contact. Company departed splash point (BT 515115) at 190700H to link up with Co B on Ky Hoa Island (BT 483141) and sweep east. Joined IFRs at (BT 496137). 20 VMS apprehended, also 4 village chiefs. Present location at (BT 500143) and swinging south.
- (2) Co B (Rein). Company (-) remained on Ky Hoa Island overnight. Swept west and south this AM. Joined with Co A and remaining Platoon Co B at (BT 483141) and commenced sweep east at 190900H. Present location vicinity (BT 500143) and one unit swinging north.
- (3) Co C (Rein). Maintained platoon (rein) outpost at bridge (BT 493066) and platoon (rein) with section of 81mm Mortars at Hill 67 (BT 466068). No enemy contact. One (1) platoon provided assistance in defense of Co B's rear MLR.
- (4) Co D (Rein). Two sqd size patrols. Negative contact. One unit that remained with disabled AmTrac (BT 475087) returned at 190252H. No enemy contact.

19 July 65

#14

(5) 1st Plat, Co A, 3d Amphabn. Provided six (6) LVTs to transport Co A (Rein) with Plat Co B from splash point (BT 515115) to (BT 483136). Also transportation for PWs from splash point (BT 515115) to Ky Hoa Island (BT 494137).

(6) One round of 81mm Mortar illumination expended during period.

3. PLANS. Continue local security patrols. Improve positions on forward M.R.

G. T. Beauchamp
G. T. BEAUCHAMP
By direction

SIT Folder

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
3d Marine Division (Rein), MAF
c/o PFC San Francisco 96601

3:40B:ncf
20 July 1965

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)(Attn: 3-3)
Subject: Situation Report (200001H to 201200H)
Ref: (a) Div(Fwd)O 3100.1
Encl: (1) Patrol Overlay

1. GENERAL SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. Four squad sized patrols were conducted during early morning hours from rear MLR positions to water's edge and back to rear MLR. No enemy contact. One reinforced platoon landed by helicopter at 1037H in LZ (BT 423070) following arty prep, commenced combat patrol in southeasterly direction.
2. DETAILED SUMMARY.
 - a. Co A (Rein). Two individuals were reported by FAC3-9 personnel at 0220H vicinity (BT 531114). Co A requested illumination, negative results.
 - b. Co B (Rein). Two squad patrols were conducted from rear MLR positions. Negative contact.
 - c. Co C (Rein). Maintained platoon (rein) outpost at bridge (BT 498066) and platoon (rein) with section of 81mm Mortars at Hill 69 (BT 468068). No enemy contact. 3d Platoon was heli-lifted into LZ at 1037H (BT 423070) following 10 minute arty prep, and conducted combat patrol eastward. Present position is (BT 425063). Platoon on Hill 69 (BT 468068) standing by for heli-lift as 15 minute fast reaction force.
 - d. Co D (Rein). Two squad patrols were conducted from rear MLR positions. Negative contact.
 - e. B2S Co. Battalion scouts established ambush on VC infiltration route (BT 497078). No enemy contact.
3. PLANS. In accordance with verbal order received this morning, patrols will be conducted daily in western portion of our TACR. Today's patrol will follow route from present location to (BT 441063) to (BT 440070) to (BT 447080) to (BT 454086). Return will be by vehicles or RT's from (BT 462091). Operation HUSBANK, as modified, will commence 210900H.

[Signature]
G. T. BRANCHARD
By direction

20 JULY 65

+14

UNCLASSIFIED

FILE

1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMR
c/o FPO San Francisco 96601

3:PMJ:moj
21 July 1965

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)(Attn: S-3)

Subj: Situation Report (210001H to 211200H)

Ref: (a) Div(Fwd)O 3100.1

Encl: (1) Patrol Overlay
(2) Planned Patrols

1. GENERAL SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. Commencing 210925H, Company D (-) executed Operation MUDDANK. One (1) platoon (rein) from Company D landed by helicopter at 210945H in LZ (BT 426082) and commenced combat patrol.

2. DETAILED SUMMARY.

- a. Co A (Rein). Two platoons patrolled from forward MLR to rear positions prior to first light. Negative contact. One squad was provided as security for waterborne patrol.
- b. Co B (Rein). Two platoons patrolled from forward to rear MLR positions, returned by 0600H. No enemy contact. One platoon placed under OpCon Company C at 0700H to assist in defense of MLR.
- c. Co C (Rein). Maintained platoon (rein) outpost at bridge (BT 498066) and platoon (rein) outpost Hill 69 (BT 468068). No enemy contact. One platoon maintained defensive position on rear MLR. Commencing 0700H Company C assumed responsibilities of defensive positions on MLR assigned to Company D.
- d. Co D (Rein). Three squad patrols were conducted from forward MLR to rear positions. At 0400H patrol from 1st platoon received one round sniper fire at (BT 517062). No one injured. Company D (-) commenced execution of Operation MUDDANK, moving by truck convoy at 210925H vicinity (BT 467070) and conducting combat patrol along modified patrol route. Negative contact. Present position is (BT 453073). One (1) platoon reinforced with Artillery FO team and FAC team landed by helicopters vicinity (BT 426082) at 210945H. Sniper fire was delivered at helicopters from hill vicinity (BT 417084). Platoon moved out towards hill along assigned patrol route. No further enemy contact. Present position is (BT 419078).
- e. 106mm Recoilless Rifle Platoon. Conducted training 0930H-1000H. Fired total of 12 rounds from firing position (BT 533115) at small island located (BT 526147).
- f. 1st Plat, Co A, 1st AmTrac Bn. Provided two (2) LVTs for night waterborne patrol. Negative contact. Two (2) LVTs became stuck at splash point (BT 517117), were freed by retriever at 0150H.

- g. One round 61mm Mortar illumination expended during period.
3. PLANS. Company D (-) will complete execution of Operation MUDBARK at approximately 220700H. Commencing 221500H platoon (rein) from Company A will conduct combat patrol in western portion of TAOB, establish harbour site and night ambushes, and return by LVTs approximately 231000H.

G. T. Beauchamp
G. T. BEAUCHAMP
By direction

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
c/o FPO San Francisco 96601

3:PGH:mof
22 July 1965

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)(Attn: S-3)
Subj: Situation Report (220001H to 221200H)
Ref: (a) Div(Fwd)O 3100.1
Encl: (1) Patrol Overlay
(2) Planned Patrols

1. GENERAL SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. Company D (-) returned from Operation MUDBANK at 220710H. One suspected enemy probe was reported at MLR position of Company B (BT 524089)..

2. OPERATIONAL SUMMARY.

a. None.

b. None.

c. None.

d. Detailed Summary.

- (1) Company A (Rein). Two squad night patrols had negative contact.
- (2) Company B (Rein). Three squad night patrols had no enemy contact. One squad was provided as security for waterborne patrol. At 220132H one individual, wearing dark clothes, was spotted in front of 1st platoon's position at (BT 524089). When challenged, he ran down the hill away from 1st platoon. A WP grenade was thrown and three rounds were fired at him as he fled. Surveillance of area at first light showed that he had escaped.
- (3) Company C (Rein). Maintained platoon (rein) outpost at An Tan bridge (BT 498066) and platoon (rein) outpost Hill 69 (BT 468068). No enemy contact. One platoon remained in defensive position on rear MLR (BT 530083). Company C relinquished responsibility of defensive positions on MLR assigned to Company D upon return of Company D at 220710H.
- (4) Company D (Rein). Company D (-) continued execution of Operation NUDBANK along assigned patrol route (BT 478064-479061-487060-497067) and returned by truck at 220710H. No enemy contact.
- (5) 1st Plat, Co A, 1st AmTrac Bn. Provided two (2) LVTs for night waterborne patrol. Negative contact.

(6) Company C, 3d MT Bn. Provided transportation for pickup and return of Company D (-) from (BT 498066).

(7) No 81mm Mortar illumination expended during period.

3. PLANS.

- a. 22 July Intentions. At 221430H 2d Platoon (Rein), Company A will depart present position to proceed by trucks with section Ontos escort to (BT 458084); conduct combat patrol in grid squares (BT 4306), (BT 4307), (BT 4406), and (BT 4407); establish harbour site and ambushes within small arms range of harbour site.
- b. 23 July Intentions. At 230200H 2d Platoon (Rein), Company A will continue combat patrol to LVT pickup vicinity (BT 464089) at approximately 231000H. At 231500H Company B (-)(Rein) will land in LZ (BT 445045) and conduct combat patrol, harbour vicinity (BT 435060) and establish ambushes.
- c. 24 July Intentions. At 240300H Company B (-)(Rein) will continue combat patrol to pickup by truck Ontos convoy vicinity (BT 431108) at approximately 241600H.

G. T. Beauchamp
G. T. BEAUCHAMP
By direction

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
c/o FPO San Francisco 96601

3:FOB:mof
23 July 1965

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)(Attn: S-3)
Subj: Situation Report (230001H to 231200H)
Ref: (a) Div(Fwd)O 3100.1
Encl: (1) Patrol Overlay
(2) Planned Patrols

1. GENERAL SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. 2d Platoon, Company A, returned by LVT's

from combat patrol at 231030H. Two suspected enemy probes were reported at MTR positions of Company B and Company D.

2. DETAILED SUMMARY.

- a. Company A (Rein). 2d Platoon harbored vicinity (BT 430074), established ambushes at (BT 434078), and (BT 436074). No enemy contact. Platoon returned along assigned patrol route to LVT pickup point vicinity (BT 464089) at 230745H for return to defensive positions at 231030H. Two squad night patrols were conducted by platoons on MTR, Negative contact.
- b. Company B (Rein). Two squad night patrols had no enemy contact. At 230020H one individual was spotted, armed and wearing dark clothes, 100 meters behind 2d platoon's lines at (BT 523097). Men spotting him threw two illumination grenades and fired three rounds. Individual fled north and escaped. Area was swept by six men on line with negative contact.
- c. Company C (Rein). Maintained platoon (rein) outpost at An Tan Bridge (BT 498066) and platoon (rein) outpost at Hill 69 (BT 468068). No enemy contact. Platoon remaining in defensive position on rear MTR (BT 530083) provided one squad for waterborne patrol.
- d. Company D (Rein). Two squad night patrols had no enemy contact. One squad night combat patrol was conducted on Ky Xuan Island vicinity (BT 4810) and (BT 4811). Negative contact. Squad returned by LVTs at 230120H. At 230110H one individual wearing dark clothes was spotted twenty-five meters in front of 2d platoon's position at (BT 529080). Men seeing him threw illumination grenade, but individual evaded further observation. It could not be determined if he was armed. No rounds were expended.
- e. 1st Plat, Co A, 1st AmTrac Bn. Provided two LVTs for night waterborne patrol and return of Company D's squad patrol from Ky Xuan Island. Provided two LVT at 230745H for pickup and return of 2d Platoon, Company A, from (BT 464089).

f. No 81mm mortar illumination expended during period.

3. PLANS.

- a. 23 July Intentions. At 231500H Company B (-)(Rein) will land in LZ (BT 445045) and conduct combat patrol, harbour vicinity (BT 435060) and establish ambushes.
- b. 24 July Intentions. At 240300H Company B (-)(Rein) will continue combat patrol to pickup by truck-Ontos convoy vicinity (BT 431108) at approximately 241600H.
- c. 25 July Intentions. Plans are being made for joint operation, involving three rifle companies and elements of the 6th ARVN Regiment, to sweep peninsula centered (BT 4416) and island centered (BT 4315).

G. T. Brauchamp
G. T. BRAUCHAMP
By direction

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
c/o PPO San Francisco 96691

3:FOH:mof
24 July 1965

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)(Attn: S-3)

Subj: Situation Report (240001H to 241200H)

Ref: (a) Div(Fwd)O 3100.1

Incl: (1) Patrol Overlay
(2) Planned Patrols

1. GENERAL SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. Company B (-), while on extended combat patrol in western portion of TAOR, engaged small VC units in two fire fights, killing four and wounding one. No USMC casualties.

2. OPERATIONAL SUMMARY.

a. Four (4) VCK, one (1) wounded.

b. Three (3) weapons captured, two (2) M-1 carbines and one (1) French rifle.

c. Two (2) uniforms, sleeping gear, three (3) grenades, packet of documents, and several web gear items were captured.

d. Detailed Summary.

(1) Company A (Rein). Two local squad night patrols had no enemy contact. One squad was transported by LVTs at 240025H to Ky Xuan Island (BT 497103) to conduct combat patrol to (BT 479104). Squad returned at 240520H. No enemy contact. One squad was provided for waterborne patrol. Negative contact.

(2) Company B (Rein). One platoon under OpCon of Company C on H&R conducted one squad night patrol. Negative contact. Company B (-) harboured at (BT 437056) until 240220H and continued on combat patrol in northwesterly direction. At 240640H, 2d platoon noticed seven VC attempting to come up on them from the rear, along trail at (BT 411072). Brief fire fight followed in which three VC were killed. Two weapons were picked up from VCK's, one M-1 carbine and one French rifle. At 240745H, 1st platoon heard noises in brush and executed immediate ambush at (BT 423077). Marines wounded two VC, capturing one in critical condition. Other wounded VC left blood trail and was pursued, but escaped. One M-1 carbine, two grenades, and several uniforms items were picked up as result of encounter. VC in critical condition died at 240930H. No USMC casualties. Present position of Company B (-) is at pickup point at (BT 452038).

- (3) Company C (Rein). Maintained platoon (rein) outpost at Hill 69 (BT 468068) and platoon (rein) outpost at An Tan Bridge (BT 498066). Established ambush at (BT 499077) with squad from platoon at An Tan Bridge and four battalion scouts until 240500H. Negative contact.
- (4) Company D (Rein). Three squad night patrols had no enemy contact. As a result of loss of wire communication, wiremen were sent out to check lines and found evidence of splicing. Five individuals were spotted by wiremen on government property in vicinity of splice (BT 515062) and were apprehended at 240945H as possible VOS.
- (5) Battalion scouts. Established ambush at (BT 499077) with squad from Company C. No enemy contact.
- (6) 106mm Recoilless Rifle Platoon. Conducted firing exercise at (BT 533115) from 240930H to 241000H. Target was island at (BT 526147). Total of twelve rounds were expended.
- (7) 1st Plat, Co A, 1st Amphib Bn. Provided two LVTs for night waterborne patrol and return of Company A's squad patrol from Ky Xuan Island.
- (8) No 81mm Mortar illumination expended during period.

3. PLANS.

- a. 24 July intentions. Company B (-)(Rein) will return by truck-ontoa convoy at 241300H. Tonight seven squad patrols will be conducted, including one on Ky Xuan Island, landing at (BT 499099) and patrolling to (BT 487100). Waterborne patrol will also be conducted.
- b. 25 July intentions. A coordinated operation will be conducted by Companies A, B, and D on peninsula centered (BT 4416) and units of ARVN 6th Infantry Regiment on island centered (BT 4315).
- c. 26 July intentions. Local night patrolling will be conducted. No other plans at this time.

[Signature]
C. T. BEAUCHAMP
By direction

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
3d Marine Division (Rein), FPF
c/o FPO San Francisco 96601

3:POB:maf
25 July 1965

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)(Attn: S-3)

Subj: Situation Report (250001H to 251200H)

Ref: (a) Div(Fwd)O 3100.1

Encl: (1) Patrol Overlay
(2) Planned Patrols

1. GENERAL SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. Companies A, B and D landed this morning on peninsula centered (BT 4416) to conduct operation in conjunction with units of ARVN 6th Infantry Regiment. Results thus far are one (1) VOK, fourteen (14) VCS.

2. OPERATIONAL SUMMARY.

- a. One (1) VOK.
- b. One (1) French rifle captured.
- c. None.

d. Detailed Summary.

- (1) Company A (Rein). Two squad night patrols had no enemy contact. At 250545H Company A (Rein) departed splash point (BT 517117), at 250635H landed at (BT 472145), and proceeded to establish blocking position along 47 grid line. Block was shifted northwest at 250900H to (BT 464150).
- (2) Company B (Rein). One local squad night patrol had no enemy contact. One squad was transported by LVTs to Ky Xuan Island (BT 499099) and conducted combat patrol to (BT 487100). No enemy contact. At 250745H Company B (Rein) landed by helicopter in LZ vicinity (BT 422185). Mission was changed in that Company B was ordered to secure southern flank of the peninsula and await the arrival of Company D. Upon arrival of Company D at 250855H, Company B commenced sweep to the southeast in their zone of action. At 250923H three VCS were apprehended at (BT 427175). Caves were discovered vicinity (BT 431174). At 251059H Company B spotted VC fleeing at (BT 439170). Warning shots were fired but were ignored. VC was subsequently shot. At 251130H two VCS, one armed with a French rifle, were apprehended at (BT 443165).
- (3) Company C (Rein). Maintained platoon (rein) outpost at Hill 69 (BT 468068) and platoon (rein) outpost at An Tan Bridge (BT 498066). Established ambush at (BT 500070) with squad from platoon at An Tan Bridge and battalion scouts until 240310H. One squad was provided for waterborne patrol. No enemy contact. One squad was provided this morning

to assist in handling civilians during operation. One platoon at rear position (BT 530083) was put on alert as heli-lifted fast reaction force.

- (4) Company D (Rein). One squad night patrol had no enemy contact. At 250455H Company D (Rein) departed causeway vicinity (BT 555055) and proceeded towards objective area by IEN-8. High tides and difficulty in finding the proper landing point resulted in company landing late (250855H) at (BT 434183). One platoon assumed mission of reserve, to reinforce either assault company as required. Company (-) assumed responsibility for northern flank of peninsula and commenced sweep southeast with Company B on right. At 251030H four VCS were picked up at (BT 437173). Another VCS was pulled out of spider hole (BT 441171) at 1120H. At 1125H four more VCS were found in spider holes at (BT 443170).
- (5) Battalion scouts. Established ambush at (BT 500077) with squad from Company C. Ambush secured at 250310H. No enemy contact.
- (6) H&S Company detachment. Provided prisoner handling team for operation.
- (7) 1st Plat, Co A, 1st AmTrac Bn. Provided two LVTs for night waterborne patrol and return of Company B's squad patrol from Ky Xuan Island. Provided ten LVTs this morning to transport Company A, engineers, and howtars to objective area.
- (8) Platoon from 107mm Howtar Battery, 3d Bn, 12th Marines. Landed with Company A at 250635H by LVTs at (BT 472145) and set position on southeast tip of peninsula to provide indirect fire support for operation.
- (9) 1st Plat, Co B, 3d Engr Bn. Provided engineer support on call in LVTs in the objective area.
- (10) No 81mm mortar illumination expended during period.

3. PLANS.

- A. 25 July Intentions. Battalion (-) operation will secure approximately 251500H. Tonight eight platoon sized patrols will be conducted.
- B. 26 July Intentions. Local night patrolling will be conducted.
- C. 27 July Intentions. Company A (-)(Rein) will heli-lift into IZ vicinity (BT 452049), conduct extended combat patrol in western portion of TAOR, and harbour and set ambushes vicinity (BT 4307).


C. ROMANO
Executive Officer

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMP
c/o FPO San Francisco 96601

3: PGB:mof
26 July 1965

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)(Attn: 8-3)
Subj: Situation Report (260001H to 261200H)
Ref: (a) Div(Fwd)O 3100.1
Encl: (1) Patrol Overlay
(2) Planned Patrols

1. GENERAL SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. Companies conducted fourteen night security patrols. No enemy contact.

2. OPERATIONAL SUMMARY.

- a. None.
- b. None.
- c. None.
- d. Detailed Summary.

- (1) Company A (Rein). Two platoon night patrols had no enemy contact. As a result of information that a missing marine from Company B, 3d Medical Bn was in area of Hill 51 (BT 529110). Company A was alerted to conduct thorough search of that area this morning. Sweep was commenced at 260830H but secured at 260900H when marine was found by members of his unit.
- (2) Company B (Rein). Nine squad night patrols, conducted along three routes, had no enemy contact.
- (3) Company C (Rein). Maintained platoon (rein) outpost at Hill 69 (BT 468068) and platoon (rein) outpost at Antan Bridge (BT 498066). One platoon remained on rear MIR position at (BT 530083).
- (4) Company D (Rein). Three squad night patrols had no enemy contact.
- (5) Battalion Scouts. Maintained observation post at (BT 524091).

CONFIDENTIAL

Encl 2-14

26 July 65

CONFIDENTIAL

(6) No 81mm mortar illumination expended during period.

3. PLANS.

- a. 26 July Intentions. Three local security patrols will be conducted tonight. One will be platoon sized, one platoon (-), and one squad sized. One squad night patrol will be conducted on Ky Xuan Island vicinity (BT 4811, 4810, 4909). One squad ambush will be set at (BT 499081). Waterborne patrol will also be conducted.
- b. 27 July Intentions. Company A (-)(Rein) will heli-lift into LZ vicinity (BT 452049) at 270700H, conduct combat patrol in western portion of TAOR, and harbour and set ambushes vicinity (BT 4307).
- c. 28 July Intentions. Company A (-)(Rein) will secure ambushes 280400H and continue patrol arriving (BT 462091) at approximately 281430H for return by LVT to MLR positions

G. T. BEAUCHAMP
by direction

CONFIDENTIAL

#-14

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
o/o FPO San Francisco 96601

3:PGB:mf
27 July 1965

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
Subj: Situation Report (270001H to 271200H)
Ref: (a) Div(Fwd)O 3100.1
Encl: (1) Patrol Overlay
(2) Planned Patrols

1. General Summary of Significant Events. Company A (-)(Rein) heli-lifted in LZ (BT 452049) at 270740H, commenced combat patrol north and west. Encountered booby trap at (BT 450053) and 60mm mortar mines vicinity (BT 433045), resulting in five WIAs.

2. Operational Summary.

a. Five (5) USMC WIA.

b. None.

c. None.

d. Detailed Summary.

(1) Company A (Rein). One platoon (-) night patrol had no enemy contact. At 270740H Company A (-)(Rein) heli-lifted into LZ at (BT 452049). As first helicopters landed, approximately fifty people were seen fleeing north from village at (BT 435045). At 270812H civilians were seen fleeing east from village at (BT 445053). Company (-) moved out from LZ at 270820H. 3d Platoon moving north towards village at (BT 435053) and 1st Platoon moving southwest towards high ground at (BT 441041). 3d Platoon continued toward village at (BT 457056), and at 271038H encountered land mine. Mine was tripped at (BT 450053) by trip wire, seriously injuring the platoon commander and platoon guide. At 271050H 1st Platoon received sniper fire from village at (BT 435045). As platoon rushed the village, one man stepped on a 60mm mortar land mine at (BT 435045) and was seriously injured. Shortly after, at 271108H, two more WIAs resulted from similar device at (BT 433045). Engineer detachment was called for at 271115H, arrived by helicopter with mine detection equipment at 271130H.

At 271115H 3d Platoon was taken under fire from snipers on hill at (BT 445045). Platoon rushed the hill but enemy withdrew from contact. Two platoons joined at 271153H at (BT 435045).

- (2) Company B (Rein). Two local squad night patrols had no enemy contact. One squad was transported by LVTs to Ky Xuan Island vicinity (BT 486117) and conducted combat patrol to pickup point vicinity (BT 509093). No enemy contact. At 260010H Company B heard noises to front of lines, requested illumination at (BT 518076). Three rounds of 81mm mortar illumination were fired with no results. At 270115H marine in 1st platoon (BT 523089) reported that rocks were being thrown into his position. Marine threw illumination grenade and fired three rounds. Surveillance at first light had negative results.
- (3) Company C (Rein) Maintained platoon (rein) outpost at Hill 69 (BT 468068) and platoon (rein) outpost at Antan Bridge (BT 498066). One platoon remained on rear MTR position at (BT 530083). At 270950H Company C assumed responsibility for Company A's sector of MTR.
- (4) Company D (Rein). One platoon (-) night patrol had no enemy contact.
- (5) Battalion Scouts. Set ambush at (BT 527088) in area where communications lines of Company D have been out and spliced. No enemy contact.
- (6) 1st Plat, Co A, 1st AmTrac Bn. Provided two LVTs for night waterborne patrol and return of Company B's squad patrol from Ky Xuan Island.
- (7) Detachment, Co B, 3d Engr Bn. Landed (BT 435045) at 1130H and proceeded to vicinity of 60mm mortar mines (BT 433045) with mine detection equipment. No additional mines discovered yet.
- (8) Four rounds 81mm mortar illumination expended during period. Three rounds fired support of Company B (BT 518076) at 270012H. One round expended at request of Field Maintenance at 270158H vicinity (BT 537104). Marines in that area heard noises. Illumination revealed dog to the front.

3. PLANS.

- a. 27 July Intentions. Company A (-)(Rein) will continue combat patrol along axis of advance, harbour, and set ambushes vicinity (BT 4307). Company C will be responsible for Company A's sector of MTR. Company D will assume responsibility for Company C's sector of MTR. Tonight six local squad sized patrols will be conducted. One squad

ambush will be established along infiltration route (BT 499077).
Waterborne patrol will also be conducted.

- b. 28 July Intentions. Company A (-)(Rein) will secure ambushes at 280400H and continue patrol arriving (BT 462091) at approximately 281630H for return by LVT to MIA positions. Local night patrolling will be conducted.
- c. 29 July Intentions. Company D (-)(Rein) will land by LVT vicinity (BT 438127) and (BT 456102) at 290730H, and patrol along axis of advance to daylight harbour site. Company will conduct night to vicinity (BT 427098) and establish night ambushes.

G. T. Beauchamp
G. T. BEAUCHAMP
By direction

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
c/o PFO San Francisco 96601

3:FCB:imof
28 July 1965

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)(Attn: S-3)

Subj: Situation Report (280001H to 281200H)

Ref: (a) Div(Fwd)O 3100.1

Encl: (1) Patrol Overlay
(2) Planned Patrols

1. GENERAL SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. Company A (-)(Rein) secured ambushes at 280400H and continued on combat patrol from harbour site at (BT 437068).

2. OPERATIONAL SUMMARY.

a. None.

b. None.

c. None.

d. Detailed Summary.

(1) Company A (Rein). One platoon remained in defensive position on MLR. Company (-) continued extended combat patrol. Ambushes set at (BT 425063) and (BT 452063) secured at 280400H and returned to harbour site (BT 437068) at 280453H. Company (-) continued north and northwest from harbour site, platoons moving on parallel patrol routes. Sniper fire was received vicinity (BT 425061) at 280700H. Estimated two riflemen quickly withdrew from contact when fire was returned. One VCB was spotted at 281130H, was picked up at (BT 462079). Present position is (BT 461090) awaiting pickup by LVTs.

(2) Company B (Rein). One squad night patrol had no enemy contact. At 281000H it was reported that aircraft flying over Company B's positions dropped what appeared to be a rocket pod or JATO bottle at (BT 516095). Congregating civilians were quickly cleared out of the area by marines. MAG-12 personnel have been notified and will take necessary action to remove it.

(3) Company C (Rein). Maintained responsibility for Company A's sector of MLR. One platoon (rein) maintained outpost at Antan Bridge (BT 498066) and established squad ambush at (BT 503077). Ambush secured at 280300H with no enemy contact. One platoon (rein) maintained combat outpost at Hill 69 (BT 468068).

28 JUL 65

4 14

- (4) Company D (Rein). Two squad night patrols were conducted. At approximately 280115H squad patrol was fired upon by PF unit outside An Tan Hamlet at (BT 503067). Fire was not returned. No one injured.
- (5) H&S Company. Provided squad for LVT waterborne patrol and fire team to PF ambush at (BT 505104). No enemy contact. Battalion scouts maintained observation post at (BT 524091).
- (6) 1st Plat, Co B, 1st Amphib Bn. Provided two LVTs for night waterborne patrol. No enemy contact. Provided four LVTs for pickup and return of Company A.
- (7) No 81mm mortar illumination expended during period.

3. PLANS.

- a. 28 July Intentions. Nine squad combat patrols will be conducted tonight, including three on Ky Xuan Island. One squad ambush will be established vicinity (BT 500077). Waterborne patrol will also be conducted.
- b. 29 July Intentions. Company D (-)(Rein) will land by LVT vicinity (BT 438127) and (BT 456102) at 290730H, and patrol along axis of advance to daylight harbour site. Company will conduct night patrol to vicinity (BT 427098) and establish night ambushes.
- c. 30 July Intentions. Company D (-)(Rein) will secure ambushes at 300500H and continue to (BT 465088) for LVT pickup by 301600H.

G. T. BEAUCHAMP
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
3d Marine Division (Rein), PMF
c/o PPO San Francisco 96601

3:FOBimcf
29 July 1965

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)(Attn: S-3)

Subj: Situation Report (290001H to 291200H)

Ref: (a) Div(Fwd)O 3100.1

Encl: (1) Patrol Overlay
(2) Planned Patrols

1. GENERAL SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. Company D (-)(Rein) commenced Operation DUKE, landing two platoons by LVTs at 290735H.

2. OPERATIONAL SUMMARY.

a. One (1) USMC WIA.

b. None.

c. None.

d. Detailed Summary.

(1) Company A (Rein). One squad night patrol had no enemy contact.

(2) Company B (Rein). One local squad night patrol had no enemy contact. 3d platoon conducted three squad patrols on Ky Xuan Island from vicinity (BT 485118) to vicinity (BT 503093) with negative contact.

(3) Company C (Rein). 1st platoon (rein) maintained outpost at AnTan Bridge (BT 498066) and established squad ambush at (BT 503077). Ambush secured at 290400H with no enemy contact. 3d platoon (rein) maintained combat outpost at Hill 69 (BT 468068). 2d platoon (rein) remained on rear MTR position at (BT 580083).

(4) Company D (Rein). Two squad night patrols had no enemy contact. At 290735H company (-) landed by LVTs to commence two day extended combat patrol, landing 1st platoon vicinity (BT 438127) and 2d platoon vicinity (BT 456102). Two platoons joined vicinity (BT 446107) at 290910H. One man suffered punctured instep from punji stake vicinity (BT 446103) at 291007H. Company (-) reached daylight harbour site position (BT 434078) at 291055H. No enemy contact.

- (5) H&S Company. Provided squad for LVT waterborne patrol and fire team to PT ambush at (BT 512105). No enemy contact. 106mm Recoilless Rifle Platoon conducted live fire exercise 290900H, 291000H, firing from (BT 525123) to (BT 527117). Battalion scouts maintained observation post at (BT 524091).
- (6) 1st Plat, Co A, 1st Amphib Bn. Provided two LVTs for night waterborne patrol and for return of 3d platoon, Company B, from Ky Xuan Island. Provided four LVTs for surface landing of Company D at 290735H.
- (7) 1st Plat, Co B, 3d Bn. Provided demolitions team at 290900H for destruction of 60mm mortar booby traps on Hill 69 outpost (BT 468068).
- (8) No 81mm mortar illumination expended during period.

3. PLANS.

- a. 29 July Intentions. Company D (-)(Rein) will conduct night patrol to vicinity (BT 427098) and establish night ambushes. Company C will assume Company D sector MTR, with operational control of one platoon from Company B. Five squad night patrols will be conducted from MTR positions. One squad ambush will be established vicinity (BT 500077). Waterborne patrol will also be conducted.
- b. 30 July Intentions. Company D (-)(Rein) will secure ambushes at 300500H and continue to (BT 465038) for LVT pickup by 301600H. All units will be on MTR during night of 30 July.
- c. 31 July Intentions. Company B (-)(Rein) will heli-lift into LZ vicinity (BT 447072) at 311100H to commence two day extended combat patrol.

G. T. NEAUCHAMP
by direction

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
3d Marine Division (Rein), MAF
c/o FPO San Francisco 96601

3:FCBmof
30 July 1965

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)(Attn: S-3)

Subj: Situation Report (300001H to 301200H)

Ref: (a) Div(Fwd)O 3100.1

Encl: (1) Patrol Overlay
(2) Planned Patrols

1. GENERAL SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. Local night patrols had no enemy contact. Company D (-)(Rein) continued on patrol from ambush positions at 300520H and reached pickup point vicinity (BT 459093) at 301021H.

2. OPERATIONAL SUMMARY.

a. None.

b. None.

c. None.

d. Detailed Summary.

(1) Company A (Rein). Two squad night patrols had no enemy contact.

(2) Company B (Rein). Two squad night patrols had no enemy contact. One platoon was provided under operational control of Company C to assist in defense of Company D's MIA positions at (BT 513059).

(3) Company C (Rein). Assumed responsibility of Company D sector of MIA. One platoon (rein) maintained outpost at Antan Bridge (BT 498066) and established squad ambush vicinity (BT 503077). Ambush secured at 300340H with no enemy contact. One platoon (rein) maintained combat outpost at Hill 69 (BT 468068).

(4) Company D (Rein). 3d Platoon, remaining on rear MIA position at (BT 523077), conducted one squad sized night patrol. No enemy contact. Company (-)(Rein) continued two day extended combat patrol. 1st Platoon ambush at (BT 422093) secured at 300520H and moved to (BT 420083) by 300605H. 2d Platoon ambush at (BT 417080) secured and linked up with 1st Platoon. Company (-) continued on patrol route east and southeast along route (BT 428076 - 438077 - 448076) and checked village at (BT 452076), finding only women. Patrol continued back to (BT 447076) and arrived at pickup point (BT 458093) at 301021H. No enemy contact. LVTs made pickup at 301155H.

30 JUL 1965

- (5) H&S Company. Provided fire team to PF ambush at (BT 519093). Battalion scouts maintained observation post at (BT 524091).
- (6) 1st Plat, Co A, 1st AmTrac Bn. Provided LVTs for pickup and return of Company D (-)(Rein) at 301155H.
- (7) No 81mm mortar illumination expended during period.

3. PLANS.

- a. 30 July Intentions. Company D (-)(Rein) will return to MIR positions by 301330H. Nine platoon combat patrols will be conducted tonight.
- b. 31 July Intentions. Company D (-)(Rein) will heli-lift into LZ vicinity (BT 447072) at 311100H, conduct combat patrol to harbour site vicinity (BT 410078) and establish platoon/squad night ambushes.
- c. 1 August Intentions. Company D (-)(Rein) will continue extended patrol vicinity (BT 4108). At approximately 012300H Company D (-)(Rein) will conduct patrol to establish blocking positions at (BT 432058) and (BT 431041) the following morning.

G.T. Beauchamp
 G. T. BEAUCHAMP
 By direction

30801465

#14

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT	SPR	TCB	TOR	POB	FOR
A-1	PLT	301900	310400	520114	520113
A-2	PLT	301930	310430	520115	520115
B-1	PLT	302000	310500	5203091	524000
B-2	PLT SQD	302030	302530	520096	520094
B-3	PLT SQD	302100	302400	527086	526084
C-2	PLT	301800	310400	530081	524081
D-1	PLT	304130	310400	518063	518061
D-2	PLT	304200	310430	550078	530075
D-3	PLT	304230	310500	557074	525070

Company's patrol to forward MIA. Lay over allowing sufficient time to return to rear MIA at time indicated.

REF: MAP: WTP RMN 1:50,000 SHEET 672T INT
DATED: JUNE 1965
ISS: 10-11-65, WITH PLANNING (-)(RMN) 8-2

B-1 will move Forward as planned (will man entire Front M.R. w/ weapon etc)

B-2 } will patrol Forward as planned - but will
B-3 } have Time limit of three hours. will Return AT that Time. They will not man Front M.R.

8/1w 1/4 STREET, 30 Jul 65
1084

w/Encl 34 14

DECLASSIFIED

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>SIZE</u>	<u>TOD</u>	<u>TON</u>	<u>POD</u>	<u>FOR</u>	<u>LAYOVER</u>
A-1	Sqd	311930H	010120H	527116	527112	
B-1	Sqd	312000H	312400H	521097	520094	
D-1	Sqd	312100H	312400H	514063	513060	
D-2	Sqd	312000H	312330H	530062	528081	
A-3	Sqd	312230H	010500H	525075	525071	2 hrs.

f/w 1/4 SITREP, 30 Jul 65
3 of 4

w/ Encl 14

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMP
c/o FPO San Francisco 96601

3: FGB: mor
31 July 1965

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)(Attn: S-3)

Subj: Situation Report (310001H to 311200H)

Ref: (a) Div(Fwd)O 3100.1

Encl: (1) Patrol Overlay
(2) Planned Patrols

1. GENERAL SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. Local night patrols had no enemy contact. Company B (-)(Rein) is preparing to depart positions by LVTs to commence the day extended combat patrol.
2. OPERATIONAL SUMMARY.
 - a. None.
 - b. None.
 - c. None.
 - d. Detailed Summary.
 - (1) Company A (Rein). Two squad night patrols had no enemy contact.
 - (2) Company B (Rein). One squad night patrol had no enemy contact.
 - (3) Company C (Rein). Maintained platoon (rein) outpost at An Tan Bridge (BT 498067) and platoon (rein) outpost at Hill 69 (BT 468068). Drums were heard northeast of Hill 69 vicinity (BT 471071) at 310515H. No enemy was sighted. Platoon (rein) remaining on MIA at (BT 580083) conducted platoon (rein) night combat patrol. No enemy contact.
 - (4) Company D (Rein). Three squad night patrols had no enemy contact. Patrol returning this morning noted six local nationals following them, apprehended them vicinity (BT 520074) at 310600H, and sent them to regimental collection point. None had proper identification.
 - (5) I&S Company. Provided fire team to PF ambush at (BT 505105). Battalion scouts maintained observation post at (BT 524091).
 - (6) Four rounds 81mm mortar illumination were expended from 310050H to 310120H in support of F.L.S.U. vicinity (BT 538108).

3. PLANS.

- a. 31 July Intentions. Company B (-)(Rein) will depart by LVTs at 311930H and land vicinity (BT 458093), conduct combat patrol to harbour site vicinity (BT 418078), and establish platoon/squad night ambushes.
- b. 1 August Intentions. Company B (-)(Rein) will continue extended patrol vicinity (BT 4108). At approximately 012100H Company B (-)(Rein) will conduct patrol to establish blocking positions at (BT 432058) and (BT 431041) the following morning.
- c. 2 August Intentions. Operation PRINCE will be conducted. Third platoon (rein), Company C, will patrol from Hill 69 (BT 468068) to secure LZ for heli-lift of remainder of Company C (-)(Rein) vicinity (BT 452049). Company C (-)(Rein) will then conduct patrol towards Company B's blocking positions. Company B (-)(Rein) will heli-lift back to MLR, and Company C (-)(Rein) will continue on patrol, harbouring vicinity (BT 427079) and establishing night ambushes.

G. T. Beauchamp
 G. T. BEAUCHAMP
 By direction